Flow manufacturing products are ready to go. Get up to speed on the latest concepts. Pages 72 and 73



## PEERS TALK, YOU LISTEN



LD NEWSPAPERS LAST ABOUT 20 YEARS before crumbling, but the magnetic tapes holding a company's mother lode of customer data may start deteriorating in 15 or less. That's a problem for companies that want to keep data longer and longer for business and regulatory reasons, reports Mitch Betts. Media decay, ever-changing data formats and the rapid turnover in hardware and software could make it impossible to retrieve that data in the future, unless companies have a long-term data archiving program. Report is on page 22.

Companies work overtime to move systems, employees and data out of harm's way

BY CAROL SLIWA AND JULIA KING

One Carolina banking chain popped its nightly backup last week forced information

tapes into tubs, ready for immediate departure to its disaster recovery site in Philadelphia. A Marion,

S.C., textile maker took an extra step, shifting day-to-day computing to its IBM AS/400 in New Orleans. And in Jacksonville, Fla., a financial institution had to relocate about 100 employees to Atlanta.

Packing 155-mph winds and approaching the size of Texas at its peak, Hurricane Floyd

technology staffers up and down the East Coast to prepare for the worst.

Although the mammoth storm wound up skirting the Florida coast and lessening in intensity by the time it touched land in North Carolina, IT staffs had no option but to stay on alert, readying alter-Floyd, page 105



**HOME DEPOT** relied on the tele phone to keep shelves in Florida stores like this one in Miami stocked with batteries, plywood and other emergency supplies

#### CLINTON FASES CRYPTO EXPORT

In reversal, users to get strong security tools

BY ANN HARRISON

The Clinton administration last week recommended easing encryption export controls, relaxing restrictions on firms looking to use strong U.S. security software overseas.

But the administration also included in its announcement

meatier ERP add-ons

SAP TAKES NEXT

Users looking for

a final version of proposed legislation, the Cyberspace Electronic Security Act, that civil libertarians say could compromise the privacy of encrypted data

In a reversal of two decades of U.S. encryption policy, the White House proposed allowing the export of software or hardware using any encryption key length without a license. The changes will let U.S. vendors export encryption products to companies and nongovernment users after a onetime technical review by the U.S. Department of Commerce. Crypto Ban, page 16

## GETS ON NET TIME

Users: Speed, flexibility key to e-commerce IT

BY JAIKUMAR VIJAYAN

Business growth on the fastpaced Web means being prepared to let go of some timeconsuming practices common at data centers, such as long hardware and software upgrade cycles and the extended testing of new features before rolling them out.

The emphasis should be on time-to-market and the ability to add functions incrementally and quickly.

Internet Time, page 12

hhalladaadhaalladhaladalladadl \$8XBBJFT\$ #########5-DIGIT 48186 #48186UZZ134PR0879 JUL 96 881 12531 UMI PERTODICALS.

PO BON 1346 ANN ARBOR MI 48186-1346 BY CRAIG STEDMAN

SAP AG's attempt to reach beyond R/3's back-office stronghold - an effort seconded by users who want the software vendor to meet all their busi-

ness application needs - has been slow to take shape.

EPS BEYOND R/3

Promised customer relationship management applications were delayed earlier this year, and SAP's first data warehousing and supply-chain planning packages only partially answered user needs. But in the next few months, SAP will try

SAP, page 16

# **Are You Open To New Point Of View?**

ow more than ever, you need the most advanced and powerful network management software you can find. That's why so many network managers today are switching to Network/T" Pro. Because it gives you total control-exactly what you need to deliver the quality of service your users have all been demanding.

Not only can you identify the impact network problems have on your business, you can resolve them before users are ever affected. Network/T Pro optimizes performance, provides enhanced manageability, and dramatically reduces downtime

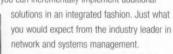
It also provides substantially more functionality than any other network management solution. Whether it's ATM, Frame Relay or Switch, TCP/IP or IPX, DECnet or SNA, Network/T Pro gives you a consistent way to manage your entire network, across any platform, protocol, or network operating system.

Netter	0.15	-		554	10.77	DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE			和	-
				-	2 0	State Committee			-	
	- 1			- 5	9	E .	30			
	-	.3		- 15	2	8.3"	-	23	- 11	
100	والأد	٦ĭ	Via.	1	2	31	8	10		
-2	M	暖儿	550		7	-	- 8.9	3		
-	993		-			1	order)	E		
253	255		los.	us.	Reset Op	rations	-4	E	×	-
	F-53		los.	us	forsel Op	rathera		8		18
	F		los.	05	Annel Op					
	F		los.	us.	Areas Op	<b>5</b> 5		-		
	200		los.	p :	Anne Cy	2		-		
200	F F F F		in the state of th	0 S	Areas Car	7		-	A	The same of

	network// Pro	HL Obsuriem Hum
2-D Map	1	1
3-D Real World Interface™	1	
Active Object Repository	1	
Agent View/Manager	1	
Automatic Baseline Calculation	1	
Automatic DHCP Synchronizer	1	
Built-In RMON Analysis	1	
Business Process Views™	1	
Discovery Wizard And Live Status	1	
Distributed State Machine (DSM)	1	
DSM Configuration Wizard	1	
DNS Discovery	1	
Event Management	1	1
Built-In Customizable Event Correlation	1	
Frame Relay Option	/	
Historical Trending	/	1
Layer 2 Network Connectivity	/	
Network Management Policies	1	
Performance Scope	/	1
Shared Calendar Objects	7. 11	A STATE OF THE REAL PROPERTY.
Switch Management Option		
The state of the s	COVER TO THE RESERVE TO THE	

And with its centralized, policy-based approach, aligning network management to business objectives has finally become a reality.

Pro is part of CA's family of acclaimed management products built on a common framework. So, as your role evolves to encompass other enterprise requirements, you can incrementally implement additional



To change your network management point of view, visit our website at

www.cai.com/ads/networkitpro or call 1-877-2 GO FOR IT.





Network/T Pro





# COMPUTERWORLDTHISWEEK

**SEPTEMBER 20, 1999** 

#### NEWS

- 4 CUSTOMERS MAY soon outsource antivirus protection to Web and network service providers.
- 6 USERS WANT more details on Microsoft's new model for Internet application development.
- 8 MICROSOFT AND NOVELL offer new network management tools. Some users say more capacity is still the best cure for network woes.
- 12 WEBMASTERS MUST adapt data-center practices to the Web. The challenge: to compress testing and other crucial tasks into Web time.
- 14 SECURITY INDUSTRY officials say the SEC's 2002 deadline for next-day trades is unrealistic.
- 16 THE WHITE HOUSE recommends easing export controls on encryption tools.
- 29 MICROSOFT MAY BE returning to its roots as a software developer, says David Moschella.
- 105 U.S. NAVY BEATS other forecasters tracking Hurricane Floyd, with the help of supercomputers.

MOR	E
Edito	rial/Letters 28, 29
How	to Contact CW 104
Shark	Tank 106
Stock	Ticker 103
Comp	oany Index 104

#### BUSINESS

#### 34 MIND YOUR MANNERS, if you want to increase your online business. Netsage Corp. tackles e-commerce politeness.

- 35 Y2K DISCLOSURE dodging is still a large problem with Fortune 1,000 companies, a new study finds.
- 36 MONEY TALKS even more easily if an XML-based specificiation for sharing by financial firms proves successful.
- 39 Y2K AND YOUR STAFF
  might not top your millennium
  checklist but maybe they
  should, Ed Yourdon argues.
- 40 A ClO'S DAY is part technology, part politics and a large part persuasion, Chicago Public Schools' Richard Koeller reveals.
- 42 NON-IT BOSSES in charge of IT can pose some special relationship challenges for the IT employee.
- 67 WOMEN'S CHAMP Sherita Ceasar talks about the glass ceiling in IT and what it takes for women to succeed.
- 70 HAVING FUN YET? That's the question managers need to ask when trying to set up successful retention programs.
- 72 GO WITH THE FLOW is the word from several software manufacturers tackling flow manufacturing applications.
- 73 QUICKSTUDY: We look at flow manufacturing and why it's getting new attention.

## TECHNOLOGY

- 78 LAW FIRM BETS on rollout of Win 2000 beta; CIO says systems run better than ever.
- 79 THIN-CLIENT device shipments skyrocket to 83% more than in the first half of last year, according to IDC.
- 79 IBM PUNCHES UP performance of Unix servers with copper-chip technology and an internal switch that more than doubles data transfer speeds.
- 80 USERS GET bandwith boost with Expand Networks gear, which uses proprietary software for expansion in T1 lines.
- 80 KEEP A LID ON your PC camera and pull the plug on that microphone, says Hack of the Month columnist Deborah Radcliff.
- 82 START-UP ADITI helps companies respond quickly to customer concerns with e-mail management services.
- 92 FEDS, VENDORS PULL together to make sure security products work. But will the effort work?

FLASHBACK

- 94 1986: Sun and Microsoft go public, each raising millions in capital. Danny Hillis demonstrates publicly the first massively parallel processing supercomputer.
- 95 E-COMMERCE companies want team players to take the ball and run with it.

69

# THIS THING'S BEEN TESTED TO DEATH.

BOB FRIEDMAN,
CIO OF 800-777-CLUB INC.,
ON WHY HE'S COMFORTABLE
THAT WINDOWS 2000 IS
READY TO SHIP.
SEE PAGE 6.

#### Software Upgrade Caused MCI Outage

MCI WorldCom Inc. last week revealed the origin of last month's 10day, frame-relay outage: a software upgrade. The company was in the process of upgrading its network with new Lucent Technologies Inc. software, getting 30% of the way through when it started to notice "instability" in the network. Internetworking problems with the old and new software and the lack of synchronization between the network management database and switches contributed to the outage. a spokeswoman said. Customers will receive a 20-day credit this month, whether they were impacted by the outage or not.

#### Microsoft, Others Join Auction Action

Microsoft Corp., Excite Inc.'s @Hume and Ticketmaster Corp.'s Online CitySearch said they will join FairMarket Inc.'s auction network. Woburn, Mass.-based FairMarket will provide technology, customer service and fraud prevention to the companies that will offer auctions on their sites. Microsoft's MSN auction was launched Friday.

#### **Nasdag Cuts Trade Fees for Members**

Nasdag Stock Market Inc. will cut pricing for mumber securities dealers on its SelectNet Inc. automated trading system from its current \$1 per trade in a move to fend off competition from alternative trading systems. Nasdaq said it will submit a proposal to the Securitiles and Exchange Commission to implement these changes in a pilot program starting Oct. 1.

#### Short Takes

IBM will ship 3.0 versions of its WebSohere Standard and Web-Sphere Advanced application servers, with Java tools, in the fourth quarter. . . . Acton, Mass.based ANDOVER.NET, which produces technology Web sites including Slashdot.org, said Friday that it has registered to hold an initial public offering.

## AT DEADLINE Virus Scanning Moving to ISPs

EDoctor cites cost savings, makes service providers the protectors of users

BY ANN HARRISON

OMPANIES MAY soon be delegating their antivirus protection to big Internet and network service providers that are acquiring new tools to guard corporate networks.

At last week's Networld/ Interop '99 show in Atlanta, Cupertino, Calif.-based Trend Micro Inc. announced its eDoctor Global Network Internet antivirus service product, aimed directly at this market.

According to the company, eDoctor builds malicious-code protection into service providers' networks, allowing customers to get virus scanning as a service from their Internet providers and managed service providers. This strategy delivers updated virus protection, around-the-clock support and faster virus response.

Trend Micro said its product will reduce the cost of computer downtime due to viruses and worms, which Carlsbad, Calif.-based research firm Computer Economics said has cost businesses \$7.6 billion so far this year.

Sprint Corp. in Kansas City, Mo., is licensing Trend Micro technology to provide corporate Internet gateway virus scanning as part of a suite of managed security applications for corporate customers.

US West Inc., the telecommunications company based in Denver, is using eDoctor to provide e-mail virus protection to its consumer and business Internet access sub-

And Security Associates Inc., Seattle-based managed information security services provider, will use the technology, along with specialized training, to remotely manage network antivirus strategies for their customers.

Eric Hemmendinger, an analyst at Aberdeen Group Inc. in Boston said Trend Micro is the first antivirus company to ship a product like eDoctor directly to service providers.

Hemmendinger said conversations with customers suggest that they have confidence in the product and want to hold their service providers accountable for confronting virus threats. "If you are a service provider, you will make sure that your virus signature files are updated as often as possible, and your customers will expect this, or they will fire you," said Hemmendinger.

## **Appliances Target** Security

BY ANN HAPPISON

Securing electronic business at a lower cost is the aim of a collection of integrated software and hardware appliances announced last week by Network Associates Inc. in Santa Clara Calif

The WebShield E-ppliance collection of products offers Web-enabled, remotely manageable versions of the company's antivirus, firewall and virtual private network (VPN) software in the form of plugand-play hardware appliances. The E-appliance line was unveiled at a keynote session at the Networld/Interop '99 conference in Atlanta.

E-ppliance sits between the local network and the Internet service provider connection to monitor traffic before it reaches the servers. According to the company, E-appliance products have achieved scalability that's often lacking in appliances and offers greater ease of use and setup than current configurations. Unlike other appliances that integrate Web and e-mail servers, E-ppliance focuses strictly on security. Network Associates also claims that it's the first appliance that protects against computer viruses.

Appliance technology promises that information technology managers will be able to secure networks more cheaply, easily and with reduced ongoing service and support. Network Associates said its E-appliances will build on the company's Active Security Strategy, which integrates its existing security products to work together through a central event manager.

WebShield E-ppliances for Solaris and Windows NT platforms will be available by year's end. They will include the WebShield 100 E-ppliance for antivirus scanning and the WebShield 300 E-ppliance, which integrates McAfee antivirus, Pretty Good Privacy VPN and Gauntlet firewalls. Pricing will be announced upon shipment.

## **IBM Unveils 'Easier' Digital Wallet Tool**

But consumers won't buy into downloading software, critics say

BY STACY COLLETT

IBM, making a second attempt at bringing impulse buying to the Internet, introduced its Consumer Wallet 2.1 software so customers can place orders quickly on the Web.

One study said 27% of online consumers abandoned orders before checkout because of arduous

order forms. But "digital wallet" software which holds a consumer's credit-card number, shipping address and other details can automatically fill in the order fields at merchant sites.

IBM's Consumer Wallet 2.1 is the first to comply with the E-commerce Modeling Language (ECML), which gives merchants a standard way to collect electronic data for shipping, billing and payment. ECML was endorsed in June by most digital wallet vendors

Unlike IBM's first wallet.

supports both SET and Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) security payment standards. Version 1.2 supported only SET, which required consumers to have digital certificates - the equivalent of signed credit cards on their desktops. SET has

failed to gain popu-E-COMMERCE larity with banks and merchants because SSL is easier to use.

But some observers said IBM missed the mark by requiring consumers to download the software to their desktops, rather than following the trend toward placing wallets on servers

#### Server Access

Other digital wallets can be housed on a server at a secure site such as a financial institution, eliminating the need to download software and order from just one desktop.

"Customers are used to downloading. A download the size of the wallet, 15M bytes, is minimal," said Ralph Hertlein, a product manager at IBM.

Avivah Litan, an analyst at Gartner Group Inc. in Stamford, Conn., disagreed. "The [desktop wallet] model has proven to be too cumbersome for most consumers," she said. Banks and merchants can purchase the software and let consumers download it for free.

MasterCard International Inc. will market IBM's wallet to its 23,000 member financial institutions, said Art Kranzley, senior vice president for e-commerce. Banks can brand the wallets with their names and include banner advertising.

The Consumer Wallet, to be shipped later this year, will be available in 24 languages and cost merchants a flat fee starting at \$50,000.

E-COMMERCE

SETS

YOUR BUSINESS

EVERYWHERE

WE GET IT

THERE

WITH THE

TECHNOLOGY

YOU

ALREADY HAVE.

GRAND OPENING

What do you need most?"

## Last Major Windows 2000 Beta Ships

Any other fixes are expected to be minor

CROSOFT last week shipped the last major beta-test Windows 2000. the latest public version of the operating system that observers said seems just about ready to go.

Release Candidate 2 (RC2) represents the last time Microsoft Corp. plans to make any major changes in Windows 2000. A third release candidate is possible, said Keith White, director of the company's business and enterprise division. but any fixes resulting from it

In RC2, the company addressed about 10,000 bugs and work items such as unhelpful error messages that betatesters identified in RCl, White said

Major areas of focus in the more than 30 million lines of code were improving application compatibility, simplifying Internet connections and domain name server (DNS) configuration, cleaning up the user interface by removing unnecessary items and shipping more reliable and plentiful hardware drivers

Testers said that Windows 2000 has basically taken shape

Alan Williams, director of distributed systems at Pennsylvania State University in State College, Pa., said Windows 2000 Professional looks solid but the Active Directory and DNS features have bugs. He said Microsoft is aware of the problems, which he declined to specify.

#### It Looks Ready

Bob Friedman, CIO at 800-777-Club Inc., a financial and communications services provider in El Monte, Calif., said Windows 2000 looks ready to

"This thing's been tested to death." Friedman said, RC2 is the fifth beta release in two years. Microsoft has a reputation for sometimes releasing

software with bugs that should have been fixed, he said. "Getting over that stigma will be difficult, but not for me - I'm sold on it."

#### **Wait Till Next Year**

But he may not see a final product until next year, unless Microsoft can manage to finalize its code and release it to manufacturing in the next few weeks said analyst Matthew Nordan at Forrester Research Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. Hardware vendors don't expect to ship systems with Windows 2000 until next year, he said.

But Nordan said it's a good sign that Microsoft is now paring down the features list. Since that stage has been reached, he said, it's clear that the company is satisfied with the product technically.

Microsoft said last week that two performance-enhancing technologies - component load balancing and in-memory database hosting - will not ship with Windows 2000.

## **KMWorld** Agenda: Ease of Use, Better Search Tools

BY DOMINIQUE DECKNYN

At the KMWorld '99 show, which opens in Dallas tomorrow, users will be on the lookout for better search technology, less complex knowledge management technology and Extensible Markup Language (XML) tools.

Remez. chief Shereen knowledge officer at the U.S. General Services Administration, said knowledge management technology should be less cumbersome to users. For instance, it should be able to capture and classify the information that users send via e-mail. "That information is now being lost," said Remez.

## View of Microsoft DNA Remains Fuzzy

Internet standards are essence of initiative

BY DAVID ORENSTEIN

Microsoft Corp.'s new model for Internet application development, Windows DNA 2000, won some initial praise from users and analysts, but some hastened to add that the plan remains fuzzy.

Company President Steve Ballmer said future development on the Web will be based on application components that use the industry standards Extensible Markup Language (XML) and HTTP to interoperate. Reliance on those standards could free developers to incorporate components in their applications regardless of platforms or middleware, analysts said. In this model, components could reside anywhere on the Web and still be used in an application.

A key product for the new

model, the BizTalk server, translates documents in and out of XML and other formats and routes them according to user-defined rules.

BizTalk is the backbone of an architecture under development at the British

retail giant Marks & Spencer.

Using BizTalk alpha code, the company is developing a system that will give employees and suppliers a realtime view of sales data at its more than 300 British stores, according to Mike Yorweth, project manager of information technology shared services

at the \$13 billion company.

At a demonstration here last week, Ballmer and Paul Maritz, vice president of Microsoft's developers group, said a suite of server products, including new versions of Commerce Server and SQL Server, will debut next vear to support the model on Windows.

Microsoft plans to offer several such publicly exposed Web components, or megaservices. The first one is Passport. which would identify people on the Web, allowing them to be authenticated and then make purchases with financial information attached to their identities

But Yorweth said Marks & Spencer wouldn't want to expose a service to the general

public, but instead to partners who have yet to be identified.

This based, loosely coupled federation of applications is exwhere it actly should go," said Larry Perlstein, an analyst at San Josebased Dataquest, a unit of Gartner Group Inc.

However, Perlstein added that

XML still has to be properly written and formatted to achieve universality.

Meta Group Inc. analyst Melinda Ballou said XML doesn't have essential services offered by full component models, such as transactions, security and persistence. "They didn't discuss how to integrate with those other services," she said.



**BALLMER: Future Web** development will be based on components that use XML and HTTP to interoperate

Classification

Better classification and search tools are sorely needed, said Sara Radicati, president and CEO of Radicati Group Inc., a Palo Alto, Calif.-based research firm. Vendors like San Francisco-based Autonomy Inc. are leading the way in this area, said Radicati.

Susan Hanley, director of knowledge management at American Management Systems Inc. in Fairfax, Va., is on the lookout for technology that will help people connect to other people in the enterprise by profiling workers' expertise.

Orbital Software Group Ltd. in Edinburgh is aiming to fill that need with the launch this week of Organik PeopleFinder 1.0. The Windows NT-based tool will scan existing information in e-mail, Lotus Domino databases and other information sources and automatically map the knowledge held by people in an organization into simple categories, Orbital claims.

Another technology users are looking out for at the show is XML, the upcoming standard that will make it easier to classify and retrieve information by bridging the gap between structured and unstructured data.

#### **DNA Engineering**

Microsoft's plans for its DNA 2000 architecture include:

BIZTALK SERVER Translates documents in and out of XML and routes them according to user-defined rules.

SOL SERVER A new version will include support for streams

SNA SERVER Code-named Babylon, the host integration software will include XML integration capabilities.

WINDOWS 2000 Application servers such as message-queuing support for XML will be included.

APP CENTER SERVER A tool for managing load balancing and fault tolerance in clusters of Windows 2000 servers

Sure, we get around. But we never leave our clients' problems far behind.

Swiss Post was the world's first postal service to appreciate how electronic business could dramatically increase its core business. And the first thing they did about it was to call in Unisys. We created an IT platform that let Swiss Post's business customers open their own comprehensive, Web-based retail outlets. With each site integrating into Swiss Post's warehousing, finance and distribution operations. Not surprisingly, given our work ethic, the solution not only set new standards but was delivered ahead of schedule. Way ahead of schedule. www.unisys.com



UNISYS We eat, sleep and drink this stuff.



## BRIEFS Unix CDE at Risk

The CERT Coordination Center at Carnegie Mellon University in Pitts-burgh has issued an advisory of four vulnerabilities in the Common Besk-top Environment (CDE) interface for Unix. CERT recommends that users install appropriate vendor patches as soon as possible.

#### **Oracle Y2K ERP**

Oracle Corp. last week unveiled a firee year 2000 upgrade program for its enterprise resource planning (ERP) applications. Only the last two versions of Oracle's applications can handle V2K. Free upgrades have been available to Oracle database users since February.

#### **Amex Gets GetThere**

American Express Co. last week am nounced plans to integrate Get-There.com's corporate travel booking engine into its broader set of business travel services. Plans call for the new American Express online corporate travel booking system to be ready early next year.

#### Short Takes

Supply-chain wender MANUFULTUES GROUP INC. reported a \$3.4 million loss for its quarter ended Aug. 31 on revenue of \$33.8 million. . . . PEGA-SUS SYSTEMS INC. is building a chainwide data warehouse for AC-COR NORTH AMERICA that links all quest information from its Novotel and Sofitel hotels. . . . CHAPTERS INC., the largest book retailer in Canada, has deployed 500 thinclient. Windows-based terminals from Network Computing Devices Inc. . . . IBM, INTEL CORP., THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION INC. and SEQUENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC. announced that the unified Unix operating system code-name Monterey is the first Unix variant to run on Intel's Merced chip. . . COCA-COLA BOTTLING CO. said it will be able to scan and index up to 5,000 invoices per day with its deplayment of OPTIKA INC.'s eMedia imaging software. . . . Application service provider USINTERNET-WORKING INC. will announce agreements with ACTUATE CORP. and CLARUS INC. to host the companies' respective e-commerce reporting and procurement products.

## Microsoft, Novell Tackle Bandwidth

Management approaches set policies for applications, users on Win 2000 networks

BY DAVID ORENSTEIN

ICROSOFT Corp. and Novell Inc. last week offered new and different ways to manage bandwidth with policies on Windows networks, but users said having ample capacity is the best way to handle quality-of-service issues.

At Networld/Interop '99 in Atlanta, Microsoft and Cisco Systems Inc. showed off an interface in Windows 2000 that will let developers build applications with different network priorities. Novell, meanwhile, announced a firewall for Windows NT that allows administrators to assign priority to different users via Novell Directory Services (NDS).

But David Hamilton, senior software adviser at Reuters Ltd. in El Segundo, Calif., said his company manages bandwidth and quality of service at the router level with Cisco's tools alone.

"If a developer has the ability to throttle traffic, he or she will, and that is always a bad idea," Hamilton said.

#### **Building Bandwidth**

Hamilton said the global provider of financial information gives stock ticks priority over news on its network, for example, but uses quality-of-service techniques judiciously. The company is investing heavily in laying TI lines to beef up the available bandwidth to its customers.

The manager of a 2,500-user network at the U.S. office of a major Japanese auto manufacturer said that his company hasn't employed qualityof-service management technology. Instead it has tried to invest in its network to ensure that users have adequate bandwidth. Employing policy-based management would require the company to identify who will make those decisions.

Although some users balked at the decisions, analysts said the announcements would benefit the still-emerging field of policy-based bandwidth management. Elisabeth Rainge, an analyst at research company International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said that because some corporate IT departments will want to provide Windows developers with the capability to claim adequate bandwidth for applications, Microsoft and Cisco are right to provide the capability.

Phil Schacter, an analyst at The Burton Group in Midvale, Utah, said using directory software can be helpful for bandwidth and security manage-

#### Windows Network Bandwidth

At Networld/Interop, Microsoft and Novell both announced ways for managing bandwidth on Windows networks:

MICROSOFT: Will partner with Cisco to let Windows 2000 give applications access to policy management services. The companies demonstrated this with SAP AG.

NOVEL: Announced a new Windows NT firewall that links to Novell's directory software for easier management of bandwidth and security for individual or groups of users. The product will be available by year's end; pricing starts at \$2.245 for 25 users.

ment. By integrating with NDS, Novell's NT firewall, for example, would let administrators manage users by name rather than IP address, a particular benefit on networks where users frequently change IP addresses.

## **New Handhelds Hold Corporate Promise**

#### Palm Computing founders take on their old company

BY MATT HAMBLEN

Last week's unveiling of a new, less expensive alternative to the PalmPilot is a sign that more and better handhelds are coming for corporate users, analysts said.

Handspring Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., last week announced the Visor handheld, which analysts said could be useful for corporate and vertical applications because of its built-in expansion slot.

Analyst Rob Enderle at Giga Information Group Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif., said the Visor is "arguably better at lower cost" than the PalmPilot, especially with the proprietary expansion slot that allows integration of wireless modems, full-size keyboards and other devices.

Handspring was founded

#### Handspring's Visor



Price: Starts at \$149 (\$179 with synchronization cradle)

**Size**: 4.8 by 3.0 by 0.7 in.; 5.4 oz.

Features: Palm operating system; Springboard expansion slot (in rear) for integration of Springboard modules, which are sold separately; built-in microphone; runs address book, date book, to-do list, e-mail applications, world clock and calculator. last year by Donna Dubinsky and Jeff Hawkins, founders of Palm Computing Inc. The Visor uses the Palm operating system.

From a design and price perspective, the \$149 Visor and its Springboard expansion slot seem aimed at the corporate buyer, analysts said. But Handspring, with 40 employees, has no corporate sales force or plans to chase that market, a Handspring spokesman said. For now, the Visor will be sold over the Web, with retail store sales starting early next year.

"Even though Handspring isn't chasing corporate buyers, it certainly could be a lower-cost alternative for certain vertical applications," said Phillip Redman, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston. For example, the Visor could be attached to a thermometer to automatically record patients' temperatures.

Even as Handspring focuses on consumers, analysts predicted that Palm Computing will abandon the consumer market and go after more lucrative corporate sales, selling wireless services and packaging e-mail applications with PalmPilots, which will drop in price later this year. Palm Computing is being spun off from Santa Clara, Calif.-based 3Com Corp. (see story, page 26).

#### Other Market Moves

In addition to the Visor and the new focus on the enterprise by Palm Computing, the handheld market is expecting other moves, Enderle said. Symbian Ltd. in London plans to add computing capabilities to cellular phones. It also plans to develop a larger handheld with a keyboard running its Epoc operating system, which will be a direct competitor with the Jupiter-class machines from Windows CE, he added.

And Wireless Knowledge in San Diego, a Microsoft-Qualcomm Inc. alliance, is expected to announce a wireless platform by year's end, Enderle said b

# Introducing APC's newest solutions for enterprise datacenter availability





#### Symmetra Power Array

The solution to growing datacenters

- Maximum uptime is guaranteed by unique single-phase Power Array<sup>™</sup> power sharing technology
- Scalability allows modular expansion and reconfiguration as your datacenter grows
- Simplified maintenance dramatically lowers cost of ownership
- Highest availability/lowest operating costs in the marketplace
- N+1 redundancy design assures continuous availability
- · Serviceable while load is up and running

#### Silcon® DP300E Family

The solution for site-wide power protection



- 3-phase growth path from 10 kVA to 4 MW safeguards your investment
- Innovative Delta Conversion On-line<sup>™</sup> design means unmatched efficiency and low operating costs
- Smaller footprint and cabling reduce cost of ownership
- Saves up to 18% in energy loss over traditional legacy UPS design
- Reduction in harmonic current from 30% (legacy) to 3%
- Up to nine units can be run in load sharing/redundant mode

#### **APC Global Services**

The solution for pro-active power protection

- Quality solutions tailored to meet your requirements
- Provides a road map for implementing a power protection strategy that works
- PowerAudit": the comprehensive, power quality consulting program
- Proper installation, proactive maintenance and cost-saving analysis
- Cost-effective 24x7 services that focus entirely on power quality
- · Attractively priced services bundles available
- · Guaranteed satisfaction or your money back
- 5,000 employees and over 8,000 business partners worldwide to serve you

Find out why APC has won over 130 awards for reliability and visit www.apcc.com today.

Establishing a relationship with APC can save you millions of dollars. It can also ease the pain of having to manage the uncertainty of power-related downtime. *Computerworld* readers choose APC for reliability 10-1 over any other brand. Find out what 8,000,000 customers and 8,000 resellers in over 120 countries have already discovered: APC's Legendary Reliability™ is unmatched in the industry. Contact APC today and let our integrated datacenter power management solutions work for you.



"When the tax practice is without computers, \$35,000 per hour in revenue and production is lost. We need APC Symmetra" to help us keep our platform stable."

Bill Cope, Network Analyst,



The professionalism and thoroughness exhibited by the representatives of APC's Global Services Group in explaining all facets of the transition sold me on the APC Silcor PP300E solution."

Franco Pasquale, Simulator Team Leader,





"With untested wiring in the new building and a network that needed to come online quickly, we felt the APC Global Service PowerAudit" could help us identify and prevent any potential power problems."

Scott Davidson, Manager of Development and Operations, Sarcom



FREE Enterprise Solutions Kit. Get Legendary Reliability™ for your network.

To order: Visit http://promo.apcc.com Key Code n701z • Call 888-289-APCC x7678 • Fax 401-788-2797

© 1999 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC2F9EF-US • PowerFax: (800/347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

## Microsoft Takes Instant Chat to Handheld Devices, Phones

BY DOMINIQUE DECKMYN

Instant messaging moved a step closer to its promise — some might say the nightmare

 of providing a single way to reach anyone at any time, via PC, handheld computer or cellular phone. Microsoft Corp. announced last week that it would extend its MSN Messenger instant messaging software to Windows CE devices, WebTV and cell phones. It didn't say when the service would be available. The company also launched a Macintosh version of the messaging software.

Microsoft will extend its recently launched MSN Mobile Service to instant messaging. The service currently delivers news and stock quotes to cellular phones and pagers.

America Online Inc., which is involved in a battle over instant messaging standards with Microsoft, is currently beta-testing a version of AOL Instant Messenger for Windows CE.

The company is also considering a version for Palm handhelds but hasn't announced plans for wireless access to its service.

#### **Instant Messaging at Work**

Integrating instant messaging with Windows CE handheld devices struck a chord with Howard Jones, vice president and CIO at lawn mower manufacturer Snapper Power Equipment in McDonough, Ga., which plans to use Windows CE devices on its plant floor. He said there are advantages to his workers being able to instantly communicate with each other using the CE devices.

Snapper is planning to implement Platinum, the next version of Microsoft's Exchange server, which is scheduled to ship in the first half of next year and will include a corporate version of MSN Messenger.

Separately, Seattle-based Tegic Communications Inc. has created its own instant messaging client for cellular phones that it claims will be compatible with both AOL and Microsoft products through the carrier networks. The company will field-test its software in November and could have the software embedded in cell phones in the first quarter of next year.

Instant messaging will be part of Tegic's T9 technology, which makes it easier to type text messages on a numeric keyboard. The technology recently started shipping in phones from Nokia Corp. in Irving, Texas, and Motorola Inc. in Schaumburg, Ill., among others.

"I think instant messaging is going to be on all sorts of devices, and it will be as ubiquitous as the phone," said David Ferris, president of San Francisco-based Ferris Research.

In the past, you may have taken a stab at managing your career. But chances are, you were just shooting in the dark. Well, here's a bulletproof plan that can protect your senity and livelihood. Log on to ComputerJobs.com. We're the only Web site created by and for IT professionals that gives you the latest industry news, career information and job opportunities. And the only site grouped by specific skillsets for quick and easy access to the jobs and the ammo you need to survive in this cutthroat industry. Otherwise, your career could run the risk of expiring before its time.





The fastest way to impact your e-business mission is to get more out of technology.

Technology you own.



FREE Total Cost of Application Ownership white paper! See how you can reduce your total cost of application ownership and get more out of your existing IT investment.

Call 888,415,4306



Succeeding in e-business means rapidly extending business-critical applications to users worldwide. The fastest, most cost-effective way to do this is to leverage your existing network and technology—not to buy new hardware, expand bandwidth or rewrite applications.

Today, thousands of companies are using Citrix® solutions to get more out of their existing IT investments. They're meeting e-business and Y2K objectives, and even extending the latest HR, ERP, customer billing, productivity and other applications to users anywhere, anytime. Plus, they're lowering costs, gaining efficiencies and improving levels of service.

To learn how you can get more out of your IT investment, get a FREE Tolly Group white paper today.

Now everything computes...



## Poll: Most Businesses Concerned About Piracy

But software costs too much, some say

BY MATT HAMBLEN

NEW POLL found that only a slim majority of businesses say software piracy is an important issue, prompting software vendors to find ways to heighten concern.

In a survey of 776 North American businesses that was released last week by the Business Software Alliance (BSA), 56% of respondents said it's important to be informed about piracy. But it ranked fourth on a list of priorities, behind data security, year 2000 work and training employees in new technology.

"We wish we were higher in importance, and when year 2000 is over, we hope to move up to third," said Melinda Brown, vice president and general counsel at Lotus Development Corp. one of 12 BSA members.

In coming months, the Washington-based group is going to focus on getting businesses to comply with software licensing, as well as urge governments to crack down on pirates, Brown said.

Karine Elsen, BSA's marketing director, said that historically it's been tough to get companies and their employees to see that duplicating software without paying for it is a crime.

However, she said, that attitude is changing, and more companies have policies than five years ago. The poll, conducted in the spring, showed that 75% of those surveyed had software-usage policy.

But Dwayne Poeppel, systems manager at general contractor E. Ken Halverson Inc. in Redmond, Wash., said he's somewhat unsympathetic to antipiracy efforts because software costs too much and is constantly upgraded.

"It's a hassle dealing with software vendors, and you say, 'The hell with them,' and you get tired of paying for all these updates," Poeppel said. "It's hard to tell my boss I need \$500 for software that one user will use once or twice a year."

But the company is finalizing a formal piracy policy, and Poeppel said he works hard to

#### **Software Worries**

What issues are important to software managers?

Data security	82%
Year 2000	77%
Training for new technology	73%
Software piracy	56%
E-commerce	36%

ensure that he has enough au-

Base: Survey of 776 companies

At Kansas City Life Insurance Co, policy forbids workers from downloading software, said Robert Easton, senior applications systems manager. "We do our best to control things," he added. by

#### MOREONLINE

For resources and articles related to software piracy, visit our Web site.

## Intel Offers Hardware-Based Encryption Device for LANs

Security NIC helps stop theft on LAN

BY SAMI LAIS

With a chip set that Intel Corp. announced at Networld/Interop '99, network security managers will be able to remotely manage hardwarebased encryption services at users' desktops.

The chip set, which combines Intel's 82559C Fast Ethernet Controller and 82594ED Network Encryption Co-Processor, will be incorporated into adapters and mother-boards to encrypt and decrypt communications over LANs.

The concept isn't new. Although Intel plans to ship devices by year's end, 3Com Corp. in Santa Clara, Calif., is already shipping a network interface card with hardwarebased encryption.

"Where this would be useful is for remote or home office work areas where you have data traversing unsecured lines" to the LAN, said Charles Smith, information systems manager at AirTouch Cellular in Dublin, Ohio. However, large networks would more likely

al private networks to provide such security, he said.

In addition, "senior management, who handle documents that have more strategic importance might be interested," said Michael Taylor, risk manager at a large brokerage firm in San Francisco.

According to the 1999 Computer Security Institute/FBI Computer Crime and Security Survey of 521 security professionals, 26% of responding security managers reported security breaches, which resulted in losses that totaled more than \$100 million last year. And 45% of security crimes came from within the firewall

A co-processor on Intel's new chip will accelerate encryption, speeding processing time for 56-bit Data Encryption Standard (DES) by 133% and for 168-bit DES by 250%, a company spokesman said.

"Those who have a need for encryption capabilities not infrequently say, "We need to speed this up," said Eric Hemmendiner, an analyst at Aberdeen Group Inc. in Boston. "But if they're serious about it, they go out and get a dedicated server — a hardware-based solution." •

Continued from page 1

#### **Internet Time**

According to information technology executives from online businesses who attended a recent Hewlett-Packard Co. e-commerce show, it takes data-center-like discipline to build the technology infrastructure for a reliable Web business, but it takes a slightly different mind-set to keep pace with its growth.

"It's like being able to rebuild a 747 while it's flying," said Alan Fisher, chief technology officer and co-founder of Onsale Inc., a Menlo Park, Calif.-based online retailer of electronic goods.

Data center capabilities such as backing up and recovering

data, testing applications and ensuring high availability of applications remain vital, said John Street, president and CEO of USA.Net Inc., an Internetbased e-mail and messaging service in Colorado Springs.

On the Web, the trick is to do those things in a highly visible, fast-growing and continuous environment, Street added.

"The cost, the reliability, the number of customers you reach and the ability to change is operating at a pace that is radically different" from traditional IT operations, said Lewis O. Wilks, president of Internet and multimedia markets at Qwest Inc., an application hosting service in Denver.

IT executives said running a business on Internet time means doing the following:

- Breaking large applications into smaller components. Having an architecture that lets administrators add, remove, test or repair hardware and software without taking the complex down.
- Buying off-the-shelf software when possible and layering customization on top of that.
- Distributing workloads over multiple servers, storage devices and networks to eliminate single points of failure.
- Being prepared to add hardware — lots of it, and quickly.
- Upgrading software in increments, when needed.

"Don't go for the big-bang rollout. Those that wait to build the perfect platform before deploying it will be left in the dust" by more nimble rivals, said Bobby Lent, vice president of strategic alliances at Ariba Technologies Inc., a Sunnyvale, Calif.-based provider of business-to-business e-commerce services.

Instead, deploy functionality when it's reasonably tested and strengthen it on the fly, he said.

With hardware, the key is to buy more than you think you need, then use technologies like load-balancing software and switches to distribute applications as widely as possible, said Jay Chavez, vice president in charge of a new online telephony service from Ursus Telecom Corp. in Sunset, Fla. "I built the whole thing so ridiculously huge, I really had to convince management I needed as much equipment as I did." Chavez said.

The reason: Unpredictable growth makes capacity planning on the Web more an art than a science, said Maynard Webb, CIO at Internet auction house eBay Inc., in a recent interview [Technology, Sept. 13].

"We try to do a reasonable job of testing what we install," given the time-to-market constraints of competing online, Webb said. "In the end, you just have to be a lot smarter about managing what you have."

#### JUST THE FACTS

Keep It Going
Some things Onsale.com does to

keep its site running and growing:

Medular architecture: Core application broken up into 64 components, so administrators can repair things without shutting down everything.

- Availability: Mirrored servers, mirrored duta and four different backup methods to minimize accidental loss of duta.
- Testing: Ten quality-assurance specialists assist the software development team in rolling out new software.



Challenge

Keep everything under control.

dand let them work easily together on the site









## Intranet Solution





**NEW NetObjects Authoring Server™ Suite** 2000. It's the only collaborative Web authoring solution for corporate Intranets. It's easy for anyone to use, which eliminates the webmaster bottleneck-and training headaches. At the same time, it protects the integrity of your site, with a built-in workflow process that enforces review and approval. So you have complete endto-end control, assigning privileges according to skills and responsibilities. You integrate legacy data, applications and systems fast. And you get maximum ROI, with help from our Professional Services team. Want the full story? Check out our online demo at www.netobjects.com/info/ nasdemo, or call 888-892-0702 dept.104 now to order your free demo CD, or to arrange an initial consultation.

**NET** bjects

e-business

01999 NetObjects Inc. All rights reserved. NetObjects is a registered trademark, and the NetObjects logo is a trademark of NetObjects, Inc. All other brand and product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks and are the property of their respective companies.

## **Tax Decision Delayed**

The Advisory Commission on Electronic Commerce met last week in New York to recommend answers to the Internet tax problem. But tive group has yet to reach consensus on how and whether to tax Internet

The 19-member panel, made up of state officials, telecommunicatisms firms and Internet companies, is scheduled to meet again in December in San Francisco. Its report to Congress is due in April.

#### Year 2000 Hoax Mail

Microsoft Corp. last week sought to warn users that an e-mail hoax that appears to come from Support@-Microsoft com contains a Trojan horse that extracts passwords and user names from a machine when an attachment is executed. The message estensibly relates to Y2K issues.

#### Floyd Nixes FTC Event

The Federal Trade Commission will hold a uresa conference Wednesday to announce details on what it is calling "a new Internet scam," as well as a high-tech Internet lab, according to a statement. The press conference had been scheduled for last Thursday but was postponed

#### Amdahl's New EnView

Arndahl Global Solutions, a division of Amdahl Corp., last week introduced a new version of its EnView application performance monitoring poftware. The EnView 3.1 release lets users access performance information over Netscape browsers EnView monitors client/server and mainframe applications. Pricing for the software starts at \$19,500.

#### **Gates Donations**

The Rill and Melinda Gates Foundation last week allocated \$1 billion for full college scholarships for miporities. The amount will provide \$50 million per year for 20 years to a total of 20,000 students. The allocation fullows more than \$5 billion worth of endowments to the \$17 billion foundation by the couple this year.

## Government Reports Warn Of Y2K Problems Abroad

Ukraine, Russia among hot spots

EPORTS released last week by the U.S. State Department and its British counterpart warn would-be travelers about possible year 2000-related problems with power, heat and medical services that could occur in certain destina-

But both reports stop short of advising travelers to cancel their trips.

Taskforce 2000. a British government Y2K agency, is advising people not to travel to certain countries (see chart) for five weeks surrounding the changeover period unless absolutely necessary.

Trouble spots listed in the British report, which can be found at www.fco.gov.uk. include Ukraine, where the nation's infrastructure is cited as vulnerable, and Russia, where nuclear power plants may run into problems.

For example, the British report states that there are 3,904 information technology systems in Russia's nuclear energy industry, and 42% of them are date-sensitive.

A possible bright spot in Russia: The deputy director in charge of year 2000 work at RAO United Energy System.

the electricity distribution monopoly, said that because Russian electricity consumption is only 70% of 1991 levels, excess capacity could help the organization meet power demands if any power plants suffer Y2Krelated outages.

The U.S. State Department report (http://travel.state.gov/

compilation of briefs filed by ITS embassies in each of these nations. Agency officials said it wasn't their job to "analyze" the information, nor were they willing to single out nations that may be at risk.

Sen Robert Bennett (R-Utah), chairman of the Senate Special Committee on the Year 2000 Technology Problem, denounced the State Department's report, saying it "barely scratches the surface of serious year 2000 problems facing many countries around the world.

Because many airlines, railroads and other transportation carriers have already begun cutting back on service during the year 2000 changeover, "it's going to become increasingly difficult" for people to travel if they don't leave before mid-December, said Capers Jones, chairman of Software Productivity Research Inc., a consultancy in Burlington, Mass.

#### On the Radar Screen

Countries where year 2000 glitches are possible.

JAPAN Japan's Ministry of Health & Welfare has published a list of 1.297 medical devices that could be date-sensitive. However, only 19% of Japan's emergency rooms had tested this equipment as of June 30.

CHINA Faces potential disruptions in areas such as banking and finance, telecommunications, medical services, electric power and infrastructure services outside coastal cities, which are generally well-prepared.

RUSSIA Strong likelihood of Y2K problems affecting electricity, heat, telecommunications, transportation, financial and emergency services.

ARGENTINA Low risk of problems with financial services, telecommunications and power, but hospitals are at a higher risk because services are provided at the provincial and municipal levels, where Y2K preparedness hasn't been as advanced.

SOURCES U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT (HTTP://TRAVEL.STATE BOV/TRAVEL, WAI BRITAIN'S FOREISN & COMMONWEALTH OFFICE (WWW.FCO GOV UK)

**DENNIS DIRKS:** 

Major re-engin-

#### MOREONLINE

For resources related to the year 2000. such as articles, overviews and reports. visit mur Web site

www.computerworld.com/more

## 2002 Too Soon for Next-Day Settlement

Wall Street worries about 'unrealistic' SEC deadline

BY MITCH BETTS

A panel of securities industry officials last week had just one word to describe the government's deadline for achieving next-day settlement of trades: unrealistic.

The chairman of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) has called on the industry to clear and settle all trades within 24 hours - or T+1, which means "trade plus one day" - and to do that by June 2002. It will require a maformation systems, which now meet a 72-hour requirement.

In essence, T+1 will force a Wall switch from traditional Street's batch processing systems to a real-time processing network that never crashes [News, July 5]. The industry supports the T+1 goal but sees the June 2002 deadline as too ambitious for such

eering required a big undertaking. "So much re-engi- for T+1 neering is required that it may be difficult to meet that date," said Dennis Dirks, president

and chief operating officer at

Depository Trust Co., a stocks

and bonds clearinghouse in New York.

Patrick Campbell, executive vice president and chief operating officer at The Nasdaq Stock Market

Inc. in Washington, agreed. "We've got to have a date. ... But let's get a date that's reasonable," he said.

The Securities Industry Association's T+1 committee will propose a new timetable to the SEC.

Dirks and Campbell spoke at a conference here sponsored by San Franciscobased Advent Software Inc. which makes software for the securities industry.

The industry is undergoing major changes, with a constant series of rush-rush projects to prepare its information systems for the euro, the year 2000 date rollover, online trading, decimal stock prices, extended trading hours and T+1.

In an industry survey, 250 securities firms said they expect to collectively spend a total of \$500 million to achieve T+1. But Robert Iati, an analyst at TowerGroup in Needham, Mass., suggested the final cost will be \$1.5 billion to \$2 billion.

Iati said securities firms will need to "bullet-proof" their systems because there won't be much time in the T+1 window for glitches, error corrections or slow or down systems. Other speakers said processes now handled on the phone or by fax will have to be automated to meet T+1 time constraints.

We provide 24 hour network monitoring, e-commerce and customer service.

COMPREHENSIVE BUSINESS SOLUTIONS. Keeping up with technology these days is like trying to change a tire on a moving car. Nobody knows this better than today's IT managers. Demands on their time to improve efficiency and profitability increase almost hourly. What they need is someone in their corner. And more companies are finding that ally in BellSouth. An ally that brings vast experience in information technology to the table. An ally with technical experts in mission critical areas such as voice and data integration and web-enabled services. As well as a full array of applications, right down to the day-to-day tasks like network and router management. All backed by an advanced, reliable network built for the changing demands of business. All of which means you can spend less time putting out fires, and more time starting them. Under your competition. Put BellSouth know how to work for you. www.bellsouth.com/business





## NEWS

Continued from page 1

## SAP Beyond R/3

to put some real meat on the bones of its non-R/3 software.

By year's end, new products and upgrades are due for release or beta-testing in all those application areas plus high-level business analysis, said SAP executives at last week's Sapphire '99 user conference here.

For example, an upgrade of SAP's data warehousing software that's supposed to be able to run full-blown corporate decision-support systems is scheduled to become available for testing by users in November. And SAP plans to ship its first two CRM applications and start testing four more in

In the Works at SAP

BUSINESS INFORMATION WAREHOUSE: Version 2.0 upgrade

ADVANCED PLANNER & OPTIMIZER: Version 2.0 upgrade of

supply-chain planning tool due for shipment next month

with a redesigned user interface. New collaborative plan-

CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT: Field sales and ser-

scheduled by year's end on four other products, including

vice applications due for shipment this fall. Beta-testing

STRATEGIC ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT: First release of new

formance and doing high-level strategic planning due for

analysis applications for measuring corporate business per-

software for selling products via the Internet.

ning module should also be ready for beta-testing then.

down into R/3 to look up detailed transaction data.

due for beta-testing in November. New features include the abilities to read reports from Web browsers and to drill

the fourth quarter (see chart).

The developments are being watched carefully by many R/3 users who are relying on SAP to help them avoid the pitfalls of tying together applications from different vendors.

"Our philosophy is that the less parties you're dealing with the better"

with, the better," said Ed Toben, CIO at New York-based Colgate-Palmolive Co. "We're depending on SAP's [developers] to get us to the right place."

The consumer products maker began using SAP's supply-chain tools last spring and plans to turn on an initial in-



COLGATE'S ED TOBEN: The fewer vendors you deal with, the better

stallation of its Business Information Warehouse software for data warehousing next month Toben said.

Eastman Kodak
Co. was one of the
first R/3 users to
install Business Information Warehouse. The Rochester, N.Y., film maker
were live with the
data warehousing

package in April and has more than 350 workers using it to read finance and sales reports.

#### **Features Needed**

But for now, Kodak is using Business Information Warehouse as "a very tactical tool" to eliminate some old mainframe-based reporting systems, said Eric Hunt, manager of the company's global data warehouse project. The software needs to be beefed up with new features such as a link to Web browsers and improved query capabilities before Kodak can build a full-fledged data warehouse, he added.

Many of the needed additions are supposed to be in the Version 2.0 upgrade SAP has in the works, Hunt said. "The plans are all there, so I'm betting on this happening," he said. "But you really need to get your hands on it before you can [tell]."

SAP officials said more than 800 users have bought the data warehousing software, but only about 80 of those companies have gone live so far. The Advanced Planner & Optimizer supply-chain tool released earlier this year has been sold to about 140 users, SAP said. But only Il are running it now, and half the buyers don't have projects under way yet.

Raytheon Aircraft Co., a maker of small and midsize planes in Wichita, Kan., bought Business Information Warehouse when it was first released last year. But the product "wasn't ready for prime time at that point," said John Ferney. Raytheon's project manager for a rollout of R/3 and other SAP applications.

Raytheon, which plans to complete its 4,000-user R/3 installation in January, decided to postpone the data warehousing implementation and wait for Version 2.0. Ferney said.

That hasn't diminished Raytheon's interest in the R/3 add-ons — it's also testing SAP's supply-chain software and evaluating the upcoming business analysis applications. "At the end of the day, it's the integration [that's important]," Ferney said. "What you might give up in functionality ain't worth fighting about."

But other users want SAP to prove that its software can stand up to rival products.

Christopher Lynch, manager of manufacturing systems at Brush Wellman Inc., said the Cleveland-based maker of metals and other materials will likely match applications such as Business Information Warehouse against other packages.

SAP's software would be the

#### Bundles to Offer Customization

Another key cog in SAP's attempt to move beyond the back office is a long-promised software repackaging, centered on a Web-based business portal that's supposed to be ready for beta-testing next week.

The mySAP.com packaging strategy was announced last week at Sapphire '99, as expected [News, July 26]. Pieces of R/3 and SAP's other applications are being combined into bundles tailored for different kinds of workers. End users will be able to launch all the products – plus non-SAP software – from the workplace portal's user interface.

Kevin McKay, CEO of SAP's U.S. operations in Newtown Square, Pa., said the price of the mySAP.com bundles will be "slightly highe" than what SAP mow charges for the applications on an individual basis because of the addition of the portal.

But the new pricing hasn't been finalized yet, McKay added. "We'll work with customers on that over the next few months to see how valuable the [portal] is perceived to be," he said. - Craig Stedman

most palatable "because integration is such a bear," Lynch said. "But there are other products that might be more mature." •

Continued from page 1

beta-testing by year's end.

## Crypto Ban

"This will allow us to export all of our security products to markets around the world," said Kelly Blough, director of government relations at Network Associates Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif. "If you look at the potential for sales in the security market to support electronic commerce, you are looking at billions of dollars of sales opportunities out there."

Details of the technical review haven't been revealed. The government has until Dec. Is to codify the recommendations, which will then go into effect. Companies will still need to report encryption exports in excess of 64 bits and will be barred from sales to seven nations the government says are supporters of terrorism: Iran, Iraq, Cuba, North Korea, Libya, Syria and Sudan.

Ram Varadarajan, vice president for research and development at Palo Alto, Calif-based Arcot Systems Inc., which sells Internet authentication products, said software developers could already build products around strong cryptographic algorithms available for free at the volunteer-run Web site www.openssl.org.

And an information systems manager at an international arrighme manufacturer said he doubted the policy change would have much impact on large businesses, given technology already available. "Let's be real. If someone wanted to buy the software [with strong encryption], they could do it and hand-carry it out of the country, and nobody would notice. There is so much bootlegging of software that anyone who has wanted to get their hands on these encryption products could," said the manager, who asked to remain anonymous.

But Varadarajan said the White House announcement would allow his company to ship a complete product instead of making overseas customers search for their own high-level encryption. "We can support larger public-key sizes and ship an entire solution in

stead of [a product] without crypto libraries in it," said Varadarajan.

U.S. technology companies and legislators have been pushing to overturn the export restrictions, which they say undermine global competitiveness and the expansion of e-commerce and online privacy. Until now, those arguments have been overruled by law enforcement agencies, which argued that strong encryption would be exploited by terrorists and criminals.

In its announcement today, the administration said the FBI's Technical Support Center will receive \$80 million to help federal, state and local law enforcement investigate alleged use of encryption by criminals. The Cyberspace Electronic Security Act would allow law enforcement officers to go to court to access decryption keys held by third parties.

Lusan Chan, a policy analyst at the Center for Democracy and Technology in Washington, said the administration has used export controls as a way to compel mandatory key recovery and plain text access to encrypted information.

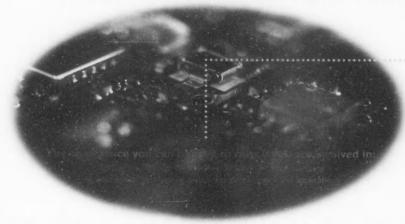
"Now that they realize that approach in the dynamic of the marketplace has become outdated, they are focusing on law enforcement access. We are concerned they are using this concession as a way to expand current law enforcement activity" said Chan. 

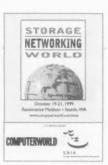
Description of the dynamic of the concession of the concession as a way to expand current law enforcement activity." said Chan.

#### Get Connected at

## Storage Networking World™!

October 19-21, 1999 • Renaissance Madison • Seattle, Washington





Storage Networking promises to change the way user companies deploy their storage and networking solutions. To prepare for this journey, IT Leaders from corporations nationwide along with industry storage networking professionals will join their peers, thought leaders and key solution providers at the Storage Networking World™ Conference and Expo, October 19-21, 1999 in Seattle!

#### A Critical Learning Opportunity for IT Managers

This special learning event will provide clarification for IT users on the management strategies and issues

- Storage Area Networks (SAN)
- · Storage Resource Management (SRM)
- · Network Attached Storage (NAS)

#### Get on the Fast Track With the Leaders

With two jam-packed days in October, you can help set your company strategy for the Millennium. In this

unique industry and corporate IT user conference. you will have the opportunity to network with hundreds of your peers and storage networking professionals and hear and see the latest technology developments, deployments and a vision for the future. Don't miss the opportunity to develop key industry relationships as Storage Networking heats

#### **Platinum Sponsors**

Compag StorageWorks

#### VERITAS

**Gold Sponsors** 



<br/>
<br/>bmc

#### Additional Sponsors



#### **Register Before October 8th and Save!**

REGISTRATION TYPES	Pre-Registration (before Oct 8th)	On-Site Registration (before Oct. 8th)
SNIA Voting Members	\$895 (\$75 for expo/dinner only)	\$995 (\$100 for expoldinner only)
SNIA Associate Members	\$995 (\$75 for expoldinner only)	\$1,095 (\$100 for expoldinner only)
All others	\$1,095 (\$75 for expoldinner only)	\$1,195 (\$100 for expo/dinner only)
One-Day SAN Technical Tutorial	\$645 additional	\$695 additional

Special \$169 per night room rates are available at The Renaissance Madison by calling (800) 278-4159. (Special rate expires September 27.)

#### Hear from the Best in the Storage Networking Industry:

(check www.computerworld.com/snw for the latest progra

- · Don Swatik, Vice President, Product Management, EMC
- · Bob Adair, Vice President of Information Technology, Goldman Sachs
- Michael Feinberg, Vice President Information Technology, Morgan Stanley
- Richard Lary, Technical Director, Storage Products Division, Compaq
- Mark Hall, West Coast Bureau Chief, Computerworld · Paul Borrill, Chairman, Storage Networking Industry Asso
- . Darrell Snow, Chief Technical Architect, Newt link
- . Tom Lahim. Director of Marketing, StorageNetworks, Inc.
- Richard Barker, Senior Vice President, VERITAS Don Trimmer, Senior Technical Strategist, Legato Systems, Inc.

#### Town Hall Meetings:

SAN Interoperability: Lessons Learned From the LAN and the WAN

- Mark Hall, West Coast Bureau Chief, Computerworld
- Michael Feinberg, VP of Information Technology, Morgan Stanley
- · Boll Adair, VP of Information Technology, Goldman Sachs
- Tom Lahive, CTO, StorageNetworks, Inc.
- Don Swatik, VP of Product Management, EMC
- \* Richard Lary, Technical Director, Storage Products Division, Compag

#### Management of Storage Networking

Robert Gray, Research Director, Storage, IDC

- Darrell Snow, Chief Technical Architect, NextLink
- · Paul Borrill, Chairman, Storage Networking Industry Associated
- . Bil Frymoyer, President, Infinity I/O
- Kevin McGrath, Chief Technology Strategist, BMC Software
- · Richard Barker, Senior Vice President, VERITAS

#### Optional Full-Day SAN Technical Tutorial:

#### SANs and SAN Management Harry Aine, President, SAN Solution

· Bil Frymoyer, President, Infinity I/O, Inc.

For more information, or to register online or by phone, visit www.computerworld.com/snw or call 1-800-343-6474 x8652.



Technical Digital and Company invested over Exception from Institute 20th Technically Children's Version of Saw Markethilland of Bible District. Bible Company (and project Agricultures). An Anthrophysical Children's Anthrophys

COMPAQ

Be up all hours? For Compaq servers, no problem. That's why so many e-businesses trust them. And why Compaq's Web server market share is 28.9% vs. Sun's 14.6% and IBM's 13.1%. Also,

Your server is your showroom.

Are the doors always open?

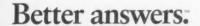
Compaq servers are peak-hour speed demons. Making customers happy and e-businesses grow. For example, after its first six months, drugstore.com" became the 7th largest e-tail site in the U.S. (according to PC Data, Inc., 6/99).

Their Compaq solution (ProLiant and AlphaServer systems running Oracle8") kept up with the growth, as did their equally scalable Compaq storage. Another good thing: as Compaq NonStop e-Business Solutions, AlphaServer systems include a full suite of Internet management software, built in. For more, visit www.compaq.com/alwaysopen, contact your reseller or call 1-800-AT-COMPAQ.

Why Compaq?

Says drugstore.com CIO Kal Raman, "One of the big advantages of working with Compaq is the support we get. They replaced Sun platforms with a seamless integration of Compaq ProLiant running Windows NT and AlphaServer systems running Tru64 UNIX, in record time."

Left to right: Compaq AlphaServer, Compaq ProLiant, Compaq NonStop Himalaya



## Microsoft, Government File Rebuttals With Court

Both sides prepare for final courtroom confrontation later this month

BY PATRICK THIBODEAU

ACH SIDE in the Microsoft Corp. antitrust case recently filed blistering rebuttals to the other side's version of the facts. It was a prelude to the final courtroom confrontation scheduled for later this month, when closing arguments will be heard.

The Sept. 10 briefs were rebuttals to the voluminous findings of fact" that were filed Aug. 10. The findings outlined each side's version of key factual pieces of evidence generated during the trial.

Microsoft said the government's findings "are rife with internal inconsistencies" and include "stunning concessions" that undermine the government's claims that the company is a monopoly engaged in anticompetitive practices.

The government said Mi-

crosoft's filing "ignored most of the evidence against it" and "mischaracterized much of the evidence that is not ignored."

U.S. District Court Judge Thomas Penfield Jackson will use those briefs to issue his own findings as early as next month. That document won't be a verdict, but it's expected to clearly signal Jackson's inclination in this case.

#### Market a Windows Ally?

Microsoft also used the rebuttal to introduce new evidence in its continuing effort to show that Windows is under attack and that Microsoft doesn't have a controlling monopoly in the desktop operating system market. Microsoft asked the court to consider Round Rock, Texas-based Dell Computer Corp.'s Aug. 9 announcement that it will offer Linux as an option on two of its desktop and notebook lines.

Moreover, Microsoft also

pointed to Linux maker Red Hat Software Inc.'s initial public offering (IPO) last month, noting that a press report characterized the Research Triangle Park, N.C.-based company's IPO as a "spectacular debut."

"The marketplace is Microsoft's greatest ally, given the ease of entry and distribution," said Hillard Sterling, an attorney at Gordon & Glickson LLC in Chicago. But these latest

developments aren't "the same blockbuster event" that the merger of Netscape Communications Corp. and America Online Inc. was, Sterling said.

#### **Judgment Day**

The two sides meet again Sept. 21 for closing arguments. This could be an important event if Jackson grills the attorneys on both sides.

"That day is only interesting if Jackson comes armed with his list of tough questions for each side and essentially controls the discourse," said William Kovacic, a law professor at George Washington University in Washington.

In its rebuttal, Microsoft said the charge that the company is a monopoly is "utterly at odds" with the government's assertion that "middleware" such as Java or Netscape's browser is a potential threat to Windows.

The government's response: Microsoft advances "the remarkable argument" that "because Microsoft felt it necessary to act to crush potential competitive threats, this means that Microsoft could not be a monopolist since a monopolist would not face competitive threats in the first place."

## **Health Care Looks for Security Standards**

But guidelines make compliance difficult

BY STACY COLLETT

New federal standards for keeping electronic health information secure are expected to be handed down by the end of this year. When that happens, health care providers and software vendors will have a new threat on their hands—getting sued if a patient's confidential data is lost or stolen.

So health care software vendors are sifting through requirements proposed by the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS), trying to develop an industry standard that can protect them from lawsuits.

The problem is that details of the ruling, to be finalized in December, are unclear and the HHS hasn't determined what will constitute a compliant system, according to observers.

The standards were mandated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), which also called on the HHS to make recommendations to Congress on how to protect the privacy of health information.

The proposal includes an electronic signature standard, which will verify both the identity of a person signing an electronic health care docu-

## **Proposed Health Care Standards**

 A standard code set for identifying insurers and health care providers

■ EDI standards for health care transactions such as claims enrollment and reporting diagnoses

Electronic signature standards to verify the identity of the person signing and the authenticity of an electronic health care document

ment as well as the authenticity of that document. It also requires electronic data interchange (EDI) standards for electronic claims and other administrative transactions, as well as for reporting diagnoses and procedures in the transaction. All health care providers must comply with the new rule by 2002.

"There's a disconnect between policy and implementation," said Lewis Lorton, acting administrator of the Forum on Privacy and Security in Healthcare, an industry group that met here to draft a common security architecture that will be compliant with the new federal regulations.

So far, the forum, which includes IBM, Electronic Data Systems Corp. and Healtheon Corp., has come up with "protection profiles." These can help health care providers identify the level of security they need based on the technology they use.

But developing specific standards is tough without more clear-cut compliance rules from the government, said Diann Carpenter, technology director at Arca Systems Inc., a health care software vendor in Santa Clara, Calif. "Based on the current rule, most systems are HIPAA-compliant," but that may change when the final document is released, she said.

Also, health care providers are expected to certify their own electronic security readiness, which won't hold water if they're sued.

One provider, the University of Michigan Health System in Ann Arbor, analyzed its security policy when it heard of the pending rules. "Our security policy said employees can't take a box of pens from the supply closet, but we had no policy that said information is an asset within our organization," said Mary Kratz, director of information technology special projects at the health system.

Kratz's team concluded there was limited technology to monitor usage of data and advised the health system to hire a chief security officer to handle IT security issues.

#### Microsoft's Busy Legal Summer

Microsoft events since the antitrust recess include:

July I Several news sources report that the Securities and Exchange Commission is investigating Microsoft's accounting practices.

July 7 A. U.S. District judge in Salt Lake City strikes down Microsoft's effort to block antitrust suit filed by Caldera Inc.

July 16 Microsoft becomes the first company in history to be valued at more than \$500 billion; a federal jury in the Bristol Technology case rules that Microsoft didn't violate antitrust laws in its dealings with Bristol but awards Bristol \$1 for an undisclosed "deceptive act" by Microsoft.

July 29 A Department of Justice spokeswoman says the DOJ has contacted experts to analyze a potential breakup of Microsoft should the government prevail in the antitrust trial.

Aug. 10 Microsoft submits a 450-page summary of its proposed findings of fact; the government files its own 800-page document.

Aug. 23 A panel of federal judges strikes down a March injunction in favor of Sun Microsystems Inc., which required Microsoft to conform its operating systems, browser and development tools to the Java Native Interface.

Sept. 10 Microsoft and the government file revisions to their findings of fact documents.



LAST SEEN TRYING TO COMPLETE A WEB TRANSACTION. OUR INFORMATION WAS UNAVAILABLE AND WE HAVEN'T SEEN HIM SINCE.

ANSWERS TO THE NAME
"WILSON"

CALL ACME INC. 555-4253

In today's world, the information has to be there. If it's unavailable for even a moment, you'll lose customers. VERITAS's software ensures you have the highest level of information availability possible. So instead of losing customers, your business can keep winning new ones. Call 1-800-729-7894 x: 81016, surf www.veritas.com, or start making those flyers.

## Businesses Worry About Long-Term Data Losses

Will we access our saved data in 20 years?

BY MITCH BETTS

what Alexander Graham Bell said in the first telephone call: "Mr. Watson, come here; I want you." We don't know what Ray Tomlinson said in the first network e-mail in 1972. He doesn't remember exactly, and he didn't save it.

"The main reason it's lost to history is just that it didn't seem worth saving [at the time]," said Tomlinson, principal engineer at GTE Corp.'s BBN Technologies unit in Cambridge, Mass.

In retrospect, it would be nice to have that piece of history, Tomlinson said, but you can't save everything — or even recover it. "Even if back-up tapes did exist, they might not be readable. They were just mag tapes, and after seven or eight years, the oxide starts falling off, especially from tapes from that era," he said.

There's the rub: Digital information — from the historically interesting to the economically vital — is at risk of disappearing or becoming inaccessible because of the deterioration of storage media like

magnetic tapes (see chart). Other culprits include everchanging data formats and the fact that software and hardware become obsolete quickly.

Major portions of the 1960 U.S. census, for example, could be read only with a Univac type II-A tape drive, which was a museum relic just 16 years after the census, according to a report by the Council on Library and Information Resources (CLIR) in Washington. It took a major data-rescue effort to copy the raw data to industry-standard tapes.

There's a reason it's called "machine-readable" data. Pre1979 Landsat satellite data is inaccessible, for instance, because it was recorded on ancient Xerox Corp. computers that can no longer be operated, according to the journal Science. And just try finding a PC that can read a WordPerfect 4.0 file on a 5.25-in. diskette — and not lose the footnotes or formatting.

Historians, librarians and archivists — who have a natural affinity for really old stuff — are already alarmed about the loss of cultural and government records. But digital preservation is becoming a business issue, too, as certain

industries find that they need to keep data longer and longer for regulatory or business reasons.

Pharmaceutical companies are a prime example. They need to keep records about new drugs for as long as the

drug is on the market and records about clinical trials for the life span of the patients, said Jeff Rothenberg, a senior computer scientist at the Rand Corp., a think tank in Santa Monica, Calif.

And now companies are spending millions to build data warehouses intended to hold cradle-tograve records of customer purchases and

health care. "We do have concerns that 10 years from now, 20 years from now, what is the likelihood that [the data] will even be retrievable," said Joe Bruscato, chief architect of data warehousing at Anthem Blue Cross and Blue Shield in Cincinnati.

"Companies aren't doing enough to make sure that data that was archived several years ago is retrievable. It's a valid concern," Bruscato said. "Just as companies have disaster recovery plans, they need data recovery plans." Analysts say the quality of corporate data archives is all over the map, ranging from ideal setups of optical juke-boxes and tapes in climate-controlled vaults to haphazard, undocumented storage of reels in basements. And some com-

panies don't archive at all, figuring employees will print out anything that's really important.

But short-term thinking and sloppy record keeping could lead to data disasters for corporations if they lose valuable information because the magnetic tape decomposed or because they no longer have the software or hardware required to

retrieve it.

"IT DIDN'T seem

worth saving," says

GTE's Ray Tomlin-

son, who sent the

first e-mail in 1972

Besides proper stewardship of storage media, companies need to have a records-management team that maintains a central repository of metadata — sort of a catalog of the company's data and formats — and schedules the conversion to new media, said Wendy Anne Ailor, records manager at a major pharmaceutical company. The trick is to schedule conversions well before the particular storage medium is expected to deteriorate.

Managers should also log the software and hardware versions required to read or manipulate the data — and keep an eye out for discontinued models.

Ailor said her company had 1.5 million image files stored on a Sony Corp, jukebox, but Sony announced two years ago that it would discontinue support for the 12-in. optical platters after next year. So the company is copying the images to 5.25-in. platters from Hewlett-Packard Co.

Companies may need to keep an "application archive," said Kris Newton, an analyst at Strategic Research Corp. in Santa Barbara, Calif. She explained: Users who converted legacy mainframe systems to Unix or Windows NT — per-

haps for year 2000 compliance — need to keep a copy of the old applications so they can read the legacy data. And they may need a hardware emulator, because they probably don't want to keep an old mainframe around just for that purpose.

The classic solution to the problem of media decay is to copy the data to newer storage media. But migration isn't perfect.

"As you move material from system to system, there are all sorts of chances for errors — accidental or deliberate — to crop up," said Anne Gilliland-Swetland, an assistant professor of information studies at the University of California in Los Angeles. She's also co-director of a new research project trying to formulate model policies, standards and strategies for ensuring that authentic electronic records can be preserved over long periods of time.

#### Eye to the Future

The key to designing an archival system is to keep an "eye to the future" with a long-term view, said Kermit Patton, a researcher at SRI Consulting in Menlo Park, Calif.

"Most companies tend to be short term in their perspective, so they're thinking only of getting [data] onto the next generation [of storage media]," Patton said. "If you design the system and data standards while thinking of multiple generations, you're in better shape."

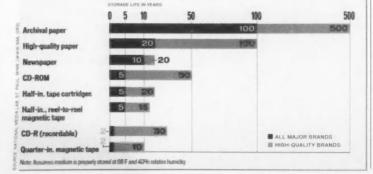
We won't really know how long today's storage media will reliably hold data until we let it age a decade or two. And we won't see whether the data is corrupted or missing until we try to read it.

That's what happened when technicians checked the magnetic tapes holding data from the 1976 Viking mission to Mars: They found that 10% to 20% of the tapes had significant errors, the CLIR report said. The technicians called magnetic tape "a disaster" as an archival storage medium.

"You can see books crumbling, but there's no way of looking at a magnetic tape and seeing errors on it — you have to run the tape. It's very labor-intensive," said Abby Smith, preservation expert at the CLIR. "So we won't know how big the problem is until the first time we go back and try to use that information."

### Life Expectancy of Storage Media

Old newspapers last about 20 years; high-quality magnetic tapes can last up to 15 years



# End your Struggle Miner..... 9 Miner that works for ex

data mining software that works for everyone you work with

sas institute, the data mining software leader, gives you a way to meet the needs of executives seeking rapid return on their technology investment... business analysts wanting to leverage customer information to set strategy...and your IT group requiring software that integrates into existing enterprise environments.



- Take full advantage of web, client/server, and three-tier architectures

To find out why IDC says we're the leader in data mining. and for a free CD, visit us at www.sas.com/miningvalue

The Business of Better Decision Making



terminated

No one ever got fired for buying you-know-who? Not anymore.

In e-commerce, you need a company with a proven deployment record for fast return on investment. Intershop.

www.intershop.com/open

Just because someone built your mainframe doesn't mean they should be providing your e-commerce solutions. And starting October 3, you'll see why.

Announcing Intershop Open, in New York on October 3-6.

Intershop's first e-commerce conference for developers, users, and partners, intershop Open is a showcase of the latest innovations and technologies to help e-commerce businesses thrive today and tomorrow. Sessions will focus on emerging web business models and how intershop can help partners assist clients to make the most of e-commerce.

So if you are a professional service provider, an enterprise looking to set up an e-commerce site, or an independent software vendor developing e-commerce solutions, register today to take advantage of this opportunity.

Just visit our website at www.intershop.com/open or call us 1-800-942-6020.



## Database Vendors Eye Portal Market

IBM, Informix, Oracle providing access to varied data sources

BY ROBIN ROBINSON

350% increase in the enterprise information portal market in the next three years, nobody wants to be left out.

A Merrill Lynch & Co. white paper on the portal market predicts that it will grow from the current estimated \$4.4 billion to \$14.8 billion by 2002. Portals let employees, suppliers and customers access information from legacy systems, Web servers and unstructured data sources such as video or audio.

#### Already Developed

Each of the four major database manufacturers has developed a "portalready" database.

Informix Corp. offers Foundation 2000, an extensible database that merges the company's relational and object-relational database products. IBM has Universal DB2 and DB2 Data-Joiner, variants of DB2 built for managing heterogeneous data sources. Sybase Inc.'s product is Adaptive Server Enterprise 12.0, and Oracle Corp. offers its Oracle8i database.

Database vendors expect corporate

users to demand access to Web data around the clock, just as consumers do. For example, multiple federal government agencies across different time zones have used Oracle8i's portal to share common documents, according to Jeremy Burton, vice president of Internet platform marketing at Oracle.

Portals make site management easier. Without them, if users can't get to the data or if the site is difficult to manage, they just create a new site, leading to the proliferation of sites inside some corporations. Burton said.

All the database manufacturers let application developers work with Java or Extensible Markup Language to develop portal sites.

Informix is adding its Visionary graphical development tool to enable nontechnical users to create, navigate and maintain portals. Visionary Release 2.0 will be available in the first quarter of next year and will be capable of accessing any database, not only Informix products, said Anne Douville, executive director of the chief technology office at Informix.

"We want users to be able to view data from lots of places and maintain it from one place," she said.

## Agencies Report Y2K Progress

But some lag in making systems compliant

BY KATHLEEN OHLSON

Two dozen federal agencies have reported that 97% of their mission-critical systems are year 2000-compliant, a jump from 93% in June, according to a report issued by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).

Federal agencies now expect to spend \$8.34 billion fixing the Y2K problem, up from \$8.05 billion in June, the OMB said.

The report states that of the 24 agencies, 15 have finished 100% of the work on their systems. These agencies include the State, Education, Interior, Labor, Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development departments; the Environmental Protection Agency; the

Federal Emergency Management Agency; the General Services Administration; NASA; the National Science Foundation; the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; the Office of Personnel Management; the Small Business Administration; and the Social Security Administration.

Nine large agencies, including the Commerce, Justice, Energy, Defense and Treasury departments, have made progress in making systems Y2K-compliant. They have a combined total of 217 systems that aren't Y2K-compliant, a decrease from 410 systems reported in June, according to the report.

#### Still Working

Meanwhile, the Department of Defense is the furthest behind, with 169 systems still remaining to be fixed.

The report also said seven out of 43 "high-impact" programs that federal agencies oversee have completed their Y2K work. The OMB defines high-impact programs as those that affect public health, safety and well-being. Programs such as Medicaid won't be finished until year's end. )

# BRIEFS Quantum Takes Meridian Leap

Quantum Corp.'s DLT and Systems Storage Group finalized its approximately \$90 million acquisition of Meridian Data Inc. last week. Meridian Data, a provider of workgroup network-attached storage appliances, became Quantum's Snap Division. According to Dataquest in San Jose, the entry- and workgroup-level network-attached storage appliance market will grow from \$160 million in 1998 to approximately \$4.5 billion by 2003.

#### Judge Nixes One Xerox/HP Lawsuit

U.S. District Judge Michael Telesca last week dismissed a patent infringement lawsuit that Xerox Corp. filled against Hewlath-Packard Co. in May 1998. Xerox had charged that HP used patented Xerox technology in some of its ink-jet printers. Xerox said it will appeal the ruling. The companies still have four patent lawsuits pending against each other.

#### Oracle Has Strong Quarterly Earnings

In its first-quarter financial report last wwwk, Oracle Corp. matched Wall Street expectations and posted strong revenue and earnings. For the quarter ended Aug. 31, Oracle reported revenue of \$2 billion, up 3% form \$1.7 billion in the same quarter last year. Net income fur the recent quarters was \$237 million, up 21% from \$195 million in the same quarter last year.

#### Microsoft Files Late Brief in Java Suit

Microsoft Corp. filed a last-minute court brief in a lawsuit filed by Sun Microsystems Inc. over Microsoft's use of Sun's Java programming language. Microsoft argued that the case should be considered as a contract dispute rather than a copyright infringement case, in which damages could be greater. The judge is reconsidering a November injunction preventing Microsoft from using a Java version in its software that ion't compatible with Sun's version.

## 3Com Plans Palm IPO for Next Year

Spin-off comes as unit's founders debut rival strategy, products

BY MATT HAMBLEN

ALM COMPUTING, A start-up in 1992 that was acquired and then became part of Santa Clara, Calif-based 3Com Corp. in a merger, will be on its own again and publicly traded starting early next year.

Analysts and 3Com officials predicted the independent, publicly traded Palm will be better able to provide products and services for corporate users.

An obvious direction for Palm is to target large corporate accounts for new sales, because it already has an installed base of 4 million users, mostly through consumer channels, analysts said. Lures will be corporate discounts, but also low-cost wireless e-mail services using Palm's Palm.net network.

#### Handheld Shuffling

January 1992 Palm Computing Inc. is founded by Jeff Hawkins, with funding from Tandy Corp. and other venture capitalists.

September 1995 U.S. Robotics buys Palm for \$44 million and sets up the Palm Computing division.

June 1997 U.S. Robotics merges with 3Com Corp.

July 1998 Jeff Hawkins and Donna Dubinsky, the company's president, leave to form Handspring Inc. The company will create new, consumer-oriented devices for the Palm operating system.

September 1999 3Com announces plans to spin off the Palm division and have it go public. Handspring announces its new handheld, the Visor (see story, page 8). Pressure had been on 3Com to spin off the Palm subsidiary for months, but officials said last week it was finally time, chiefly because Palm has grown so much.

The company doubled its revenue last year, reaching \$570 million, roughly 10% of 3Com's revenue.

Analysts said another criti-

cal factor was last week's announcement by Handspring Inc. in Mountain View, Calif., of a handheld device called the Visor, which uses the Palm operating system and will be a direct competitive threat to Palm hardware sales (see related story, page 8).

"Palm needed to be split out in order to survive," said Rob Enderle, an analyst at Giga Information Group Inc. in Santa Clara.

Analysts said 3Com profits suffered because Microsoft Corp. especially didn't want to forge networking deals while 3Com was supporting a competitor to the Windows CE operating system.

"You certainly saw a much higher degree of business activity between Cisco and Microsoft than between 3Com and Microsoft," Enderle said.

Jill House, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., said the move should help Paim's growth. "It never made sense for Palm to be aligned with the networking functions of 3Com," she said.

## Microsoft-Visio Deal Drawn

Move will add business graphics software to Office suite's arsenal

BY KATHLEEN OHLSON

In a move to beef up Office applications for knowledge workers, Microsoft Corp. said it will acquire diagramming software maker Visio Corp. in a deal worth \$1.3 billion in stock.

Seattle-based Visio makes enterprisewide business diagramming and technical drawing software. Under Microsoft's umbrella, it will become the Visio Division, operating as part of Microsoft's business productivity group. For its most recent quarter ended in June, Visio posted \$9.6 million in profits om \$50.3 million in revenue, compared with \$8.5 million in profits and \$44.2 million in revenue for the same period last year.

Visio's products are targeted at general business users, computer professionals and those who create technical drawings. The deal will allow the Visio Division to use Microsoft's marketing muscle to reach more customers, said Jeremy Jaich, Visio's president and CEO. Jaich will report to Microsoft Senior Vice President Bob Muglia when the acquisition is finalized.

Visio will continue to produce its Visio 2000 products, and Microsoft is planning no immediate changes to Visio's operations, company officials said. Microsoft executives declined to elaborate further about any future plans.

Eric Klein, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston, said the Visio acquisition gives Microsoft a strong businessgraphics software line it has

lacked, and it "would be wise to make sure it continues to support Visio products."

An effective move for Microsoft would be to bundle Visio products with its own for business users, Klein said. This would give users a powerful tool for presentations that requires a small learning curve, he added.

Microsoft's chief financial officer, Greg Maffei, said the deal will be finalized at the end of this year at the earliest, pending regulatory and Visio shareholder approval.

## Motorola Buys Net Device Technology in \$11B Merger

High-bandwidth demand drives deal

BY MARY BETH D'AMICO AND DORTE TOFT

In a bid to get into the nextgeneration Internet device market, Motorola Inc. agreed to purchase TV set-top box maker General Instrument Corp. in a stock deal worth approximately \$11 billion.

If the deal is approved, the General Instrument unit based in Horsham, Pa., will focus on giving consumers, both at home and traveling in autos, broadband access to interactive digital TV, Internet and voice.

Christopher B. Galvin, chair-

man and CEO of Motorola in Schaumburg, Ill., said surging demand for high-bandwidth services, especially overseas, was a driver for the deal. People want access to Internet, video and voice tailored to their needs, and ease-of-access is key, he said.

Frank Gens, an analyst at International Data Corp., said in an interview before the deal was official that Motorola's interest in a merger would center on General Instruments' providing technology for next-generation Internet access devices.

D'Amico and Toft write for the IDG News Service in Munich, Germany. Terho Uimonen in Paris contributed to this report. Signification that been the recognised process in Intel® processor based data centers since 1983. Our robust, highly scalable server solutions are walling the way in mainframe alternative systems and are successfully at work in the data centers of this way to find any companies worldwide

## NO WITTY HEADLINE WILL EVER CONVINCE YOU TO BUY OUR APPROACH TO THE DATA CENTER.

OUR WORK WITH LEADING COMPANIES, HOWEVER, MIGHT.

Clever ads are one thing. Real proof is quite another. And when millions of dollars rest on

a decision, the latter is much more convincing. Case in point; our work with leading worldwide companies like Boeing At Boeing, Sequent has



which is a world-class, just-in-time manufacturing system that relies heavily on powerful,

> Intel" processor-based Sequent" NUMA-Q" server technology. This solution will ultimately replace 450 legacy

been central to a sophisticated re-engineering endeavor known as DCAC/MRM (Define Manufacturing Resource Management)



reducing overhead costs and production time. Can your data center do this?" For further information, visit us today at: www.sequent.com/datacenter.html.

9 /55 11 5 5 6 9

CAN YOUR DATA CENTER DO THIS?

MARK HALL

## No stump speech

Washington hotel to a roomful of THUGs. No, it wasn't a Democratic fund-raiser or a Watergate reunion, it was the Tymnet Happy Users Group. (Back in those days, organizations liked to spruce up their names with adjectives.) Sadly, what I had to tell my audience was that their days were numbered —

unless they got their data centers ready for the PC.

I got brief, polite applause and a brusque "see ya later" at the door. These THUGs wanted nothing to do with future technology in 1984 because they made their money on the time-sharing past.

It's a pity there's no analogous group for service provider customers, heirs to those gleeful timesharing users. I'd like a chance on the podium again in front of peo-

ple who represent the diversity of Internetbased outsourcing, from Net access to ERP operations. Today I'd be optimistic about the flexibility of service provider networks, their security, their ubiquity and their reliability.

My new talk would point to major investments, such as USinternetworking Inc.'s new data center in Milpitas, Calif. Because I'm a local boy, I'd also cite the presence in Silicon Valley of Abovenet Communications Inc. and Exodus Communications Inc., two of the nation's fastest-growing Internet service



mark HALL is Computerworld's West Coast bureau chief. You can contact him at mark hall? computerworld.com.

providers. I wouldn't be able to resist citing International Data Corp.'s estimates that the service provider market would jump from \$10 billion last year to \$37 billion in 2003.

As I warmed up to my subject I'd take a close look at, say, USi, and speculate about the advantages and the downside of outsourcing mission-critical IT applications. I'd suggest that my listeners get together and define usable

criteria to share on which applications are ideal for outsourcing and which should remain inside. I'd recommend conference sessions where users described their experiences with application service providers.

My conclusion would be simple: Service providers aren't making their money on future technology, but on a part of the future way of doing business. And that's far more important. It's a real shame no organization, happy or otherwise, is around to hear my talk. It's a real crowd-pleaser.

DAN GILLMOR

# Thin clients: Can they stand up to tough questions?

S THE THIN CLIENT really returning to center stage? You might guess, with the recent introductions of stripped-down terminals from Sun Microsystems and IBM, that it's another stab at a market customers largely rejected several years ago.

Some aspects are the same. Hardware prices still rival those of low-end PCs. And the vendors still promise lower total cost of ownership along with simpler

and more reliable network management.

But Sun has made interesting changes in its new client, the Sun Ray I, leaving it even thinner than before ["Sun's Third Client Try May Be Charm," News, Sept. 13]. This one basically paints the screen and leaves virtually all the processing chores to the server. And Sun has better integrated its thin client into the existing infrastructure, a very sensible move.



DAM GILLMOR is technology columnist at the San Jose Mercury News.
Contact him at doillmor@almercury.com.

Network computing makes a great deal of sense. It always did. But although many IT people would undoubtedly love to replace desktop PCs with easier-to-administer and more reliable devices, they should ask some of the same questions they asked back when Sun was promoting its JavaStation as IT's salvation. For instance:

Will the network stay up? This is more crucial than ever in the emerging era of interrelated intranets and extranets. The MCI WorldCom data outage a month ago was a wake-up call to people who had failed to back up their networks as assiduously as they back up their data.

Is it secure? More than ever, safety is a nonoptional feature. Recent news reports have described one security hole after another in a variety of products, and not just Microsoft's. IT and
users need to remember that it isn't just the FBI
that wants access to everyone's data. So do criminals. Sadly, as long as law enforcement makes it
difficult for vendors to make encryption ubiquitous and embedded — largely by preventing export of products containing strong encryption,
which adds to development and distribution costs
— network security will be almost an oxymoron.

What about bandwidth? This is related to the first question, and on some levels it's more of an issue



"KIDS, WE DON'T KNOW WHICH IS MORE UPSETTING - THE FACT THAT YOU TRIED TO AUCTION OFF YOUR FATHER AND ME ONLINE OR HOW LITTLE YOU GOT."

## NEWSOPINION

for home users than people in well-equipped offices. Or is it? Telecommuting is growing as the tools of communications and collaboration finally get good enough to create truly virtual offices. If the bandwidth to employees' homes keeps looking like a soda straw compared with the fire hose into the enterprise, IT's job stays more complicated than IT would like. And as streaming technologies load down the available bandwidth everywhere, quality-of-service issues — still unresolved — will become more urgent.

Does adding complexity to the center always make the end points simpler? Generally, yes, but maybe not always. Sure, green screens and ASCII are no problem. It's bound to be tougher when we're adding smarter devices to networks. When server software interacts with the software and hardware in cell phones, Palm handhelds and other devices, don't discount the potential for at least some unexpected problems. In the property of the state of the st

DAVID MOSCHELLA

# Is Microsoft returning to its software roots?

S SOCRATES KNEW some 2,400 years ago, the two most powerful words in philosophy are know thyself. Now that Bill Gates is less immersed in day-to-day Microsoft affairs, perhaps he's had time to revisit the classics. His company seems to be regaining its sense of self, after its often public identity crises over the past year or so.



DAVID MACHILLA is an author, independent consultant and weekly columnist for Computer world. Contact him at disease helia@earthlink.net.

Given Microsoft's awesome market position, the phrase identity crisis might seem a bit of a stretch. But show me a better way to describe Microsoft's insistence that it is not a media company, even while it labels AOL, which is a media company, as its chief competitor. How else would you describe the ongoing confusion over what Microsoft's Internet strategy really is, let alone whether it will fight or

support a shift toward application service providers? Microsoft has done a good job of recognizing that it is no longer just about micros, but sometimes it has acted like it's not about software either.

All this comes to mind with the appointment of Richard Belluzzo to head-up Microsoft's Webbased activities. In today's IT industry, leadership appointments have taken on deep symbolic significance. Appointing outsiders — IBM's Lou Gerstner, Novell's Eric Schmidt, Hewlett-Packard's Carly Fiorina, EDS's Richard Brown and Unisys' Lawrence Weinbach — typically signals a real commitment to change. Indeed, it's now taken as axiomatic that IT companies can't reinvent themselves quickly enough from within their own culture.

If this pattern holds true with Belluzzo, Microsoft's Web strategy should start to shift significantly. Given his long career at HP (mostly building up HP's printer business) and his brief and only partially successful stewardship of troubled Silicon Graphics, Belluzzo is anything but a media/content type of guy. He's not the sort of person to get distracted by selling cars, travel or finance online. He's much more naturally inclined to focus on technology, and this is precisely where Microsoft seems to be headed.

The story of Lucent explains why. Before Lucent was spun off, AT&T's equipment sales to other telecom carriers were severely handicapped, as potential customers instinctively resisted the idea of doing business with a major competitor. However, once Lucent was completely on its own, its business prospects and market capitalization soared, elevating Carly Fiorina with

it. Business is tough enough without competing with your customers.

Microsoft faces a similar situation. If it chooses to primarily promote its own entertainment, commerce and Internet service provider initiatives, companies such as AOL, Yahoo, Earthlink and others will be reluctant to become dependent upon Microsoft software — be it Windows NT, instant messaging, search engines or whatever. Steve Ballmer in particular seems to have realized that Microsoft might be better off reducing its emphasis on its dot.com activities and putting more resources into strategic software technologies. It's a timely recognition.

After almost a decade of denial, IBM had to eventually accept the fact that it could no longer dominate the market for international business machines but could thrive as a provider of global business services. Now it appears that Microsoft will also rein in its once seemingly unbounded ambitions, recommitting itself to being primarily a software tools company that helps others provide the specific services that customers really want. If Rick Belluzzo helps steer Microsoft toward this admittedly more humble course, it will mark both a return to Microsoft's roots and a simpler business environment for all.

## READERS' LETTERS

#### 'Digital delivery' not ready for courtroom

OMINIQUE Deckmyn's article
["Secure E-Mail
Delivery Poised to Take
Off," Business, Aug. 23]
just scratched the surface of the issues surrounding electronic document delivery as a replacement for paper
mail.

Though the Tumbleweed and PostX systems do provide mechanisms to demonstrate that documents have been delivered through the use of return receipts or equivalent mechanisms, alone they do not provide mechanisms that can be used to demonstrate in a court of law that the document being sent through one of these systems existed at a certain point in time and that the same document has not been modified since being processed by the document delivery system.

No court will be receptive to "digital delivery" until document delivery systems provide these mechanisms. In other words, no court will be receptive to "digital delivery" until timestamping becomes an integral feature of these vendors' offerings.

Michael Boberski Laboratory manager CygnaCom Solutions Inc. McLean, Va. boberski@cygnacom.com

#### Y2K Down Under

WAS BROWSING the IDG site (www. year2000world.com) and was struck by the familiar sight of the date at the head of each story.

OK, I'm from Australia, so the U.S. date format (mm/dd/yy) is always amusing and aggravating to me, just as, no doubt, the dd/mm/yy format is to you. But what really struck me is that no one is bothering to do anything about it, despite the thinking world floundering in all the hype of the year 2000 problems.

Why don't we just do it? Use the yyyy-mm-dd format, I mean. It's not all that hard. First I do it, and then you do it, and then yours. Before we know it, we will all be doing it, and the century (or whatever) of confusion will be a thing of the past.

Come on in, join the party. Make a stand. Do your bit for common sense.

Say: Year-Month-Day. Ken Hall-Patch Corporate business systems analyst Australian Submarine Corp.

analyst Australian Submarine Corp. Adelaide, Australia kphallpa@subcorp.com.au

#### Web graphics can be misleading

WAS BROWSING your Web site looking at the "Playing the Pay Game" articles. As I came to the end of the articles, I came upon a Windows-looking graphic that scared me into believing that my hard disk

needed some remediation activity performed. I am a technologist, so I was able to recognize that it may be an advertisement. If I were not savvy, however, I could have sought help for a problem I did not really have.

Please note your own warnings ["10 Corporate Rules of Conduct," Rule No. 3] as they apply to the graphic. I realize you are trying to be careful of confusing editorial and advertising. I think this care also is applicable to the inadvertent scare some advertising can cause the reader.

Marvin Hagmann Tulsa, Okla.

COMPUTERWORLD welcomes comments from its readers. Letters shouldn't exceed 200 words and should be addressed to Allan E. Alter, columns editor, Computerworld, PO Box 9171, 500 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax: (508) 875-8931: Internet: letters@computerworld.com, Include an address and phone number for immediate verification.

JEANNE W. ROSS

#### Clueless execs still keep ERP from delivering value

CEO ONCE TOLD ME that IT is like dental work: "I know it's good for me, but it's painful." When it comes to ERP systems, we're well aware of the pain, but we often question whether the systems are good for anything.

Simply stated, an enterprise resource planning system is nothing but a set of integrated transaction processing systems. For firms whose legacy systems obstruct access to information, an ERP system has the potential to put relevant data in the hands of decision-makers. Decisions can then

be made by the right people at the right time based on appropriate facts.

It is unlikely, however, that many ERP implementations will deliver on this promise. That's not because the concept of ERP systems is flawed. Nor is it because of limitations with existing software packages. The reason ERP systems will fail to generate significant benefits is because executives who sponsor ERP initiatives



JEANNE W. ROSS is principal research scientist at MIT's Center for Information Systems Research. Contact her at Insulation

often have no idea what they're getting into.

Misperceptions about ERP systems come in

three forms. In some cases, management believes that the firm is merely investing in a new technical infrastructure. This view fails to recognize that the ERP system provides the foundation for a very different kind of business. Executives will concern themselves with where to park the car when they've bought themselves a spaceship. Ultimately, a firm that implements an ERP system to replace a broken infrastructure is likely to find it still has a dysfunctional IT infrastructure.

The second misperception is that an ERP system will impose discipline and process integration on an organization. ERP, in fact, provides an ineffective infrastructure unless an organization is disciplined and cross-functional in its processes. Just as a new piano doesn't come with a guarantee that it will produce beautiful music, am ERP system doesn't deliver "best practice."

Finally, there is a widely held perception that ERP should yield improvements in baseline operating measures. On the contrary, ERP systems will have their biggest impact on processes that were never before measured — things that fell between the cracks and had negative impacts on quality or cycle time. The battle cry for measurable outcomes that demonstrate a positive return

on the ERP investment has focused attention on more easily measured but less valuable outcomes.

These misperceptions lead senior managers to underestimate their role in driving the benefits that ERP can support. Particularly dangerous are visionaries who believe that ERP systems can lead to fundamental organizational change but have no strategy for ensuring organizational learning to bring about that change. ERP becomes valuable when employees at all levels of the organization take advantage of increased data visibility to make decisions that enhance the firm's competitiveness. As they clamor for the data they need to be effective, they learn how to leverage ERP's capabilities. Management's role becomes one of creating a highly empowered environment and focusing everyone's attention on key initiatives.

It doesn't appear that managers at many firms have embraced this role or know how to perform it. Consequently, most firms that embark on the ERP journey will feel only the pain. They won't emerge with a shiny new smile.

MICHAEL CUSUMANO

#### Why Iridium fell to earth: lessons from a debacle

RIDIUM HAS BEEN on my mind since a reporter called the other day and asked, "How can smart people make

> michael cusumano, co-author of Competing on Internet Time:

> Lessons from Netscape and Its Battle with

Microsoft, is a professor at MIT's Sloan School of

Management, Contact

such bad decisions? How often does a debacle like Iridium happen?"

Good questions. Iridium is the recently bankrupted joint venture that was initiated by Motorola in the late 1980s to build a network of 66 high-orbit satellites to provide wireless telephone service anywhere on the globe, including developing countries and hard-to-reach areas. Iridium has invested some \$5 billion to date.

Some answers: First, we know that innovations can take decades to commercialize and that there can be many winners and losers along the way. The more time involved, the greater the uncertainty, because much can happen between the laboratory and the mass market. Even if the technology works, lots of alternatives can appear, or customer needs might change radically. The lesson here: Reducing time to market can reduce future uncertainty, especially with a rapidly evolving technology and marketplace.

Second, we know some innovations require

massive investments in infrastructure before they become viable. The more infrastructure required, the greater the uncertainty of success, especially if the assets are good only for the original idea. The lesson here: Reducing infrastructure requirements, spreading investment risk and increasing asset flexibility (like relying more on software than on hardware) can reduce the likelihood of a strategic and financial disaster.

Third, we know substitute products eventually threaten most businesses. Sometimes they come from different industries and are hard to spot in advance. The Pony Express was a great idea, but the railroad and telegraph made it obsolete within about a year, even though those alternatives required daunting infrastructure expenditures. The automobile put horse-and-buggy outfits out of business, even though it took many years to improve auto designs and invest in factories, roads, petroleum refineries and gas stations. The lesson here: Think broadly about potential substitutes. If lots of possible alternatives emerge, then the investment is probably bad.

Even "experts" find it difficult to make the right calls. Consultants at Arthur D. Little predicted there would be demand for only about a half-dozen computers worldwide after World War II. They failed to foresee innovations in circuit technology (which led to incredible improvements in cost, price and reliability) such as the transistor, which was already in AT&T's Bell Labs. Other consultants dismissed Xerox's copying machine in the 1950s because the new device was so expensive. They didn't foresee cheap leasing, per-copy charges and the addictive nature of copying. RCA wasted hundreds of millions of dollars in the 1960s and 1970s on its ill-fated video disc, which lost out to the VCR.

More recently, Microsoft spent a billion dollars on the original Microsoft Network — a propriety non-Internet system designed to compete with AOL. Bill Gates deftly changed course when he realized his mistake, but we shall see if the Teledesic satellite investment pans out. Teledesic is a high-orbit network of sophisticated satellites intended to bring the Internet over wireless devices. This system has also taken years to develop and faces stiff competition and simpler alternatives.

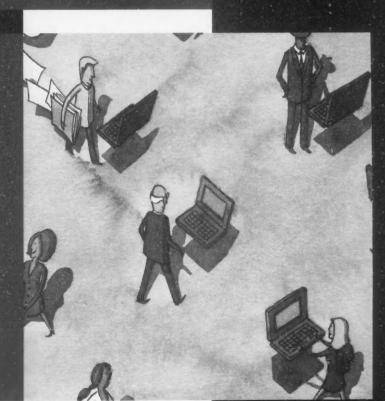
Returning to Iridium: Even when it began, it had all the features of a potential failure. The Motorola people knew they needed 10 years or more to deploy the system. They knew it required a huge, risky investment in R&D and infrastructure. Motorola found partners, but planning, designing, financing, building, deploying and debugging the system have taken more time and money than expected. In addition, the service today is expensive and inferior to cheaper alternatives, like new land-based cellular phones and Internet communications. Iridium doesn't even work indoors or offer data services yet.

Not surprisingly, Iridium has only 20,000 customers, instead of the 600,000 "planned" for 1999. Producing a new generation of satellites is rocket science — usually the task of governments, not corporations. Bankruptcy was not inevitable, but it is not surprising.

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SUPPLEMENT

White Paper

SEPTEMBER 20. 1991





Mobile Computing: Total Benefit of Ownership

COMPUTERWORLD



For info on network connectivity for Win CE handheld devices handheld devices visit www.xircom.com/hhmc

Computing on the move can be painful. When a mobile user breaks or loses their dongle, they're cut off. That'll never happen with the family of RealPort™ Integrated PC Cards. There's nothing to break. Nothing to lose.



RealPort\*
The Integrated PC Card
Nothing to Break. Nothing to Lose.

After years of dealing with external LAN and modem cables, we came up with a better way. We got rid of them.

With RealPort Integrated PC Cards, you will reduce your support calls, cut user

downtime and eliminate cable replacement costs. Revolutionary ReaiPort Integrated PC Cards provide your notebook users with:

- · Robust cable-free connectivity
- High performance 10/100Mbps Ethernet and 56K modem speeds supporting V.90 and K56flex standards
- 16-bit and 32-bit LAN+Modem,
   LAN-only and modem-only cards
- GSM, AMPS cellular and ISDN capabilities

Don't get caught without one. Visit our Web site or call for information regarding Xircom's Evaluation Unit Program.

www.xircom.com/computerworld toil-free: 877-RealPort (877-732-5767)

Xircom

## MILLENNIUM: OTAL BENEFIT

J. Gerry Pundy, Ph.D. President and CEO

> Theresa Barry Nozick Industry Analyst and Editorial Director

The world has changed dramatically in the past 10 years. We now live in a global economy, where business decisions are made at the speed of light. The Internet has grown from a little-known government tool to an entity that average citizens can use

to do their shopping and keep in touch with friends and family around the world.

The Internet has also changed the daily work habits of enterprise employees. Workers are using the Net to tap in to their corporate databases, which allows them to be more responsive and productive while on the road. Enterprise workers are also putting in more hours than ever before, but not necessarily at the office. As a result, the tools they use to get their jobs done have changed to keep pace with the changing workday.

In this special supplement for Computerworld, we explore the costs of deploying mobile systems as well as the benefits. This report was designed to help IT professionals properly consider both costs and benefits when evaluating the acquisition and deployment of mobile systems with an emphasis on portable PCs.

Mobile computing is usually synonymous with notebook PCs, and for the purposes of this article the term "mobile" will be used to refer to these largest of the mobile devices. Over the past few years, notebook PCs have been placed in four categories, ranging from all-in-one, high-end designs to ultraslim and light portables with all their media bays included in a "slice" that can be attached and detached (see Table 1, page 6). Mobile computing encompasses more than just notebooks, however. It has evolved over the past few years to include "mobile information appliances," or MIAs. These include a variety of handheld devices, from PC Companions (popularly known as Jupiter devices) and palm-size PCs running Windows CE, to personal digital assistants (PDA) running Windows CE, the Palm operating system or a proprietary operating system such as Psion Inc.'s EPOC. Mobile computing now also encompasses smart phones and two-way paging devices, which can synchronize with users' desktop PCs (see Table 2, page 10).



Mobile Insights is an analyst and consulting firm based in Mountain View, Calif., that focuses on the mobile computing and data communications market. The company publishes a free online newsletter, Mobile Letter, as well the MobileTrax Online subscription-based research service, and also produces

several mobile computing conferences throughout the world yearly. For more information, go to www.mobileinsights.com.

Portable as Primary

Portable computing has become the primary platform for professional office workers in the enterprise, that is, workers use a portable device as their main computer. That isn't surprising when you consider the latest Pentium II notebook PCs have higher performance than 80% of the installed base of deskton PCs. In addition, the portable has become the primary computer for approximately 60% of mobile workers and that number is expected to rise to over 80% in the next few years. Several high-profile companies, including Intel Corp., have announced that they plan to convert to an 80% notebook installation in the next 12 to 18 months. Intel liberally defines the mobile worker as "anyone who goes home" (Frank Spindler in keynote address at Mobile Insights '99 conference, March 1999). So. in Intel's case, the mobile worker may be a knowledge worker and not a typical "road warrior." We're finding that more and more companies are doing the same, realizing that the average office worker can benefit from the mobility and flexibility that portable computing offers.

Other large companies making the move to "portable as primary" include technology service provider Inacom, pharmaceutical giant SmithKline-Beecham, the Chubb group of insurance companies, public utilities firm Texas Utilities, Big Five accounting firm Deloitte & Touche, retailer WalMart and book publisher Simon & Schuster. And it isn't just the huge corporations that are going mobile. Smaller companies, such as mobile communications firm Xircom (see Case Study, page 12), shoe manufacturer NineWest, music company Elektra and Hotel Le Meridien Beverly Hills

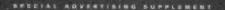
(formerly Hotel Nikko), are going mobile in a very big way.

This trend toward the portable computer becoming the primary PC of most professional workers can be based on a number of key developments in the past decade (see Table 3, page 14). And there are more significant changes coming in the very near future that will help accelerate the adoption of portables. Changes include the expected introduction of Intel's "Geyserville" dual-mode technology, which will allow notebooks to perform like their desktop counterparts when plugged in and like notebooks when on battery power. Bluetooth-enabled devices are also expected to hit the market in the next six to 12 months, allowing wireless synchronization through radio frequency — without the line-of-sight requirement of infrared — among a variety of desktop and mobile devices.

#### Costs of Supporting a Mobile Workforce

Most professional workers are away from the office at least 20% of the time — either traveling within the enterprise campus, in the local region or around the world. These workers don't have easy access to the enterprise's network resources if they are tied to the network via a desktop in the office. Hence, we've seen rapid progress in the development of portable computers — systems that have the performance equivalent to most desktop PCs but that can be easily carried from one office to another and from the office to the airplane to the hotel room and to a client site.

There is no doubt that mobile computing is here to stay. But acceptance hasn't been an easy road. Cost is the No.1





reason. What's driving this? Miniaturization of components (for example, smaller devices are more expensive, at least initially), different and more expensive technologies like color active-matrix TFT displays and more extensive training and support. Portable users require more training because they are often accessing their data remotely. If their system requires repair or maintenance, they must either do it themselves or know whom to call to fix the problem. Hence, remote access and repair can be most costly to an enterprise in terms of time and money. But products are coming to market to help make the inherent difficulties of remote access easier to handle. Typically, most IT organizations allocate an additional 50% of the costs of a desktop to provide a portable computer system with the same capabilities. Thus:

Cost (Portables) = 150% x Cost (Desktop).

So, if a desktop system costs \$2,000, then the equivalent portable system will cost \$3,000 (or more if higher-end features are desired). Initially, looking at this price differential, it appears that portable computers shouldn't be considered by an IT organization unless there is some justification for the increased cost. But the real question is whether the added benefits of owning a portable system, particularly the ability to work almost any place and any time, justify that increased cost. As you'll see, the benefits of using a portable in an enterprise far outweigh the cost.

One of the most hotly debated issues for enterprise IT is the "total cost of ownership" (TCO) metric. TCO prescribes how management should consider the total lifecycle cost of information technology: the hardware, training, maintenance, support, upgrades, service and other soft costs, such as supplies. Most market research organizations have discussed and debated TCO. Gartner Group Inc. has published many papers on the subject of calculating the TCO for acquiring and maintaining a PC in an enterprise. It isn't surprising that Gartner reports that the hardware cost is less than half the total cost of owning and maintaining PCs. Its extensive research on the topic of TCO has produced matrixes that calculate how quickly the costs of purchasing a notebook over a desktop can be recovered based on system price, a worker's yearly and hourly wage and how many more hours a worker puts in as a result of using a notebook PC. Gartner's research has shown that this cost recovery can range from a few weeks to several months.

There is no question that TCO is important to enterprise IT. But the cost is only part of the equation. While cost is key, it's also important to consider the technology's benefits. Those include productivity, flexibility in doing work, increased and more effective communication and better understanding among workgroups. Thus, most IT organizations have to consider the value provided by the technology, not just the cost itself. As a result, TCO is now balanced with TBO — total benefit of ownership:

TCO = Total cost of owning IT, including hardware, software, maintenance, support and so on.

TBO = Total benefit of owning IT, including improved productivity.

Thus, when an analysis of IT costs are made, most forward-thinking organizations will now also attempt to define the benefits of IT.



SPECIAL ADVERTIBING SUPPLEMENT

Product Segment	Definition	Popular Examples
Desktop replacement	3-spindle, high-end	Dell Inspiron 7000.
Desirep replacement	features, large display	IBM ThinkPad 390.
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Micron TransPort NX
Thin and light	2-spindle, swappable bays	Dell Latitude CPi.
		IBM ThinkPad 600
Ultraportable	1-spindle, often with "slice"	ThinkPad 570,
		Toshiba Portégé 7000
Ultralight	Small, 1-spindle	Sharp Actius, Sony
		VAIO 505

must adopt a new approach to managing these mobile assets to maximize the investments in mobile systems. The critical factor for implementing and effectively managing mobile assets will be refocusing management practices and philosophies to consider more than just the total cost of own-

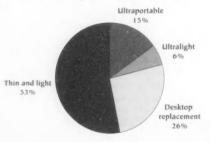
As more enterprises give workers a notebook PC to use as their primary PC, companies

ership. While TCO may keep the accounting department satisfied, mobile workers will be left stranded with inadequate services to stay productive while off-campus.

Thus, the extra cost of buying a portable over a desktop isn't the issue. The enterprise gets quick payback for the cost. The question isn't justifying the portable but managing the portable computer asset within the enterprise. What's needed is a definitive method to measure the increased benefit that results from using the portable computer and to determine how the enterprise should best manage its mobile computing assets.

A Total Benefit of Ownership (TBO) metric, which calculates improvement in productivity resulting from using a portable system in the enterprise, is needed. Mobile computing assets are critical to the operation of any business to enhance productivity and should be managed as such throughout their lifecycle in the context of total

#### Market Segmentation of Portables



Source: Mobile Insights, 1999





benefit of ownership.

No one knows exactly how to measure the return on investment (ROI) of mobile computing in the enterprise. Traditional ROI and TCO methodologies for IT solutions generally lack the breadth to measure the variety of manageability issues associated with mobile assets. Only TBO can address the critical issue to measure the benefit of using mobile systems in the enterprise.

Total benefit of owning mobile assets is based on a calculation of the Benefit Dollars. Thus:

TBO = Total benefit expressed in dollars from owning notebook PCs.

Total Productivity = The portable's usefulness to the worker. TCO = Total cost of purchase, training, upgrades and maintenance of the notebook PC.

If you can calculate the Benefit Dollars, then you can compare that to the Total Cost and have a good measure for determining whether the benefits outweigh the costs. If the TBO (Benefit Dollars) is greater than the TCO (Cost Dollars), then there is a clear benefit to owning a notebook PC. And, if the TCO is greater than the TBO, then buying a notebook PC isn't justified.

Understanding the total benefit of ownership (TBO) is critical to the success of mobile workers for two reasons:

■ The ultimate goal of deploying mobile solutions across an enterprise is enhancing productivity or, in other words, reducing the costs associated with increasing productivity. TCO is a key component to measuring the success of using mobile systems in the enterprise, but it's not adequate. Instead, a metric that focuses on the Total Benefit of Ownership (TBO) is the proper focus to evaluate mobile systems in the enterprise.

■ Portables are becoming the primary computer for workers beyond just the executive staff. That's how workers increase their personal productivity: When portables become the primary system, they enable workers to work at any time and in any place

#### Calculating TBO (Benefit Dollars)

The Total Benefit of Ownership (Benefit Dollars) can be calculated by estimating the financial impact of using a notebook PC in the enterprise. A good estimate can be made from the following formula:

Benefit Dollars = Productivity Dollars + Flexibility Dollars + Travel Dollars + Personal Empowerment Dollars, where . . .

Productivity Dollars = Work done outside of business hours x hourly rate of work.

Flexibility Dollars = Amount of time likely to be traded with in-office work x hourly rate of work.

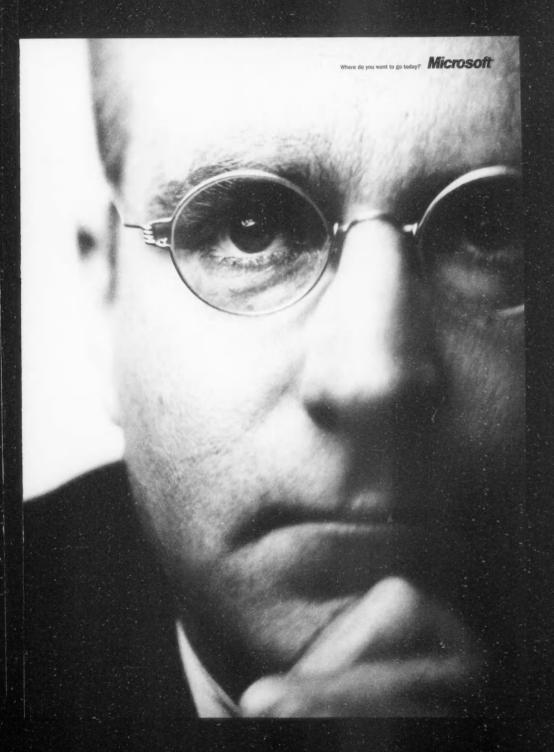
Travel Dollars = Amount of time spent working while traveling x hourly rate of work.

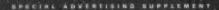
Personal Empowerment Dollars = Amount of time each week that is enhanced by having a notebook PC x hourly rate of work. The calculation of the number of hours comes from how each person rates the benefit of using a portable computer. Some people feel a portable is of no personal benefit (time = 0) whereas other people feel that they couldn't get along without a notebook PC for a single day (time = 10 hours). Personal Empowerment Time is limited to a maximum of 10 hours in a given week even if the person uses it 100% of the

"Two and a half years ago, we took one of the most mission-critical systems in the U.S. and put it on Windows NT. It was a bold decision at the time. But it's helped us lower our cost per transaction by two-thirds. In fact, I've had a number of my peers who had gone to UNIX say that they wished they had done what we did."

Steve Randich, CIO, Chicago Stock Exchange on choosing Microsoft Windows NT Server 4.0 over UNIX

howstevedidit.com







time. That variable is the only one that can't be measured directly, but it is significant nonetheless.

Let's look at two very different kinds of workers and see how the Benefit Dollars might be calculated:

John, a Staff Accountant

John mostly works a normal schedule but occasionally puts in overtime when deadlines must be met to close the

company's books and generate a financial statement. He is married with three kids in school, and his wife works, too. He works an average of four hours a week at home on his portable computer. Those four hours give him the flexibility to support his children's activities during workhours. He doesn't travel out of town. By owning a notebook, he Continued on page 14

Product Segment	Definition	OS Platform	Example
PDAs	Portrait-style display, pen input	Palm OS, Windows CE	3Com Palm, Philips Nino 500, HP Jornada 420, Casio E100
Palmtop	Clamshell design with keyboard	Windows CE	HP Jornada 680, Psior Series 5
H/PC Pro	Clamshell design, nearly full-size keyboard	Windows CE	IBM z50, Jornada 820
Data Viewers	Credit-card-size, some light text input	Proprietary	Casio Viewer, REX
E-mail Organizers	Two-way pagers. for example	Proprietary RIM Blackb Sharp Pock	
Smart Phones	Cellular phone with enhanced capabilities	Palm OS, EPOC32	Ericsson R380, Nokia 90001, Qualcomm pdQ

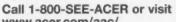
Source: Mobile Insights, 1999

## Maximize Minimum Space



Acer's there. Wherever you need to be. Even on the tiny tray of a cross-continental, redeye flight. That's just one reason VARBusiness gave the TravelMate 330 its Business Labs Award. Powered by a mobile Intel® Pentium® II processor running at up to 400MHz, the 330 series tips the scales at just 4 lbs. This oneinch-thick wonder also delivers a full-size keyboard and a 12-inch screen. Compact, light, powerful, full-featured - you can have it all with Acer.

- Magnesium alloy chassis top and bottom
- Mobile Intel Pentium\* II processor at 300/366/400MHz.
   32 or 64MB synchronous DRAM, expandable to 256MB ROM\*/1.44MB FDD ROM\*/1.44MB FDD ROM\*/1.44MB FDD Integrated 56kbps fav/data modem
   DMI 2.0 compliant and the statement of the stat
  - Integrated serial, parallel, VGA, USB, and PS/2 ports
     Starting at under \$2,000



www.acer.com/aac/

Acer (+

we hear you



#### Xircom

#### A Mobile Connectivity Organization that Walks the Talk

Patrick Piccininno, the recently appointed CIO of mobile connectivity firm Xircom in Thousand Oaks, Calif., has a good track record of bringing mobile technology into organizations.

Back in the early 1990s - the dinosaur age of notebook computing - he worked as an applications manager at ADC Telecommunications, a \$2.3 billion firm that provides hardware infrastructure solutions. He was part of a team that recommended that the company make loans totaling almost \$1 million to its employees so they could purchase PCs to use at home. Using a rough estimate that people would use these systems about 20% of the time for work-related activity - whether it was checking e-mail or logging on to internally managed systems they were able to convince management that this was a good idea.

As a result, the amount of dialin activity to the corporate office increased 35% over six months. Of the computers purchased, many were high-end desktops, but a good 30% of employees purchased notebook PCs. Says Piccininno, "What we are seeing in the market today had its roots years ago. Most organizations believe that the opportunity to allow people to work from home, to exploit mobil-

ity, not only benefits the employee, but also the company."

At Xircom, Piccininno oversees a 900-user population dispersed throughout the U.S., Europe and Asia. Not surprisingly, this mobile connectivity organization, which hawks products like the RealPort Integrated PC Card and a variety of PCMCIA modem and LAN cards, has seen the benefits of mobile computing over the past 10 years.

"As our hardware infrastructure was developed and enhanced, it was done with the single purpose of making sure we could support mobile computing," Piccininno says. "Our products are geared toward this market, and we want to practice what we preach. Companies have to adapt to this business model or they're going to be passed by their competition."

Xircom's current ratio of notebooks to desktops is a healthy 70to-30. "We rarely buy desktops anymore. Most new purchases are laptops," Piccininno says. And it's not just road warriors; the administrative assistants use notebooks, too. The company line is that although employees may not be traveling, there's still an opportunity on weekends or evenings to check e-mail or the Internet site to stay ahead of the workload or see what's on tap for the next day. Says Piccininno, "Most employees would agree that the connectivity piece and the mobile piece give them that flexibility."

Xircom encourages employees to try a broad range of vendor machines in order to gain user experience on a cross section of platforms that can also be incorporated into their product design. Many users are on IBM ThinkPads, but systems from all the major PC vendors have also been purchased.

Xircom is considering a move to a more consistent standard and is looking at Dell and the direct model. Says Piccininno, "As many organizations have discovered, there are some specific cost advantages to that. We're also looking at exploring a lease vs. buy decision relative to our hardware platforms, something that is becoming more attractive nowadays, especially as many companies start to reduce the duration of time that they're depreciating these assets."

Cost of ownership hasn't been formally considered at Xircom. It's been more of a "leap of faith" to go heavily mobile, Piccininno says. "Our products are geared toward everything mobile, and so as we implement a discipline around how we are going to utilize mobile technologies, it's a given that we have a mobile-centric business model

around our technology."

Regarding TCO, Piccininno says:
"I think we all know that it's more expensive to support mobile computers. From a leasing perspective, we're looking at the benefits from a cost model standpoint and the opportunity to turn the systems over more readily to give the mobile workforce as much new power, features and functions as possible. [Also, to not have] the IS organization worry about disposing of obsolete equipment."

An increasing part of Xircom's decision to go with a specific vendor is its service and support offering. A vendor must have global software and technical support as well as replacement equipment for road warriors on a 24/7 basis.

Piccininno agrees that while notebooks may require an extra 50% in initial cost, the 35% increase in productivity he's seen at Xircom makes the payback period "negligible" compared with desktops. "We really believe that any upfront costs that we invest that are perceived to be a higher out-of-pocket costs are very quickly made up," he says.

While high on notebook PCs, Piccininno believes that there is still room for improvement with the technology. Desktops are still more stable and reliable because they don't get moved around, but notebook users "drop them, break them, use them as hammers, run them through their dishwashers," he laments. "It's difficult to keep them up and running. So, we're going to be looking at hardware vendors who have a proven track record of producing high-quality products that will eliminate the downtime and hopefully some of the frustration that we feel in trying to support a mobile workforce."

As a road warrior, Piccininno also struggles with connectivity from a wide-area network perspective. "If you're an international organization, how do you get access at a hotel, how do you dial in, how are the [virtual private networks] starting to be enhanced and developed? Is there a virtual way to get legacy e-mail via the Internet so that you don't have to dial in directly to a private network?" He believes that wireless will play a more important role in the future. "We're going to see a more defined wireless solution, from Xircom specifically, and from the industry as a whole."

Port replicators are another source of frustration at Xircom. "We'd be excited to see a more standard method to connect laptops to other peripherals so that if we change from IBM to Dell to

Compaq to Toshiba we don't have to throw out a \$300 or \$400 port replicator," Piccininno says. "We realize that if we are experiencing these issues in our mobile user population, then our customers are, too, so you can bet we are addressing these questions."

Xircom may not represent the typical IT organization. It's a high-tech company with a Silicon Valley entrepreneurial attitude — even though it's further south in the Los Angeles area. But Xircom does typify the young, growing company that realizes it has to stay ahead of the technology curve to maintain its market leader position. And arming its workers with notebooks — from administrative assistants to globetrotting execs — has always been on the agenda.

Says Piccininno, "In my career, I can say I have never met resistance to giving people a mobile computer. Most believe it to be an absolute necessity. They can bring it home, they can work, they can log on to the Xircom WAN and have access to everything they do at work, including Internet browsing. If they didn't have a mobile computer they would feel that you've done nothing less than cut off a couple of limbs. They just wouldn't be able to survive without it."

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SUPPLEMENT

#### **COMPUTERWORLD**

This White Paper was created by Computerworld Custom Publishing. Comments can be sent to editorial director Ellen Fanning at [508] 820-8289 or ellen\_fanning@cw.com. This White Paper, as well as other custom supplements, can be viewed online at www. computerworld.com.

_				
Ta	h	æ	0	- 2
10	v	18		J

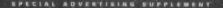
Major	Developments in	Expect	red Accelerators to
Portab	le Computing Technology	Portab	le Computing Adoption
1989	Compaq introduces first notebook PC.	2000	Delivery of Intel's "Geyserville" dual-
1993	Color displays replace monochrome		mode processor.
	displays.	2000	Bluetooth-enabled devices come to
1995	Intel Pentium processors replace 486.		market.
1996	The Internet becomes an important	2000	More USB peripherals come to market.
	business tool.	2000	Universal docking strategies come to
1997	IBM introduces a 5G-byte disk drive		market.
	for portables.	2000	25G bytes common in a notebook PC.
1998	14.1-in. color displays set up true	2001	Bluetooth becomes standard in handhelds
	desktop replacements.		and notebooks; demonstrations of broad-
1998	Intel introduces Pentium II CPU in		band wireless; Ethernet built-in for most
	portables.		notebooks.
		2002	Broadband (>350K bit/sec.) becomes
			widely available.
Source:	Mobile Insights, 1999	2002	DVD-RW enters the market.

Continued from page 10

believes he gains about three hours a week of personal empowerment. He makes \$48,000 per year, or approximately \$24 an hour. John's annual TBO (Benefit Dollars) is calculated as follows:

TBO = (4 + 4 + 0 + 3) hours x 52 weeks x \$24/hour = \$11,232.

Thus, the benefit of John owning a notebook PC is calculated at \$11,232. If he has a \$2,500 notebook that has a annual cost of another \$2,500, then the TCO is \$5,000





compared with the benefit of \$11,232, which far outweighs the cost. That results in a TBO/TCO ratio of 2.23.

Mary, a Product Marketing Manager

Mary works about 50 hours a week. She spends about eight hours a week working on her portable computer outside the office. She's married, with one child. She needs to have about two hours a week away from the office to support her one child. She travels about once a month for two days and averages about four hours a month of work while traveling. She feels that owning a portable computer is worth six hours a week in personal empowerment. She makes \$60,000 a year, or approximately \$30 per hour. Her TBO Benefit Dollars is calculated at:

TBO = (8 + 2 + 4 + 6) hours x 52 x \$30/hr = \$31,200.

Thus, the benefit from Sally owning a notebook PC is calculated at \$31,200. If she has a \$4,000 notebook that has a total annual cost of another \$4,000, then the TCO is \$8,000 compared with the benefit of \$31,200, which far outweighs the cost. The TBO/TCO ratio is 3.90.

In both these examples, a notebook PC is shown to be far more efficient, far more flexible, far more empowering and far more beneficial to the worker and the enterprise.

At this point in time, the benefit of deploying notebook PCs in the enterprise is so substantial that it should be considered by every enterprise, both big and small.

#### **Final Comments**

The message is clear for IT management. You used to look at portable PCs as something you acquired for all those people who work outside the office all the time. Now,

portable PCs are being considered for all professional workers because their benefits greatly outweigh desktops. They provide flexibility and a human resource benefit that matches improvements in productivity.

Should you throw out all your desktops? Maybe not, but you should consider moving workers to portables when they're due for a new PC. The world is going mobile. It's likely that your best strategy is to study the benefits of portable PCs for employees in your organization. And, when you do, you can provide a migration strategy that will make sense both financially and technologically. Once you've converted to portable PCs, you'll begin doing the same for handhelds.

Eventually, most workers will have a handheld as well as a portable PC. While handhelds today are primarily productivity aids that assist in keeping track of appointments and contacts, it won't be long before they will have access to important enterprise data, first via batch synchronization and, eventually, via near-real-time wireless data.

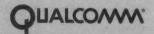
Total Benefit of Ownership (TBO) is the new buzzword in IT. It's important that you, as the IT professional in your organization, understand where and when mobile computers and their software and services can best help the workers in your organization. Portables aren't just for mobile workers anymore. They're for almost all workers. Put your ear to the tracks. You can hear the mobile computing freight train coming. It's time to make the transition work for you. If you don't, the train will probably roll right over you. If you do, you will likely gain a competitive advantage in the market.

b

#### What's the shortest way to connect a to b?

You might try folding the page over so a touches b. Unconventional, but kind of interesting.

The same kind of thinking that let us come up with the pdQ smartphone. It's not so much a phone as an e-mail/Internet/Palm Computing® platform/pager/digital phone. It's also proof that your mind can do amazing things if you let it. Go brain go."



www.gualcomm.com. USA 1-800-349-4188. Outside USA 1-898-651-4029

(31999 Chulcowa Incorporated All rights reserved. Qualcoava is a registered service mark and registered tridemark of Qualcoava Incorporated PenComputing a registered trademark of Pain Computing. In: 200m Composition or its articularies. "Depending on services scalable from order

## ROCK THE BOAT. BUCK THE SYSTEM. QUESTION THE STATUS QUO.

#### SEND US YOUR IT LEADER STORY

YESTERDAY'S IS MANAGERS toiled away unceremoniously behind the scenes. The job description called for little more than keeping the mainframe hamming.

Times have changed. Today's IT Leaders are at the heart of their organizations. They've earned the authority to make strategic decisions and to drive competitive advantage for their companies.

#### SEND US YOUR STORY

As The Newspaper for IT
Leaders, Computerworld
is constantly on the
lookout for technology stories
punctuated with
an extraordinary
impact on the
bottom line. If you
have a success story of
your own to share, send it to
us. A select number of entries will
be profiled in Computerworld.

#### GRAND PRIZE

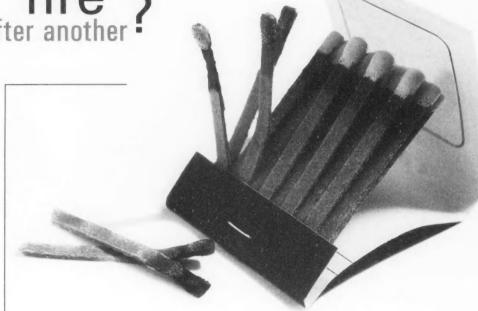
One lucky entrant will be awarded an IT Leader leather jacket to wear to his heart's content — and to his peers' envy.

Email your story or request for more information to IT\_Leader@computerworld.com.

Or fax it to 1-650-524-7004.

COMPUTERWORLD

Tired of putting out one fire?



#### Bring all your IT services under control with *one* software.



The SAS' solution alerts you to problems before users sound the alarm. And gives you consistent control over your full range of IT services: computers, applications, networks...phones, fax systems... the Web, E-mail...data warehouses...any application that provides time-sensitive logs.

Minimize disasters, maximize IT effectiveness

Respond proactively, not reactively

Visit us at www.sas.com/ITroscuo for a free Guide to Panic-Free IT Services



SAS Institute Inc.

### BUSINESS

#### MONEY TALKS

Or at least it will more easily, under a new Extensible Markup Language-based specification that's being developed by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and Big Five accounting firms. It should make it easier to share financial information from incompatible spreadsheets across disparate operating systems. • 36

#### **EMPLOYEES & Y2K**

You've thought long and hard about the impact of the millennium on your systems. But have you prepared for the impact Y2K will have on your staff? Ed Yourdon raises some issues you'll need to address up front. > 39

#### **NON-IT BOSSES**

Supervisors and managers in charge of information technology are increasingly coming from the non-IT ranks. That can lead to some special employee/ employer challenges for the IT professional. • 42

#### WOMEN'S CHAMP

Sherita Ceasar, newly inducted into the Women in Technology International Hall of Fame, talks candidly about the glass ceiling, men's management styles, why women need mentors and what it takes for women to excel in IT. • 67

#### **HAVING FUN YET?**

Companies are pouring time and resources into retention programs aimed at making their corporate environments more fun and desirable. But how can a manager tell when these programs are really making employees happy? • 70

#### QUICKSTUDY

Flow manufacturing allows companies to produce products only when an order is actually received, cutting down on inventory costs and defects. The idea isn't new, but new software for it is creating wider interest. 73

#### CAREER ADVISER

Columnist Fran Quittel offers advice on career opportunities in e-commerce, Web marketing and getting an overseas assignment. • 74

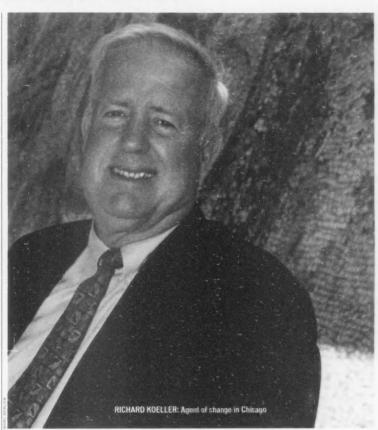
#### WITI ON THE WEB

Women In Technology International will hold its East Coast conference in Boston next week and unveil its new online community site. Kathleen Melymuka offers her observations on past gatherings and what to expect on the Web. • 68

#### F-POLITENESS

Colorado company Netsage is developing applications that help e-commerce sites be friendlier, offer encouragement and advice, and recognize a customer on a return visit — sort of like a nice person with good social skills. 34

MORE			_
Business advice			74
Careers		42,7	70
E-commerce		34,3	36
<b>Opinion: Ed Yourdo</b>	n.		39
Year 2000			35



#### A DAY IN THE LIFE OF A CIO

MEET RICHARD KOELLER. He's the top IT officer for the Chicago Public Schools, the nation's third-largest public school system. His mission: Create an IT infrastructure that provides state-of-the-art support for all staff and students in nearly 600 schools, educate the educators on IT and add computers to improve computer literacy. We followed Koeller for a day and found how tough it can be to push his agenda.

#### **BUSINESS**E-COMMERCE

#### 'Polite' Sites May Do More Business, Research Says

BY JULIA KING

Who actually believes that computerized voice that tells you over and over how important your call is as you're left

to cool your heels on hold for what seems like an eternity?

Computerized error messages on the Web have a similar problem. They're supposedly designed to help but often leave users who are already baffled feeling blamed and more frustrated.

So users reach for the telephone to speak to a real, live human being — at a cost that is more than three times that of automated help.

Netsage Corp. in Golden, Colo., is looking to change that by boosting technology's so-called social intelligence. The idea is to imbue computer systems, notably e-commerce sites, with the traits and behaviors that human beings respond to positively.

"Research shows that people respond to politeness and reciprocity, so if a Web site wants information from users, it should do something for users first." said Clifford Nass, vice president of interface research at Netsage and a psychology professor at Stanford University in Stanford, Calif.

#### Sites With Charm

Web-based applications and shopping sites should also be friendly, offer users encouragement and recognize customers on subsequent visits. In short, they should aim to function like a nice person with good social skills.

According to a recent Harvard University study, socially intelligent interfaces almost double the likelihood that a shopper will make a purchase.

Interactive Lending Inc., a mortgage services outsourcing company in Oklahoma City, hired Netsage to help develop such a personality for a Web-based virtual assistant that helps customers complete long and complicated loan applications online. What Netsage

65

[Netsage came up with] a female who is very friendly and very bubbly and encouraging and efficient.

MARK MEYER, PRESIDENT,



came up with is "a female who is very friendly and very bubbly and encouraging and efficient," said Interactive Lending President Mark Meyer.

"She will call the borrower by name once they've logged in, and if they have to leave and come back, she'll recognize them and take them right to where they left off," Meyer said.

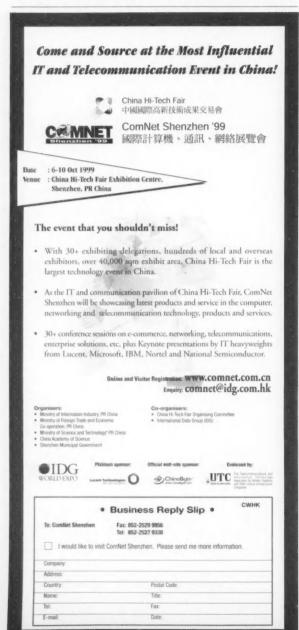
The virtual assistant also pops up from time to time with useful tips. She may remind a customer who is asked to fill in his income that he should fill in the amount that he earns each month before taxes.

The virtual assistant is also encouraging. If a customer identifies himself as having a low tolerance for risk, then chooses a fixed-rate mortgage, the assistant might say "That's a good choice" and respond differently on other choices the customer makes.

Netsage employs a software-based artificial intelligence engine, which Netsage calls the social intelligence server, to track user choices and respond appropriately. The server automatically collects information and learns from the results of each interaction with an individual user.

Allen Bonde, an analyst at Bostonbased Extraprise Group Inc., categorizes Netsage as a developer of "nextgeneration personalization" technology that aims to increase technology usage by bringing "high-touch" people skills, such as recognizing and responding to nuances in a user's behavior, to the Internet. Until now, Webbased personalization technology has been more content-driven and selfservice-oriented.

"The idea is that you can get people to feel better about dealing with technology if you think about how they deal with people," Bonde said.



#### SNAPSHOT World Wide Wait

The average time, in seconds, to download a home page from one of 40 business-related Web sites during business hours for the week of Sent 6:

TOP 5 BEST-PERFORMI	NO WEB SITE
Yahoo	1.45
Infoseek	2.56
Netscape	2.58
Apple	2.60
Compaq	2.83
BEST AREAS TO WEB S	URF
St. Louis	2.88
Pittsburgh	2.88
Boston	2.92
WORST AREAS TO WEB	SURF
Philadelphia	5.89
San Diego	5.68

Tampa

#### Some Companies Still Dodging SEC's Y2K Disclosure Rule

Despite efforts by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), many Fortune 1,000 companies have failed to disclose the cost of their year 2000 fixes, according to a study by Palm Beach Gardens, Fla.-based Weiss Ratings Inc., a firm that offers Y2K readiness ratings on U.S. corpora-

guidelines require public companies to disclose their total estimated year 2000 budgets and current Y2K spending, Weiss said. But many companies are reporting only partial information or none at all.

For example, IBM said its estimated Y2K budget is \$575 million, and Hewlett-Packard Co. reported \$250 million, but neither company provided information on actual expenses, Weiss said.

Weiss also said Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. in New York, Dell Computer Corp. in Round Rock, Texas, Enron Corp. in Houston, Merck & Co. in Whitehouse Station, N.J., Microsoft Corp. and Sysco Corp. in Houston didn't provide actual Y2K costs and budget estimates

In addition, they failed to disclose this information in their mandatory 10K or 10Q SEC filings in 1998 and 1999, Weiss said.

Weiss also said it hasn't obtained complete year 2000 costs from public documents for 41 of the Fortune 500 companies.

#### **Points of Contention**

Most of the Fortune 1,000 companies, regardless of whether they made full disclosure, include standard language in their financial statements that says Y2K costs are 'not material," Weiss said.

But according to an SEC statement on disclosures, Y2K issues are "likely to be material."

Some of the companies that failed to completely disclose 2000 year budgets and costs include San Josebased Cisco Systems Islandia, N.Y.-based Computer Associates International Inc. Austin, Texas-based Hormel Foods Corp. and Mountain Calif.-based Silicon Graphics Inc.

Lovoi said the company doesn't track year 2000 expenses by numbers, but that doesn't expect to be fully compliant by year's end," she said.

The company included Y2K woman said the company

100 filing.

Meanwhile, a Dell spokes-

reports everything the SEC wants for investors on its Web site.

Other companies, including Microsoft, EMC Corp., Oracle Corp., Cisco and IBM, didn't return calls by press time.

#### Online success

is never a guarantee, especially if you're trying to do all the heavy lifting yourself. How can you make your business an online powerhouse? How can you deploy applications quickly so you can focus on your core business? Simple. Pick an expert application service provider. One who delivers everything from high-availability Web hosting to complete Internet applications hosting, management and rentals. A company designed

#### for real-world

business goals, delivered in real time. Just ask companies Send.com, Raging Bull, AltaVista, Catalog City, and toysmart.com, online for their Web who experiencing success are

business

Start your own online success story. Visit us at www.navisite.com/success.

NaviSite



To sign up for a free teleseminar on November 9, 1999, about the IBM Enterprise Storage Server™ magic box, visit www.ibm.com/storage/ magicbox or call 1 800 426-7777 (priority code 6C9EG004). You'll also get a chance to win an IBM ThinkPad, and give your company the chance to win two days of onsite storage consulting with senior members of International Data Corporation\*. IDC Registration is easy. To sign up, just visit our Web site. No purchase necessary. See Official Rules, below, for complete details.

Communitation 1. The Community Surveyable recognity to register for a comprimensity concepts passage source researches and to enter or BMS Storage Consulting Survegatables, with the IBM Web site inverse that constraints partial passage could be community of the Community of th ust be completed by 2:30 p.m. EDT. November 9, 1999, when the Sweepstakes ends. Limit one entry per person. Attendance at the nar is not required for Sweepstakes entry. 

2. Selection of winners: One (1) winner will be selected at random on or about 11/16/9 rom all valid entries by The Agency ill Marketing Corporation of America, an independent judging organization. Entrants agree to b from all wald entires by The Agency III Manstein, Corporation of America, an independent judging cognization. Enterins agree to the bound by them sinks and all decisions of the judging organization, whose decisions are first on all appects of the Seepenplates. The potential winner will be notified by mall and may be required to sign and return an Affidian of Eligibity and a Prize-Ruckichy Release without further conditionals in 5 be decisioned aware, any Caradian readoms selected in the drawing will be required to correctly answer without assistance of any winn, whether mechanical or other, a time-limited mathematical question. The question will be administrately by inequiron at a mutually commentar time No responsibly in assumed for entries or mall that all bots statem, lates or modificated Seventialism, materials visid if encomplete or if they contain errors, if for any reason the interiest portion of the Seventialism is not capable of numming as planned, including election by computer virus, bugs tempering, unauthorized intervention, fluxt, technical failure or often courses beyond the control of BML which compall or effect the administration, security, termiss, aregingly or proper conduct of the Sweepstakes. IBM reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to disqualify any individual who tampers with the entry process and to cance Sweepstakes (BM resources the right of its solid discretion to disquality any individual who largers with the entry process and to carcolline terminate model or support for Sweepstakes. • No inspectation of or any error, consistent interruption disclosus, officially consistent or consistent or any entry consistent interruption of any interpretation line tables their or destruction or unsatirative discess to or attended or determined any proteins or software services, programs evaluate the support of the systems, everence, to provides consistent evaluate tables of any extra or electronic entry to be recovered on account of featured problems or traffic congestion on the interret or all any life size or any commission thereof, entangling any implicit entities by an extra or electronic computer visibility to or resulting form, participation in or discretizating any implied relating to the properties of the control of the contr Quebec, Employees and immediate family members of IBM Corporation, International Data Corporation, their subsidiaries, advert and promotion agencies, resellers retailers and anyone involved in this Sweepstakes announcement production, development or handling and principions, insideral retailers and anymon envolved or this Seceptakese amountement production, development of handling and employees of defensel, provious labe or local government mass are only eights. Motion to government employees and representatives. U.S. federal government regulations and some state, provincial ancibr local government regulations prohibit the offer by contractions of acceptance by government employees of gratulaties such as these By entering participatins agree to release, discharge and haid handless developed and promotional agencies and price supplies short as claims or demanges arrang out of a participatins participation in the Sevential sundor acceptance of any protect. Void where prohibited Aff devision, state and local lines are requisitions of the United States and Counted apply 4.6. Price and odds of wheming Precisioning price will be awarded. One (1) BM The-RPad 570 with Uttrablase will be awarded to the randomly selected winner (approx, letal value. pine will be awarded. One in 1884 There/Pad 579 with Uthalbase will be awarded to the randomly selected winere (approx. retail value). \$3,550 U.S.| If we weren's employer (or company) will exceed the loc 20 any of strange consultancy be intermisonal bulls Corporation (PIDCT), (approx. retail value \$4,000 U.S. recluding consultant's favour.) The consulting will be conducted onable at the offices of winers employer (or company) will receive the control of country of the Country of th Allow 6-8 weeks after validation for arrangement for receipt of prize. • 5 Pices winner list. For name of prize winner and compare a self-addressed, stamped envelope is. Ostraige Consulting Severptaines, PCI Box 2904. Westport, CT 05880-0904, by 11 or International Data Corporation delivers accounts: reviewar and night-impact data, and regist on information technology to the

#### **BUSINESS**

#### XML May Make **Accounting Easier**

Data-sharing spec made to link financial data

BY THOMAS HOFFMAN

THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) and the nation's Big Five accounting firms are developing an

Extensible Markup Language (XML)-based specification that's designed to make it easier and cheaper for companies to share financial information.

The specification, currently known as XFRML (XMLbased Financial Reporting Markup Language), will be freely licensed when a functional version is released, THE SPEC will be freely which should be in March, said Louis Matherne, inforMatherne of the AICPA

have been developing the specification for the past year with

AICPA, a national association of certified public accountants that boasts more than 330,000 members.

XFRML would make it easier for date" its model, said Matherne.

companies to share financial information from incompatible spreadsheets and other applications across disparate operating systems such as Windows NT and IBM's OS/390 mainframe software, said Wayne Harding, a vice president at Great Plains Software Inc. in Denver and chairman of the AICPA's high-tech task force.

Matherne and Harding both declined to project how much time, and there-

fore money, the specification could save companies that use it. However, Harding said prototype financial reports developed at Great Plains were created in a fraction of the time it would have otherwise taken to develop them. The prototypes were funded by the AICPA, noted Harding.

The AICPA, which has





#### **Bell Aims at E-Business-to-Business**

Bell Atlantic Mobile is taking lessons it learned from its consumer e-commerce efforts and applying those to the business-to-business space, where analysts say the big money is.

The Bedminster, N.J.-based division of Bell Atlantic Corp., already the largest wireless carrier on the East Coast, launched a service last month that allows its biggest corporate customers to hot-link their intranets to its Web site (www.bam.com) for employees to order pagers and cell phones

In June, the company began offering its so-called B2B customers an online billing service that enables purchasing managers to pay their companies' wireless bills online and analyze usage patterns, such as how many roaming calls employees make and the ratio of longdistance to local calls.

It is also promising a series of undisclosed e-commerce initiatives later this year to reshape the way retailers sell its products online.

E-commerce is also helping Bell Atlantic lower the cost of acquiring new customers, which is about one-tenth online what it would cost the company through its traditional sales channels. said Roger Gurnani, vice president and CIO at the \$4 billion unit.

Online sales require "no human intervention, and we don't have to pay salespeople" commissions on products sold, said Gurnani.

Bell Atlantic Mobile, which counts AT&T Wireless, Sprint PCS and Nextel Communications among its competitors, launched an online store for consumers last September. It recaptured its six-figure investment within six months. That's partly due to consumerfriendly policies that include absorbing all shipping and handling charges for merchandise and constantly adding new features, such as the ability to buy and replenish calling cards online, said Matherne. The company's base of 6.7 million customers is expected to double within the next six to eight months following its merger with GTE Corp.

Bell Atlantic's business-to-business e-commerce prospects are good, even if its strategies lag behind those of e-commerce leaders like Dell Computer Corp., said Andy Bartels, an analyst at Giga Information Group Inc. in Norwalk, Conn. D

## THE WWW. Completer age [magich ox ] MAGGIC BOXIS ALL THINGS TO ALE ON ASTA

BY NOW, YOUR

COMPANY IS BURSTING

AT THE SEAMS WITH DATA.

THE POWERFUL IBM ENTERPRISE

STORAGE SERVER TO HOLDS A STAGGERING

AMOUNT OF DATA - WHETHER IT COMES

FROM WINDOWS NT, UNIX, AS/400, S/390

OR NOVELL ENVIRONMENTS. AND IT'S THE

IDEAL STORAGE SERVER FOR THE GROWING

E-BUSINESS AREAS OF BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE

AND CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT.

The magic box is an IBM @ business server.

IBM

#### **BUSINESS**YEAR 2000

#### Firms Turn to Russia to Staff Y2K Projects

BY STEWART DECK

Some companies are going far off the beaten path to find skilled technology workers —

to Russia, where there are many programmers knowledgeable in legacy languages. Sapiens International Corp.

in Tel Aviv has built a year 2000 remediation niche and staffed it almost fully with immigrant Russian programmers. "Few companies have been working on converting or remediating [mainframe] assembler languages, and there are plenty of systems in the world that were written in assembler and are still quite functional," said Arie Rochman, manager of the International Solutions and Services Center at Sapiens.

Two years ago, Rochman found a community of recent Russian immigrants in Israel who had learned assembler programming building governmental systems for railroad, oil and auto industries. Today, 70% of his team of nearly 100 consists of Russian immigrants.

Because of U.S. immigration policies, U.S.-based companies would have to jump through hoops to get Russian program-

#### JUST THE FACTS

#### Talent Search

Company: Sapiens International Corp.

**Project:** Set up year 2000 remediation team for mainframe assembler code-based applications

Staff: 70% are skilled Russian immigrant programmers

mers, either applying for H-IB visas as temporary workers or other programs for permanent-worker status. Industry watchers said they have heard of just a few U.S. companies bringing in Russian programmers but added that such a strategy could provide big benefits.

Edmund Arranga, editor in chief of "The Cobol Report," a bimonthly newsletter in Orinda, Calif., said the former Soviet Union is a potentially rich source of skilled programmers. "Russian programmers have been very well trained and are very knowledgeable. There's a huge asset of skilled folks there, and I'm sure the payback on seeking them out and employing them can be quite high."

Arranga said it's essential for companies that use foreign programmers to make sure they get language training. "Coding isn't the problem — communication is."

Rochman said Sapiens has set up in-house Hebrew and English classes. "We also had to deal with a cultural problem: They were afraid to share their knowledge with others in their group, so we worked with them to overcome this."

Rochman's group has started learning other programming languages and has begun work on projects like line-of-business applications for euro currency conversion and converting assembler code to C code.

"These are very talented people," Rochman said. "We're lucky to have them." ▶



## What's holding your IT systems together?

Having trouble finding IT skills these days? Operating in an unstable or costly IT environment, and managing a staff that's not properly trained? Chances are, your company's IT systems are something less than efficient. reSOURCE PARTNER simplifies your total IT outsource solution by providing comprehensive data center hosting, application management, EDI and network services... all with a single point of contact. At reSOURCE PARTNER, we deliver seamless, end-to-end outsource solutions that work. It's that simple.



888.737.7271

www.resourcepartner.com

PeopleSoft HR and Financia

Information Technolog

Benefits and Pension Administration

#### WORKSTYLES

#### What's It Like to Work at Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions

Interviewee: Steve Dlubala, database administrator Company: Johns Hopkins Medical Institutions, a teaching hospital, patient-care facility and research center What group are you in? "In central IT – a [database administrator] group supporting mainly patient care-oriented systems."

Main location: Baltimore Number of IT employees; Just shy of 200 in central information technology

Number of employees (end users): "The total community is in excess of 5,000; we also have remote physicians who are accessing patient data." Dress code: Shirts and ties, but suits not required. Casual Fridays.

Workday: "We're unofficially on flextime. Most people arrive between 8 and 9 a.m. and leave between 4:30 and 6 p.m. But on a project basis, we often have application implementations or changes on Thursday mornings, so we'll have six to 10 people here at 4 a.m."

What's most challenging about working in a medical center? "Support for the applications. We're a nonprofit organization, so our philosophy is a bit different. Our implementation deadlines are not pleased with an application, we can push back a

#### SNAPSHOT

#### **R&R Spots**

What were the most popular vacation destinations of your IT staff this year?

**55**% Beach

38% Staying home

35% Mountains

18% Going abroad

Base: Survey of 150 IT managers at companies with 500 or more employ ees; multiple responses allowed

deadline and not get a lot of fliak about it. But because we're a hospital and a lot of data is critical data, we have care providers who are depending on [access to] it 24 hours a day. So we're very strong on the post-implementation support side. How many are on-call? "15 to 20 people. On rotation, you'll get called an average of six times a week after hours."

How do doctors and nurses measure up as end users? "Considering the pressures they have on them in caring for patients and needing accurate data right away, they are fairly cooperative, intelligent and responsive for the most part. Some are resistant to change, but you see that in any place." Have you encountered much Y2K hysteria? "Yes and no. Y2K has been our biggest priority here for quite some time - since the beginning of 1998. And we have been

pretty good about communicating to our user community that we are doing everything we can, and we will be ready." The ene thing everyone complains about: "Parking is at a premium. We have four major garages, some surface lots and some satellite lots. Shuttle buses run from those." Little perks: "We usually have

Little perks: "We usually have two departmental parties a year – a summer picnic and a Christmas party."

What about a Y2K party?

"Nothing formal is planned."
Would employees feel comfortable e-mailing the CEO?
"No, probably not. This is a
large organization, and he is
several levels removed. But,
the CIO [Stephanie Reel], yes.
She is a very responsive,
receptive person, and alte
encourages the staff to send
e-mail to her."

Quote: "I've been here 18 years. I've stayed because of a combination of being comfortable here and also being challenged by the diversity of applications and computer systems that we have here."

- Leslie Goff

ED YOURDON

#### Y2K and the employee

HEN ASKED ABOUT the impact of the year 2000 on their employees, many corporate managers are quick to respond, "Our employees have nothing to worry about. We are fully compliant, so Y2K won't affect them at all!" Oh, really? Consider the simple follow-up question, "What about vacations?" Police officers.

Perhaps

the most

sensitive area

of employee

concern

involves

personal

preparedness.

nurses and FBI agents have already been told that they won't be allowed any vacation immediately before or after Jan. 1. But what about the IT department staff? Some companies have informed their staffs of vacation restrictions, but many have not.

How else might year 2000 affect your employees? Consider health and medical insurance: If an employee sustains an injury on the job or en route to work because of a Y2K-related disruption, will your corporate insurance policy cover the expense? Have you read the fine print of the policy to see if a Y2K exclusion has mysteriously appeared in the latest version?

Do you operate in a state that has "monopolistic" workers' compensation insurance — that is,

"monopolistic" workers' compensation insurance — that is, where the only source of such insurance is the state itself? If so, check to see whether your state has passed legislation exempting itself from any lawsuits associated with Y2K disruptions. Employees also worry about

their 401(k) retirement plans. Your company has probably made arrangements with a financial-services firm to administer such a plan, and your organization presumably verified that the firm itself is Y2K-compliant. But can your employees get hardcopy records of their accounts at the end of the year? Has your financial-services firm set a deadline for such requests? What about employees who want to borrow against their 401(k) plans to fund their personal Y2K preparations, or the "doom and gloomers" who want to terminate their retirement plans and bury the money in their back yards? Have you told them what procedures must be followed?

On a less dramatic note, have you determined when employees will be expected to come to work in the post-Y2K era and when they can stay home? If there is a power outage in their homes, must employees come to work? If public transportation is disrupted, do you expect them

to find some other way to reach the office? If the mayor or governor asks citizens to voluntarily stay home except in the case of an emergency, do you expect your employees to honor or ignore the request? If they stay home, will it be counted as a vacation day, a floating holiday, a sick day or unpaid leave?

What about the employees' children? If schools are closed in January, do you expect your employees to stay home or bring their children to work? Some schools may announce extended Christmas vacations at the end of

1999, but some may be forced to close unexpectedly because of infrastructure disruptions; thus, your employees may or may not be able to plan. If forced to choose, almost all employees will sacrifice a day at the office to care for their children. If you establish reasonable policies in advance, it may minimize the need for difficult, unpleasant choices.

Perhaps the most sensitive area of employee concern involves personal preparedness. For instance, should your organization offer advice on stockpiling food, water, candles, blankets and cash? Some organizations will adopt a "don't ask, don't tell" approach and refuse to get involved. Others will provide a list of resources and information, such as the Red Cross guidelines for personal preparedness. A few will perhaps subsidize the cost of such personal preparations. Obviously, every organization has to do what's appropriate for its culture and circumstances.

Many executives are uncomfortable discussing these topics, but it's not something that can be avoided. Sooner or later, employ-

Yourdon heads the year 2000 service at Cutter Consortium in Arlington, Mass. Contact him at www.yourdon.com.

## A Day in a Clo's

Veteran IT leader **Richard Koeller** has taken on a mammoth challenge.
As CIO for Chicago
Public Schools, he's been called upon to overhaul IT and widen the use of technology in the classroom.

Computerworld spent a day with him to see how he pushes his agenda forward, one day at a time
By Rick Saia



HE FACE of Martin Luther King Jr. is a noticeable presence in the downtown Chicago office of Richard D. Koeller. The black-and-white profile contains this inspirational quote from the slain civil rights leader: "It's up to us."

Hanging a few feet away, on an adjoining wall, an enlarged, mounted color photo shows several middle-school-age boys working at computer terminals. All five have attention deficit disorder, according to Koeller, and the computers have captured their attention. He says the scene shows how the department he heads, Information Technology Services (ITS) for the Chicago Public Schools (CPS), is heeding King's call.

Koeller, the CIO, has been on the job for a year, having left a similar post at Nissan Motor Corp. The private-sector information technology veteran of about 30 years returned to his home state to work for the first time in the public sector.

"I'm totally challenge-driven," he says. "This is an area where I know computers can make a difference."

The timing seems right for a turnaround: The Chicago school board was convinced it needed a CIO and was overseen by a powerful mayor — Richard M. Daley — who has responsibility for the public schools for the first time. This has laid the foundation for educational change, Koeller says.

Koeller's mission is threefold:

■ To create a technology and policy infrastructure that provides state-of-the-art technical support for

all staff and students in the 600-school district.

- To educate teachers and school administrators so they can make the best use of IT.
- To improve computer literacy for the more than 430,000 students by adding computers to each school, aided by federal money to help connect them to the Internet.

To do it, Koeller has to persuade principals and administrators, who he says are used to calling the IT shots for their schools and departments, to cooperate as he implements the standards and controls that are needed to accomplish these goals.

After a year on the job, Koeller says he believes his department has accomplished more than anyone, including himself, thought possible. He has built a staff, blending contractors with Chicago's public school employees. ITS has also implemented two modules of a 14-module Oracle Corp. system that will give all schools and the central office access to the same financial and human resource information. ITS has also completed infrastructure assessments of nearly all schools, laying the groundwork for more computers in classrooms.

"We very clearly have a vision for the next three years," he says.

But, as Computerworld found out, Koeller may spend any given day in that three-year span not only advancing the vision among CPS insiders and outsiders, but also keeping IT vendors in line and stressing to his staff the need to communicate the IT message effectively.

## Life

July 27, 1999

It's a bright, sunny day in downtown Chicago, a little on the humid side. On the third floor of the board of education building on South Clark Street, Koeller, coffee in hand, walks from his office into a conference room across the hall.

9:10 A.M. Koeller's 10 minutes late entering a meeting of his 11 direct reports. The meeting is led by Katherine Gehl, his director of strategic program planning. But he doesn't wait to jump into a discussion about hardware and software strategies and updating guidelines on how the schools can best buy PCs. His aim is to establish a staff to advise principals on PC purchases. Koeller urges those involved to bounce ideas off the department's advisers at Gartner Group Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "If we get off our rear ends and use the service, it's worth the money." he says.

Koeller is displeased at news of a vendor that's late in responding to ITS after the board of education approved a purchase. Under CPS rules, any expenditure of more than \$10,000 that the board approves must be written into a contract within 60 days or the approval expires — delaying, thwarting or perhaps killing a technology initiative. The vendors must know the rules, Koeller says, and those "who don't respond on a timely basis are out of here."

Next is the year 2000 problem. Koeller tells of a recent conversation with Paul Vallas, the schools' CEO. "He said, 'Rich, if [the schools] fail on Y2K, you fail.' "He uses the exchange to dramatize Y2K's importance. "So, we now have a new No. 1 priority — it's year 2000. Period. We can't fail on year 2K." he says. (ITS's goal is to have code tested and validated by Nov. I, he says.)

Koeller also urges trimming ITS's long roster of contractors in favor of hiring more staff. ITS can't compete with private industry for "expensive jobs," he says, but can in the \$50,000-to-\$100,000-per-year salary range. The chance to work in a pleasant, forward-moving environment might provide 2 prospective employee enough of a challenge, he reasons.

Koeller then distributes copies of a draft report on ITS's progress that will be submitted to Vallas. He stresses that the report must be written in language that the CEO will understand (read: nontechnical; at a brief encounter later in the day, Vallas playfully chides Koeller's occasional use of technical language). "I want to know of anything you see in this report" if it's too technical or unclear, Koeller says.

10:30 A.M. Koeller meets with Phyllis Tate, a former principal who is Koeller's "bridge" to school principals. They're preparing a presentation they will make to the principals at a three-day conference in mid-

August. The chief focus is a nearly \$300 million IT infrastructure plan that will network schools and expand educational use of computers by 2001. The goal is to wire 25 schools per month during the next two years and connect them to the Internet over widearea networks. Helping are millions from the federal "e-rate" program, which will cover 87% of the schools' costs to connect to the Internet (last month, CPS was awarded \$62 million for the 1999-2000 school year, Koeller says. CPS expects more money next year).

NOON Koeller and strategic planner Gehl take a 15-minute cab ride to the University of Chicago for a luncheon meeting. En route, Gehl talks about the written report to Vallas. Vallas' chief of staff, Diane Grigsby-Jackson, has suggested some changes before it goes to the CEO. Koeller tells Gehl to relay the changes to the ITS contractor who helped assemble the report. "If we ever lose control of this presentation, I'm dead," he tells her, emphasizing that ITS must monitor and approve each change. He notes that there will be different versions of the report and wants to make sure the right one is sent to Vallas. He tells Gehl: "You take this one from start to finish."

12:30 to 1:45 PM. The luncheon is hosted by Don York. an astronomy professor who serves as the university's head of the Chicago Public Schools/University of Chicago Internet Project. York, Gehl and Koeller touch upon several issues, including a proposal for a project that would pair IT managers in the private and public sectors with principals to help extend technology education. Koeller uses the opportunity to stress his goal of a common IT infrastructure. which the principals are not used to having. To make a PC Y2K-compliant, ITS should install a Windows NT operating system and "blow off" software that was loaded by someone outside his organization, Koeller says, adding that ITS must tell the principals: "If you don't have this on your desktop, you can't be on our network."

2:15 P.M. In his office, Koeller checks his voice mail, then sits down to meet with three staffers about the wiring portion of the infrastructure project. This could cost up to \$200 million, but Koeller has been assured of only about \$160 million and wants to stick ot the goal of wiring all the schools. He tells the trio to look at the scheduled sequence of hookups and suggest how ITS could reach the goal without the \$40 million, but warns not to upset principals who have worked hard to get computers in their schools.

3:05 P.M. Koeller's next meeting is with two staffers to review a vendor's letter. The letter complains that Koeller's staff is preventing the vendor from installing software on its system. This is part of the problem he inherited. With no integrated technology plan, administrators were calling many IT shots, he says, even hiring their own IT vendors, as occurred here.

"I get angry" when he sees a letter like this, Koeller tells Julie Riegler and Mukesh Gangwal, two Andersen Consulting contractors assigned to work with ITS. He instructs Riegler to talk with the vendor and line up a meeting by October, at which Koeller will lay out the new rules on software installation.

**4:45 P.M.** Administrative assistant Marlene Koski briefs Koeller on upcoming appointments.

5:05 P.M. Koeller meets with Gehl in his office to



RICHARD KOELLER, in the blue shirt, listens as Katherine Gehl, at his left, makes a point at a meeting



DISCUSSING technology in schools with Duel Richardson, left, and Don York from the University of Chicago



FIELDING a phone call in his office



JULIE RIEGLER from Andersen Consulting reviews notes while Koelier discusses a letter from an IT vendor

discuss about a dozen items, including an upcoming visit from the CIO of Detroit Public Schools.

It's also time for Gehl's weekly mentoring session with Koeller. Koeller says he believes strongly in that aspect of the job and adds that the public sector is "way behind" the private sector in guiding tomorrow's business leaders. Koeller says he mentors about 20 people, including all his direct reports, "to get them to the point where I don't have to do anything." Any CIO "worth his or her salt" must do this to prepare for the day when he or she leaves, he adds.

The meeting ends at about 6 p.m. Koeller walks to a nearby restaurant for dinner before heading home.

#### WARMING UP TO YOUR NON-IT BOSS

Increasingly, supervisors and managers in charge of IT aren't from the ranks. This can lead to some special employee-employer challenges By Melanie Menagh

ECHNOLOGY is technology. Business is business.
And never the twain shall meet. Wrong. From three-person start-ups to Fortune 100s, information technology staffers often have to to get up close with non-IT folks who call themselves the boss.

How can you best get that nontechnical boss to understand you, appreciate your ideas, feel your pain? Communication is key, and successful IT leaders say the best way to foster that is not to get your boss to feel your pain, but to understand a little about his.

"When I speak to my [non-IT] bosses, I put myself in their shoes," says Martin Ringle, director of computing and information systems at Reed College in Portland, Ore. "How do they see the world? What are their priorities?"

The thing to do is to revamp your thinking. Put yourself in their wing tips.

"There is no such thing as an IT project," says Gary Sutula, senior vice president and CIO at R. R. Donnelley & Sons Publishing Corp. in Chicago. "There is a business initiative that has IT implications. You're doing a disservice to say to your boss, 'I have an IT project.' You have to orient yourself to their perspective, explain your ideas to them in terms of their needs, orient your boss to sponsorship and ownership."

Here are some basic rules to make the journey smoother:

Elrush up on your boss' side of the business.
"It's not his job to understand my busi-

ness; I have to understand his," says Scott Farr, project manager of the data warehouse at Dartmouth-Hitchcock Medical Center in Lebanon, N.H. He suggests: "Get exposure through meeting with their department. We in IT try to encourage them to invite IT to sit in on meetings."

Try to chat with the non-IT boss whenever possible. "The more informal contact you have, the better," says Davis Keyes, senior vice president of information systems at Protective Life Corp. in Birmingham, Ala. "You shouldn't wait for the big presentation. Have a lot of little conversations. This builds communication and credibility."

"You really need to get people on board to build that confidence and trust," says Ringle. "Talk to them often. It's easy to get tunnel vision and think IT is the center of the world."

Attend non-IT conferences for your boss's peers. "Get an understanding of your bosses in their context," says Ringle. "Find out the major issues their industry is dealing with."

Do it mano a mano. "The best way to understand their agenda is one-on-one, not at a meeting where you're listening to the oration and the press-release version," says Ringle.

"If I have a major purchase to propose, I talk to the individuals before going into the big meeting," says Keyes. "I do my homework, offer them background, all the financial implications."

This, say the experts, is a good way to bring people to your side, not springing something big on them in a conference room. "You can't do it in the hallway. Get an appointment," says Sutula. "Don't let it go more than a half-hour, Make it a quick burst, then get out."

That's especially true before a major presentation. "If I have a difficult subject..., I'll do one-on-ones and bring everyone up to speed beforehand," Sutula says. "I'll say, 'Let's have a conversation about an area that's experiencing change; here's some background." Sometimes I'll send them some materials to help familiarize them."

Always ask questions. "Don't be afraid to say to them, 'I don't know,' " says Keyes.

Respect the non-IT boss's time. "Take advantage of the few minutes when you have their undivided attention. Make it quick and to the point," says Keyes.

"Don't be boring," says Sutula. "Go prepared. If you have a half-hour presentation, figure out what you are trying to achieve and how can you put that onto one slide."

Respect their abilities. "Non-IT bosses are pretty savvy," says Ringle. "You can't just stereotype that that financial person is a bean counter and is shortsighted." You can do a lot to help fill in gaps in the nontechnical boss's knowledge.

"I send them materials from magazines and journals. I encourage the executive team to go to outside classes,

#### TIPS FROM THE TOP

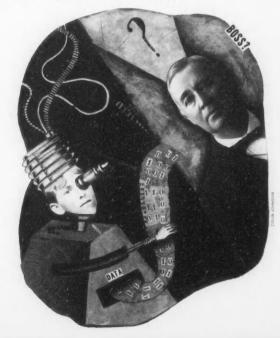
- "Don't merely understand the boss's perspective; adopt that perspective, so you can carry on their vision." – Martin Ringle
- "I have to find ∎ way to understand my [non-IT] boss's business. I can't make him understand mine. It's not his job to understand mine." - Scott Farr
- "When IT staffers are physically and functionally in the department they work for, this facilitates communications with [non-IT] peers as well as bosses." - Davis Keyes
- "Orient the executive to sponsorship and ownership. Words you leave behind are important because they orient people, and that's important." - Gary Sutula

says Sutula. "One of the hallmarks of an executive is judgment. They make very astute decisions."

Many IT people have yet to learn a primary skill: Listening. "We've got to listen," says Farr. "If we don't, we turn off the managers. Their reaction is, 'IS doesn't know how to deliver what we need."

"IT is very new," says Ringle. "Business managers have been around for hundreds of years. You're dealing with people whose expertise is much more sophisticated because it's had much longer to evolve and refine. You've got a lot to learn from them about things that are important, enduring."

Menagh is a freelance writer in Maple Corner, Vt.



By the Editors of Computer Technology Review

## SETTING: PACE



SPECTAL ADVERTISING SECTION

Dave has trouble sharing.

#### HP just made it easier.



It's a lesson we've all learned — over and over. It's important to share. That lesson is especially true when it comes to CD-based information. The good news is, HP has made it easier than eyer to share CDs — with products like the new HP SureStore. CD-ROM Server Plus.

Using innovative HP Multi-Disc Cache technology, this Network Attached Storage (NAS) device holds data from 34 or more CDs. And makes it available 24 hours a day, seven days a week – even if your file server is down. So remember an old lesson: It's better to share. With an HP SureStore CD-ROM Server Plus.

Get it right, after all these years. Call 1-888-880-6351 or visit: www.hp.com/go/surestore\_nas

©1999 Hewlett-Packard Company.

HEWLETT'
PACKARD

Expanding Possibilities

#### SNIA: Toward The Information Utility

BY FRED G. MOORE

ision is not seeing things as they are, but rather seeing things as they will be. Fifty years ago, people would often store their money in their home under a mattress or in a box. Even though banks were common and gaining popularity, many thought that the risk was too high to let someone else keep their most valuable asset: their money. But the banks had vision, they realized that if they could guarantee that people could more safely store and retrieve their money than they could at home and that it would always be available, they would create a financial storage utility that people everywhere could access. To further encourage new business and growth, the banks decided to add value to the money deposited and increase its value by offering interest and dividends. It wasn't too long before the banks became a financial utility for virtually everyone.

The banking model also serves as an example for the exploding data storage industry. As money was the most valuable asset for the individual a half century ago, the next century promises that data will be the most valuable asset of the information-based society. Can we guarantee that someone can safely store and retrieve their data today? Not just yet, but we are getting closer. The IT industry has undergone an evolution in data storage since its beginning. Throughout the 1970s and 1980s, storage deployment could be described as a Many-to-One with all storage devices connected to the server, typically a mainframe. During the late 1980s and 1990s, a one-to-one relationship developed between the server and storage devices.

Devices were dedicated to a particular server, as departmental and distributed servers became widespread. Servers and storage were co-located. The LAN had now materialized. This decentralized approach created islands of computing and storage that were costly to manage and replicated hardware, software, and personnel across these isolated nodes of computing and data. Most often in this computing model, data was not accessible to another server in the LAN in case of failure and applications that weren't in a clustered or an SMP (Symmetrical Multi-Processor) designed system were unavailable until they could be restarted. The most critical and valuable element of the enterprise, the data, was too often unavailable and the costs for an unscheduled outage remained severe for most every business. Like the bank, the evolving storage industry also has a vision and it has arrived in the form of the Storage Area Network (SAN).

The long journey for the SAN is just beginning, but it promises to bring to the Information Age a roadmap needed to transform islands of data to the level of a true utility, universally accessible, sharable, and ubiquitous. The SAN may be

ahead of its time, but is not ahead of its vision. The longer view for SANs significantly challenges and eventually replaces the traditional practice of using a general-purpose server as a storage repository. The high-speed network fabric constructed from storage interfaces connects a pool of data storage devices to a group of servers and allows storage devices and servers to be added and removed independently of each other. In the SAN, data is shared rather than connected to and owned by a server. An unscheduled outage on a server need not affect access to data in the SAN model.

Where are we on this journey? Is the roadmap developed and supported by all of the providers of SAN components? Do we presently have agreement on standards, the network fabric, security rules, interfaces, common storage format, and the necessary software to manage the SAN resources and standards as the banking industry has? Answers to these questions actually form the basis for the SAN roadmap and most of these issues remain unanswered. SNIA (Storage Networking Industry Association) must be successful. We must make it work. Our choices are yesterday or tomorrow. SNIA gets us to tomorrow. Without quick and effective work from this critical group for the storage industry, we will arrive at vesterday's model and will spend years trying to tie numerous proprietary-computing islands together. Today, we continue to tactically debate over Fibre Channel, SSA, and SCSI interfaces as to which one is better for the SAN fabric. Longer-term, it doesn't really matter which interface we choose since interfaces will continue to evolve, improve, and be replaced. There will be several choices. Will wireless ever become a SAN interface? Step out of the box for a moment. Imagine in our vision the day arrives that the wireless SAN (another fabric) evolves and each one of us becomes a node on a SAN. Just as an example biometrics is the discipline of life measurement and early tests are underway to help patients, athletes, and airline pilots, among others, monitor bodily conditions. Using wireless and wearable computing appliances, continual biometric feedback about our physical condition will be constantly sent, analyzed, and returned to us to warn of critical bodily conditions.

The SAN journey definitely lies ahead of us. Everyone today can have the same server, the same storage devices, the same software products and network topology, but no one can have your data. We have taken the first few steps in a fifty year evolution of computing that has seen the DNA of the IT industry become the data itself. The excitement surrounding SANs is real and the promise of the SAN, like that of the bank fifty years ago, becomes the foundation for a new utility, the information utility.

From the editors of



A West World Productions Publication

This special supplement and additional working group technical documents are online at www.snia.org

#### **Report From The Chairman**

BY PAUL BORRILL

wo years after the inception of the SNIA, we find ourselves having grown from a glimmer in the eye of our first President: Michael Peterson, to a rapidly expanding and substantial organization, serving many facets of our industry with conferences, education, and major forums to develop and review standards. It is clear that the SNIA is now at the epicenter of the emerging Storage Networking industry. The members of the board of the SNIA are committed to building an organization with a resilient structure that can adapt quickly to new challenges and the rapidly changing landscape that defines our industry. We are now poised to transition the SNIA from a volunteer-constrained, vendorbased focus to a new organization that can respond to the needs of the international IT community with a full time staff and a broad mission to develop conferences, education, and interoperable standards for heterogeneous SAN and NAS technologies.

With the support of our member companies, we are focusing the SNIA to be a "driver" for the Storage and Networking Industries and adopting "Setting the Pace of Industry" as our theme. We foresee a new era of cooperation that will accelerate our vision of building shareable multi-vendor Storage Area Network (SAN) subsystems that reliably interoperate, and in defining Network Attached Storage (NAS) Technologies that can provide common services, interfaces, and management infrastructures to strengthen the foundation of this emerging industry. With a strong, well-supported standards body, manufacturers will be able to bring products to market faster and more efficiently, customers will have access to compatible products and the entire industry will grow more rapidly: This is the ultimate win-win situation.

Our organization now includes board members from all the major Storage Systems vendors. We have a new Chief Technical Officer, a Technical Council to oversee the standards developments within the organization, a Conferences department, a major new Web presence, developed by our new Web Committee, and we are well down the road to providing educational services and support for the industry with our Storage Networking University programs.

In the past 12 months, the SNIA has added six members to its board, formed seven new operating committees, as well as secured the support of a full time executive director and a full time technical director. In addition, we have created and staffed (with some of the best experts in the industry) a Technical Council to develop and evolve our standards development roadmap. During this period of unprecedented growth, we have also been

careful to put in place the necessary management infrastructure and controls to ensure resources are used wisely and that our energies can be focused to create measurable results.

SNIA's goals for 1999 are to provide:

- A cooperative forum for driving multi-vendor interoperability for both hardware and software
- An education center supported by a Web site (www.snia.org), conferences, and technical publications
- A technical council and working group infrastructure for the development of technical standards

As an integral part of our strategic plan in 1999, we have become more global in our thinking and our presence. In September of this year, we will hold our first SNIA-Europe event in London and we are also under way with discussions on how to add a SNIA-Asia operating center for the future.

The SNIA serves you, our members, and the International IT community. We are proud of our progress so far, but will continue to need the creative energies of the entire industry in order to digest the mountain of work in front of us so that we can create the industry infrastructure for Storage Networking that will rapidly enable the massive markets for storage systems and applications that we all now agree will be part of an important future for all of us.

**Dr. Paul Borrill** is the chairman of the Storage Networking Industry Association (Mountain View, CA).

#### Report From The Vice Chairman

BY ROGER REICH

t's the great experiment. Every major industry has an association of manufacturers that works to expand the market by promoting its wares-"Got Milk." The Storage Networking Industry Association (SNIA), in addition to being a marketing and promotion engine, for the first time is bringing competing manufacturers together to jointly engineer a milk that tastes better. The Holy Grail of this engineering effort is the desire to make products from multiple Storage Network vendors interoperate reliably. Should the industry be able to provide plug compatibility, an IT consumer would be free to select any product (hardware or software) from any manufacturer, allowing them to optimize price, function, reliability, performance, serviceability, and product availability across competitors at any time in their procurement cycle. In short, for the computer storage industry, better tasting milk. Better tasting milk equals a fundamentally larger market for all the manufacturers to share; more profitability, and more jobs.

The vice chairman of the SNIA carries the dubious role of attempting to get the volunteers from these competing manufacturers working together efficiently (to make better tasting milk) and to "back-up" our Chairman, Paul Borrill. In summary, the Al Gore of the SNIA.

During the past year the SNIA has evolved enormously in its efficiency, controls, and productivity toward this vision. This evolution has been driven by:

- Retaining full time executives for the organization to aid in "execution"
- Casting each board-of-director member into carrying direct functional responsibilities
- Using Board-of-Director meetings as working forums to drive organization progress
- Creating a formal set of living Policies and Procedures that:
  - · Precisely define our Mission and Vision
  - Sets timelines and deliverables for annual planning
  - Assigns functional responsibilities to board members
  - · Defines voting and election rules
  - Establishes membership classes and related rights for each class
  - Create and monitor working committees
  - Defines responsibilities for and obligations to full time staff
  - Enforces a process for the review and approval of technical standards and PR materials
  - Casts Guidelines for Intellectual Property and Antitrust

The SNIA is a growing and vibrant organization of tremendous potential, as the task of building interoperable Storage Networks is both enormous in 
engineering scope and customer value. 
Participating in the leadership, the SNIA has been 
an excellent investment of energy in a highly entrepreneurial environment that has yielded invaluable 
industry contacts. I believe in SNIA's purpose and 
cherish the investment of my energy. I encourage 
everyone in the storage industry to actively participate in its progress. In two years from its inception, the SNIA has evolved to become the center of 
the network storage industry. With increased support, the SNIA will define and promote the next 
"open" technological step for the storage industry.

Roger Reich is the vice chairman of the Storage Networking Industry Association (Mountain View CA)

#### STORAGE IN A NUTSHELL!

OPENVMS

WINDOWSNT

LINU/

INTEGRATE TAPE AND OPTICAL DATA LIBRARIES INTO YOUR ENTERPRISE STORAGE ENVIRONMENT WITH ACORN SOFTWARE'S LIBRARY MANAGEMENT AND ROBOTICS CONTROL SOFTWARE!

#### BRANCHES™ & VIRTUALBRANCHES™

PROVIDE LOW COST, SECURE,

TRANSPARENT, FAST ACCESS FOR TERABYTES OF DATA, AND REMOVABLE STORAGE OF TAPE, MO, AND CD-ROM BASED DATA FOR LAN, WAN, SAN, AND OTHER NETWORKED USERS.

#### WHAT DO

NASA'S GODDARD SPACE FLIGHT CENTER, THIOKOL PROPULSION, AND THE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS & ASTRONOMY HAVE IN COMMON WITH

A WORLD-FAMOUS SPACE TELESCOPE, AND AN AEROSPACE TEST FLIGHT DATA PROJECT?

#### THEY ALL PUT THEIR CELESTIAL DATA IN ACORN SOFTWARE'S HANDS.

PHONE TOLL-FREE IN THE US: 1 888 ACORNSW (1 888 226-7679)
INTERNATIONAL: 978-568-1618 FAX: 978-562-1133 E MAIL: INFO@ACORNSW.COM
FOR MORE INFO VISIT US ON OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ACORNSW.COM
FREE 45-DAY PREVIEWS OF ALL ACORN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
ARE AVAILABLE VIA DOWNLOAD FROM THE INTERNET AT WWW.ACORNSW.COM
OR ON CD-ROM, BY REQUEST



ACORN SOFTWARE, INC. 267 COX STREET, HUDSON, MA 01749 U.S.A.



#### HOWARD ALT, CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER

T departments want open, heterogeneous storage systems. In response to this demand, the Storage Networking Industry Association (SNIA) is taking definite steps to ensure that storage networks are open, complete, efficient and trusted solutions across the IT community. The SNIA is also committed to delivering standards, education, and services that will propel open storage networking solutions into the broader market. In order to win the trust of the IT community and propel storage networking, the SNIA is focusing on the following critical technical issues:

#### **Technical/Engineering Integrity**

The SNIA will accelerate debate in storage networking technology through the solicitation of proposals to be presented in rigorous technical tracks at SNIA conferences. By issuing industry-wide calls for papers and offering refereed papers and conference proceedings, the SNIA will serve as a forum for

#### STATEMENT

the best thinking in the industry. The Technical Council (TC) will review all proposals to assure the highest level of technical quality. In addition, the TC, the CTO and the SNIA's Technical Programs Director, supported by the SNIA's working groups, will develop a technical roadmap and deliver storage networking architecture, standards and APIs that will assure interoperability in logical progressions without duplication of effort.

#### **Delivery Of Standards**

To deliver standards quickly and efficiently, the SNIA is developing a comprehensive technology road map. As such the SNIA will:

 Determine standards (protocols & (APIs) necessary for a complete storage system to operate.

- Work to establish a clear and concise framework that will not duplicate, but enhance the work of other standard bodies.
- Establish priorities.
- · Establish timelines and milestones.

#### Interoperability

True interoperability will be difficult to achieve. The SNIA is well aware that standards do not equal interoperability. As such, the SNIA will take responsibility to promote a culture where true interoperability will be recognized within the network storage industry. To ensure the technical integrity of standards as well as the promotion of interoperability, the SNIA will create an arduous review process for all proposals submitted to the organization. The review process will be conducted by the TC, the CTO, and the Technical Programs Director, and will require a minimum of two working implementations before any submission is considered to be of full standard stature. Of course, work in process can be viewed by member companies to point the way for their implementations.

#### SNIA Definitions

In any branch of technology, communication is facilitated if key terms are understood and used consistently among vendors and end-users. The following definitions of key storage-networking-related terms were created by the SNIA as a first step toward the association's concerted efforts to create a common language in the storage networking industry:

#### Storage Networking

Storage Networking is the practice of creating, installing, administering, or using networks whose primary purpose is the transfer of data between computer systems and storage elements and among storage elements.

#### Storage Area Network (SAN)

A Storage Area Network (SAN) is a network whose primary purpose is the transfer of data between computer systems and storage elements and among storage elements. A SAN consists of a communication infrastructure, which provides physical connections, and a management layer, which organizes the connections, storage elements, and computer systems so that data transfer is secure and robust.

Note: The SNIA definition specifically does not identify the term SAN with Fibre Channel technology. When the term SAN is used in connection with Fibre Channel technology, use of a qualified phrase

such as "Fibre Channel SAN" is encouraged. According to this definition an Ethernet-based network whose primary purpose is to provide access to storage elements would be considered at SAN. SANs are sometimes also used for system interconnection in clusters.

#### SANs may enable:

- Sharing of heterogeneous storage resources among heterogeneous systems
- Consolidation of storage resources
   Separation of storage traffic from application traffic
- Independent scaling of computing and storage resources
- Centralized management of distributed storage resources
- Fault-tolerant data access

#### SAN-Attached Storage (SAS)

SAN-Attached Storage (SAS) refers to storage elements that connect directly to a SAN and provide file, database, block, or other types of data access services to computer systems.

Note: SAS elements that provide file access services are commonly called Network Attached Storage, or NAS devices.

#### Network-Attached Storage (NAS)

Network-Attached Storage (NAS) refers to storage

elements that connect to a network and provide file access services to computer systems. A NAS Storage Element consists of an *engine*, which implements the file services, and one or more *devices*, on which data is stored.

Note: NAS elements may be attached to any type of network. When attached to SANs, NAS elements may be considered to be members of the SAS class of storage elements.

Characteristics of SAS and NAS may include:

- Simplicity of installation, use and maintenance
- Independent scaling of computing and storage resources
- Sharing of storage resources among heterogeneous computer systems
- Provision of shared data access to heterogeneous computer systems
- High data availability

#### Storage Element

In the context of these definitions, a Storage Element is any device designed and built primarily for the purpose of persistent data storage and delivery. This definition is specifically intended to encompass disk drives, tape drives, RAID array subsystems, robotic tape libraries, filers, file servers, and any other types of storage devices.

Supports Oracle, DB2, and SQL Server

Enables LANless backups

Centralized file management

Reduced operational costs

Inherent scalability

Increased bandwidth

Full data access at media speeds

Compatibility through open standards

Great for multi-host Web servers

Speeds video and prepress work flows

### Realize Your SAN Potential.

You can tie many systems and storage together in a SAN, but getting them to work together can be a challenge. Out of the box, today's systems are simply not designed to share access to common storage devices, file systems, or data. SANs have the potential, but they lack the power.

The SANergy software family from Mercury Computer Systems lets you harness the value of a SAN by enabling true sharing among multiple, diverse devices. With SANergy, your SAN is energized with the Power to Share.

#### The Power to Share Storage Arrays

Reduce storage expenses by amortizing array costs across multiple heterogeneous systems. SANergy allows you to assign a subset of the devices to each system, or partition the array into several independently managed volumes. Each system has full-speed access to the storage, with centralized management and fully device-dependent operation.

#### The Power to Share File Systems

Create a vast, centralized storage repository that every system on the SAN can share at full media speeds. SANergy's true shared file system makes it easier and faster to move files among users, applications, and systems. In addition, storage can be easily reallocated to databases and large file repositories, without the need to repartition or reboot.

#### The Power to Share Files

Replace slow NAS and file servers in any application environment. SANergy's full integration with the networked file systems of Windows NT®, UNIX®, IRIX®, and Mac®OS systems enables network-aware applications to transparently leverage the performance benefits of a SAN. Automatic fail-over ensures uninterrupted data availability for mission-critical enterprise environments.

Mercury Computer Systems is a charter and founding member of the SNIA and promotes support for and implementation of standards to ensure flexibility and compatibility for optimal SAN solutions.

#### SANergy is the Power.

SANergy is available through most storage solution providers worldwide. Call 800-229-2006 x1360 for a value-added reseller near you.

www.SANergy.com

MERCURY Systems, Inc.

The Ultimate Performance Machine

199 Riverneck Road, Chelmsford MA 01824-2820 U.S.A. http://www.mc.com · NASDAQ: MRCY



#### NIA Technical

BRAD STAMAS, CHAIRMAN, TECHNICAL COUNCIL

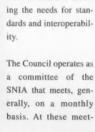
evolution, and acceptance of multi-vendor Networking Industry Association (SNIA) formed the industry acting as architectural, as well as tech-

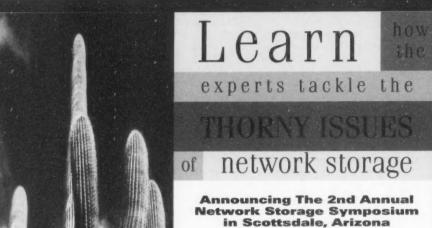
mid-1999, to accelerate the development. the Technical Council to guide and oversee SNIA technical efforts and standards development. The storage network standards, the Storage Council consists of a team of the finest experts in

nical advisory body to the SNIA. They report to the SNIA board of directors through their chairman and work closely with and in support of the SNIA working groups, the SNIA chief technology offi-

> cer, and the technical programs director. The Council's mission is to support the SNIA in pursuing coordinated and focused technical work efforts.

> The Council is chartered to address those technical issues that are beneficial to vendors, resellers, and end-users of the storage networking industry at large. The Council will define the scope of SNIA technical activities, create and maintain roadmap, and provide the high-level architectures guiding its technical development. The Council will also recommend the scope of SNIA technical bodies (work areas and Work Groups) in order to prioritize and focus technical work efforts within the SNIA. They will monitor other standardization and outside technical efforts to prevent unnecessary duplication within the SNIA. They will recommend and prioritize the areas where the SNIA will be most effective in defining the needs for standards and interoperabil-





Cutting-edge solutions to the problems that make users bristle. Register for the Network Storage Symposium 2000, February 10-12, to learn more about the hottest technology of the new millennium: Network Attached Storage (NAS).

Informed opinions and insights from VAS experts. Join industry luminaries such as Michael Peterson of Strategic Research, Kimball Brown of Dataquest and Robert Gray of IDC as they examine current issues and trends as well as strategies for NAS

Two days of innovative solutions, one day of serious fun. Days one and two will cover a wide range of NAS topics and include scheduled receptions plus evening festivities. Day three is filled with exciting activities including- golf, horseack riding, river rafting, and Hummer or Jeep desert trips.

Reserve your space now. Gain a broader knowledge of NAS, meet new friends and industry contacts, and share a unique experience that will keep you looking forward to next year's symposium. See below for details.



February 10-12, 2000 at The Scottsdale Plaza Resort

Get complete details at www.axis.com/symposium2000 or call 1-800-294-9614 to register

ings, in addition to addressing roadmap and architecture activities, the Council will accept and consider technical proposals submitted by SNIA members. Proposals will range from requests to validate the charter of a new working group to the review of submitted specifications for inclusion into the SNIA body of work or standards. Often, the Council will be expected to establish a recommendation on a proposal and forward this to the board of directors, chief technical officer, or voting membership for action. In developing its positions or recommendations, the Council will also make use of expert sub-groups and invited 'experts.' This will allow input from other SNIA member individuals and outside subject matter experts.

Proposals and actions currently in front of the Technical Council include:

- \* Review of interfaces and architectures and would enable support of a multi-vendor Trusted Shared Storage Environment
- Request to develop a position and a methods to resolve security issues related to storage networking
- \* Request to define and promote a working group to address issues relating to multiple methods and approaches to resource discovery in storage networks

The Council is comprised of both memberselected and Board-appointed experts to ensure member representation and to keep the TC connected with all parts of the association. Council members are individuals with significant experience in creating systems architectures for storage, storage management, or storage network systems. They are each knowledgeable of current technical issues in SAN and NAS systems, and understand end user requirements for storage networking. There are key individuals from leading system, storage, storage interconnect, and storage management companies on the Council. As a group, expertise in all aspects of storage networking is equally represented.

**Brad Stamas** is the chairman of the SNIA Technical Council (Mountain View, CA).

#### **SNIA Technology Mission**

MIKE KOLESAR, ACTING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR

he demand for large storage applications is creating a rapidly evolving industry. No longer merely a peripheral to localized computing resources, networked storage is missioncritical technology on its own right. The ever-rising demand for storage availability and volume from applications ranging from data warehousing to multimedia means that enterprises are spending increasingly large sums of money on storage products. The storage area network (SAN) technology, enabled by such high-speed serial links as Fibre Channel, can provide much needed shared storage networks with dramatically reduced cost of ownership. IT customers also want SAN technology that is reliable, secure, flexible, scalable and manageable, with industry standards that would ensure interoperability among all existing and developing systems.

The SNIA was established to respond to this pressing need for standardization and interoperability in the emerging storage networking industry. Technically, the SNIA's mission is to develop Standards, APIs (Application Programming Interfaces), white papers (on issues and challenges as well as solutions), demonstrations of interoperability and Forums for discovering and resolving technical issues. To that end, the SNIA has formed the SNIA Technical Council and working groups to accelerate the standardization process. The Technical Council's goal with the strong support from the working groups is to provide vendors with the support they need to build storage networking products-both hardware and software that interoperate and can be mixed to form complex storage interconnect. This interoperability will provide the basis for the storage solutions customers need. The standardization will enable IT organizations to shift much of their total cost of ownership from management labor to purchasing storage equipment and management tools. Today, the SNIA consortium of over 110 companies is aggressively establishing this storage networking-based vision of the future.

As a first step toward industry-wide standardization, the SNIA has identified several impediments to interoperability in the existing environment: First, the physical and logical level transport protocols for the Fibre Channel Interconnect do not always interoperate for devices from multiple vendors. Second, there is "white space" or missingfunctionality at all levels that must be supplied/sketched to enable solution-level mix and match. Only controlled and tested limited configurations and topologies today. Third, many device have their own specific discovery and managemen interfaces. This prevents the promised unified, cer tral management from becoming practical. Fourtl storage device management, when enabled over th storage network, needs to be secure to prevent anachy or unauthorized use. This security needs to be architected to eliminate risk to user data. Fifth, dat links may no longer be fully secure. There are also other challenging problems on a device-type bas for arrays, tapes, and switches. These specifi device-type problem areas are also being addresse as resources permit by selected SNIA work groups

The Technical Council will identify industry-wid issues and challenges, and will create and mair tain a roadmap of the standardization process. Th Council will also monitor other standardizatio efforts to prevent duplication of efforts. It will recommend and prioritize the areas where SNIA the proper and most efficient venue for definin the necessary standards and interfaces. Th Council will accept technical proposals froi SNIA members.

SNIA has had active work groups for well over year. The primary areas being covered are Storag Network Management, Backup and SAN Fil Systems. Within these areas, several work group have been launched and are active. They hav already produced new APIs, proposed standarc and/or submitted to formal standards bodies. 1 many cases, modifications to existing ANSI or ISt standards have been proposed. This summer seveal new work groups have been proposed an launched. The SNIA web site contains the most cu rent information about the status of these nev workgroups. In general, information about the wor groups and work areas, including the chairman c each team and contact information, are publishe on SNIA's web site. This is to ensure that SNL members can get involved in any topical area ( interest. New topics can be proposed to Howar Alt, the SNIA Chief Technical Officer. He wi sponsor the creation of board-approved wor groups to address the highest priority topic Additional work group ideas have been proposed t the Technical Council for consideration and the recommendation to the hoard

The SNIA has studied the progress of other industries toward interoperability, taking the best practices and integrating them early on to allow SNI to set the pace for the industry by acceleratin standards and interoperability.

# SETTING THE PACE OF INDUSTRY

#### BACKUP WORKING GROUP

CHARTER:

ncreasing the efficiency of creating and managing disaster-tolerant copies of online data. The backup or replication of on-line data repositories for the purpose of improving disaster tolerance is the critical issue facing IT management today. The interruption of application availability as well as the resources required to create and manage backups must be reduced as on-line storage systems rapidly grow within data centers. Storage networking technology evolution is for the first time providing the underlying tools needed to implement data movement, classification, and organizational systems that can dramatically reduce the cost-of-ownership for completing backup operations. The SNIA/Backup Working Group (BWG) is comprised of system vendors, storage component manufacturers, storage management software providers, as well as customers. It is uniquely chartered within the storage industry to develop the necessary specifications and partnerships required to improve backup operational efficiency.



- Collect and analyze existing standards and architectures within the industry to identify components that can be applied to the SNIA/BWG Charter. These standards and architectures may be modified and/or incorporated into work product of the SNIA/BWG.
- Develop specific functional goals for a storage network based data-mover and build a straw man architecture into which functional components can be layered.
- Develop and maintain a Web site to foster timely communications.

#### Enterprise Backup In Storage Area Networks

The BBWG has begun efforts to collect and analyze existing standards and architectures within the industry to identify components that can be applied to enterprise backup in a storage area network. Specifically the BWG is concentrating



in the following areas:

- · Extended copy
- · Snaphot/Checkpoint
- · Device addressing
- Session management

In backup implementations today CPU utilization and network traffic can be so high that they would leave fewer server resources to execute user and system processes. One solution to this problem is to build an extended copy feature in the SAN and perform a serverless backup, moving data directly to/from tape, offloading both the server and network of the actual data movement. Data movement in this fashion does not consume server resources, such as CPU cycles, memory or I/O, and the system can run more efficiently. The extended copy functionality can also be used for data migration and replication services such as disk mirroring and data vaulting. The BWG has developed a specification for an extended (or third party) copy command and passed the specification to the SCSI/T10 standards group, which is in the process of approval.

applied to enterprise backup in a storage area 
The BWG has identified the next three priorinetwork. Specifically the BWG is concentrating ties for investigation: snapshot/checkpoint; progresses.

device addressing; and session management. The snapshot/checkpoint capability is useful for many applications, including backup. It enables active data sets to be protected without locking out users and/or applications. While there are numerous software implementations, RAID vendors CLARiiON, Hitachi and EMC have implemented this functionality within RAID controllers. However, each vendor has provided a different API to this service. The goal of the BWG is to develop a common API for the snapshot/checkpoint functionality, which all RAID and Backup software vendors can implement.

In current SAN implementations, tape devices are attached to Fibre Channel via FC-SCSI bridges. Different vendors have selected different schemes for addressing the SCSI devices attached to the bridge. Device drivers as well as auto-configuration and management of services would be simplified by the use of one standard addressing scheme. The BWG is working to develop a uniform method for addressing devices through FC-SCSI bridges.

In implementing the extended copy functionality a number of other issues arise, one of which is how to better manage data movement and the associated resources. The BWG is investigating how to tie extended copy functionality to the management framework.

The SNIA/BWG has formed individual working groups to address the architecture and specification of snapshot/checkpoint, device addressing, and session management. The individual working groups are meeting as a team and will work with industry standards organizations to gain acceptance and ratification of the specifications. The timelines for these efforts are being developed by the subgroups and will be published as work progresses.



NEW DIRECTIONS IN RECOVERY AND STORAGE MANAGEMENT.

#### Resolve.

Risk is a part of today's highly competitive business environment. You have to rely on skill, training and superb technology to overcome it.

To reach the top, you need RESOLVE® by BMC Software – the world's most reliable Recovery and Storage Management solutions from a new, dedicated business unit of BMC Software.

RESOLVE keeps you securely on the leading edge of business – ensuring 24x7 continuity by safeguarding and managing your critical data and storage resources.

Global 1000 firms are already depending on the proven technologies that make up the RESOLVE family of products, including:

- ▶ Recovery management solutions for OS/390, Unix and Windows NT
- ▶ Recovery management solutions for DB2\*, IMS, Informix, Oracle, SQL-Server, Sybase and VSAM
- ► Storage management solutions for AS/400, NetWare, OS/390, Unix and Windows NT

BMC Software is chair of the Backup Working Group's Snapshot/Checkpoint subcommittee. Visit us on the Web or call today.

800 408 4810 | www.bmc.com/resolve



Assuring Business Availability™

# SETTING THE PACE OF INDUSTRY

## FIBRE CHANNEL WORKING SUB-GROUP (FCWSG)

CHARTER:

he Storage Networking Industry
Association's (SNIA) Storage
Network Management Working
Group (SNMWG) is chartered to
identify, define, and support open standards needed to address the increased management requirements dictated by storage area network environments. The Fibre Channel sub-group of the
SNMWG is further focused to address the management of Fibre Channel Storage Area Networks.
During the next year, the SNMWG-FC working
group intends to provide the following:

- Coordinate efforts with the other sub-groups of the SNMWG.
- Coordinate the development of appropriate Fibre Channel Management Information Bases (MIBs) and map them into CIM.
- Develop a SAN Management Architecture specification.
- Provide implementation guides based on the SAN Management Architecture specification.
- Standardize the host bus adapter (HBA) management in CIM.

#### Managing A Fibre Channel Storage Area Network

The emergence of Storage Area Networks (SANs) has created the need for new storage management tools and capabilities. While SANs provide many benefits, such as lower cost of ownership and increased configuration flexibility, SANs are more complex than traditional storage environments. This inherent complexity associated with storage area networks creates new storage management challenges.

The prominent technology for implementing storage area networks is Fibre Channel. Fibre Channel technology offers a variety of topologies and capabilities for interconnecting storage devices, subsystems, and server systems. These varying topologies and capabilities allow SANs to be designed and implemented that range from simple to complex configurations. Due to the potential complexity and diverse configurations of the Fibre Channel SAN environment, new management

services, policies, and capabilities need to be identified and addressed.

#### The Fibre Channel SAN Environment

Historically in storage environments, physical interfaces to storage consisted of parallel SCSI channels supporting a small number of SCSI devices. With Fibre Channel, the technology provides a means to implement robust storage area networks that may consist of hundreds of devices. Fibre Channel SANs yield a capability that supports high bandwidth storage traffic on the order of 100MB/sec. Enhancements to the Fibre Channel standard will support even higher bandwidth in the near future. Depending on the implementation, several different components can be used to build a Fibre Channel storage area network. The Fibre Channel SAN consists of components such as storage subsystems, storage devices, and server systems that are attached to a Fibre Channel network using Fibre Channel adapters. Fibre Channel networks in turn may be composed of many different types of interconnect entities. Examples of interconnect entities are switches,

Fibre Channel networks can be built of varying scale. In smaller SAN environments, Fibre Channel arbitrated-loop topologies employ hub and bridge products. As SANs increase in size and complexity to address flexibility and availability, Fibre Channel switches may be introduced. Each of the components that compose a Fibre Channel SAN must provide an individual management capability, and participate in an often complex management environment.

#### **Fibre Channel SAN Management Challenges**

The basic management challenge stems from the fact that Fibre Channel SANs utilize a complex network for interconnecting storage devices and server systems. This network is potentially made up of multiple components that have both physical and logical relationships to one another. A breakdown in one component or link in the SAN may manifest itself differently depending on the component that recognizes the condition. However, since a SAN is a network, we can ben-

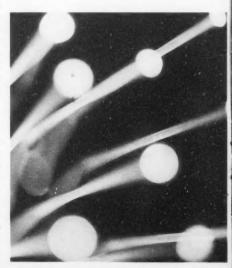
efit by discussing the management challenges in terms of the basic systems management disciplines.

Probably the greatest challenge involves the configuration management of SANs. Due to the large number of components, and the multitude of physical and logical relationships to one another, robust configuration capabilities must be provided for the Fibre Channel SAN. There will be tradeoffs between keeping track of configuration information within the Fibre Channel network, or forcing a central management platform to ascertain Fibre Channel network topology using management mechanisms such as configuration files, name services, and SNMP interactions.

There are also challenges associated with performance management of SANs. Performance information must be provided at a component level as well as an overall system level. Tools and capabilities must exist that again correlate data from a variety of components to provide a system level view of the overall SAN's performance.

Common capabilities must be provided to allow software and firmware updates to be managed from a central management station. These capabilities should allow a generic mechanism to transport updates to components from different vendors.

There are also challenges with the support of accounting or asset management. Capabilities such as standardized SAN resource identifiers containing asset information must be defined. In addition, a common mechanism must be provided to obtain the asset information from SAN resources.



## Storage Network Management Working Group

#### CHARTER:

dentify, define, and support open standards needed for a manageability framework for storage networking systems, including Storage Area Networking (SAN), SAN Attached Storage (SAS), and Network Attached Storage (NAS). Our end goal is to lower TCO and increase SAN product manageability. By identify, we mean to make reuse of current best practices and industry standards from sources such as the NSIC, Open Group, DMTF, NMF, IETF, and others, in order to begin framework formation.

By define, we mean to propose new—or adapt existing—standard infrastructures to meet the needs of the SNIA manageability framework. By support, we mean to develop and promote the SNIA manageability framework within our companies and in the industry at large.

The SNMWG will endeavor to cooperate with other industry organizations that are working towards the common interest of SAN and enterprise manageability. The SNMWG will work in a coordinated and cooperative manner with other SNIA working groups.

#### **Managing The Enterprise**

Storage Network Management Working Group (SNMWG) was formed to focus on getting the industry to step up to and build standard interfaces which will provide information to do all of the Enterprise Storage Resource Management (ESRM) disciplines. As of June of 1998 this group was subdivided into smaller work groups to focus on:

- High-end, multi-platform, intelligen storage facilities
- 2. Removable media, tape, virtual tape systems
- 3. Fibre channel management
- Small locally attached RAID systems

We expect these groups to come up with common standards that will allow all ESRM software to compete on level ground, and create a world of ESRM-compliant devices. This will allow customers to truly choose ESRM software based on the richness of function, and it will allow them to manage all OEM devices from a single terminal in the enterprise.

#### **Storage Resources**

We have yet to define what Storage Resources are and what the ESRM disciplines are for managing them. If we want to truly manage the enterprise, then we need to recognize that although hardware resources are a little more obvious than the software resources, we need to understand both of them.

#### Storage Hardware Resources:

- Disk storage
- · High-end storage facilities
- Small RAID devices
- SSA (Serial Storage Adapters)
- JBODs (Just a Bunch Of Disks)
- Storage area networks
- Network attached storage
- Removable media
- Virtual tape servers
- High-end automated tape libraries
- Small tape libraries
- Optical systems
- · Discrete tape drives/subsystems
- Server platforms
- Fibre Channel hubs/switches/routers/bridges

This collection of storage facilities for network storage offers unique management challenges. Let's take DASD subsystems today and compare them to those of the past.

Today, all vendors provide look-a-likes of the 3880 and 3990 family of storage control devices, even though the architecture of each vendor's storage facility is totally different under the hood. With mainframe channel commands, you can issue a Read Device Characteristics command and get asset information from any vendor's box. You can issue LISTDATA commands on MVS and get the appropriate cache performance information

that is totally meaningful over all vendor boxes. Furthermore, the RMF (Report Management Facility) data holds true for any vendor's device. There is a complete industry for managing these 3880/3990 clones, with contributing corporations including IBM, Computer Associates, BGS/BMC, Boole & Babbage, Sterling Software, Candle Corporation, and many others.

The storage facilities of tomorrow have processors, operating systems, and several layers of cache. In addition, they are connected to several operating-system platforms concurrently, and may be the biggest problem of all. If these high-end, multi-platform, intelligent storage facilities become the majority of storage in the field (and chances are very good that it could happen), then the storage resource management industry has a major problem.

Simple things such as RMF data, and LISTDATA become the sound of one hand clapping since they only represent the S/390 view and not the Unix, AIX, Windows NT or other platforms they are also attached to. And, if you don't have a channel attachment, then how do you get the information in the first place and how do you drill-down to the platform level to determine which application or file is pegging the storage facility?

Some software vendors are trying to support large sets of hardware vendors but they are failing miserably because every vendor box has its own unique interfaces. This causes an explosion of software because it means custom code needs to be written for every unique box. No software company can keep up with this environment. Hardware vendors are embedding their own Web server applications with BUI interfaces into their storage facilities. The customer must then learn each BUI to micromanage each vendor's device.

Some of the newer virtual tape systems may be the most difficult storage facilities to manage. They contain a processor, an operating system, storage management software, disk storage, cache, and a complete tape library system with controllers, tape drives, and robots. They are also attached to multiple operating platforms. The disk storage inside basically acts like a "cache buffer" to the tape subsystem by emulating virtual tape drives. These virtual tape systems may soon find a different kind of clone from DASD storage vendors that doesn't even have a tape subsystem in it. These facilities will be a front end to any tape system acting very much like the virtual tape systems on the market today.

#### Storage Software Resources

The notion of software as a storage resource might seem a little nebulous at first but consider the amount of storage management being done on both mainframe and open systems by software such as DFSMShsm, SAMS Disk, SAMS Vantage, ADSM, ARCserve, and GEMS, just to name a few. It is not unusual to find multiple terabytes of storage being managed by products such as these. They usually are automated, and they normally run in windows throughout the day.

In that light, they are like machines grinding through the data. And like machines, they have processing failures for things like file in use during backup, log is full, workload too large for the window, etc. When they fail, it is just as severe (if not more severe) than a piece of hardware failing. For example, if DFSMShsm doesn't complete the PSM (Primary Space Management) cycle, then there may not be enough free space to run the daily corporate business workload.

In order to manage these software resources, intelligent agents need to monitor the events, errors, windows, etc. and provide the automation hooks to keep them running without failure. This is no different from monitoring the number of read/write errors on a tape head to allow the automount of a cleaning cartridge.

These products also need to be tuned for performance, and capacity planning. Both of these disciplines will have a real effect on the amount and type of support hardware required. Therefore, both what-is and what-if reports are needed as much as the threshold events for automation.

#### **ESRM** Disciplines

The following management disciplines are all part of Enterprise Storage Resource Management:

- Asset management
- Capacity management
- Configuration management
- Performance management
- Availability management

- · Outboard management
- Policy management

The names of these disciplines are somewhat arbitrary, and there is some overlap in the available device information as it applies to each of the disciplines. These names were chosen not to highlight the information but to focus on the customer problem being addressed. With these categories, it becomes much easier to define the discipline as it applies to the particular storage resource being managed.

Some of the storage vendors are providing software to perform parts of the above disciplines on their storage devices only. This is <u>not</u> what customers want. They do not have the people or the time to micro-manage every vendor's device with specialized software. The next set of sections will provide more detail about the storage resource management disciplines listed above.

#### **Asset Management**

This discipline addresses the need to discover the resources, recognize the resource, and tie it to the rest of the topology. This means that an agent could distinguish the difference between a high-end DASD storage facility, a Fibre Channel switch, high-end virtual tape server, or other resource. After discovery, it would dynamically load the latest version of an agent and call an API for asset information. It would probably contain information such as:

- Vendor/model
- Software/license/patch
- Manufacture and support
- Physical location
- Graphic images

It is also important to discover software resources such as an ADSM Version 3 server or other ESRM agents/managers.

There are many functions that could be put under this discipline such as asset discovery, asset topology, asset lease management, and software and microcode management.

#### **Capacity Management**

This set of information would vary depending on the resource being managed. For example, in large DASD storage facilities, we would need to understand multiple levels of capacity. Basically, IT departments don't ever want to run out of free space.

To do positive capacity planning, corporate resource managers need to understand the additional capacity available at both the physical and the logical storage levels. This includes information like a box's available free space/slots, unassigned volumes, free/used space within the assigned volumes, plus some file-level detail. They also need to understand the growth capacity based on the model, or how many frames with slots for disk drawers could be added if necessary. For a Fibre Channel switch, the capacity could be expressed as a data transfer rate based on the horsepower of the device or the number of ports.

In software, necessary information might include the number of backups, backup tapes, percent utilization, and percent scratch. IT management needs answers to question such as "If I backup this application, what will it do to my network and how much back-end storage will I need to hold it?"

In mainframe environments, this technology is a mature science. In a world of open systems connected to a set of high-end, multi-platform storage facilities, it is embryonic. VTOCs (Volume Table Of Contents), and VVDSs (VSAM VTOC Data Set), provide many of the answers on S/390 platforms. In order to provide the function for the enterprise, the ESRM software must understand every flavor of operating platform, all of the platform file systems, the configuration of every vendor device and their associated interfaces, and every flavor of storage management software.

#### **Configuration Management**

Initially, it might seem virtually impossible to think about a common API, which would allow ESRM software to configure all OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturers) storage facilities. But on further investigation, there are many similarities in all storage facilities devices. Today, much of this information is kept at the host level. To allow an ESRM agent to collect this data directly, the storage facility would need to keep track of all performance counters.

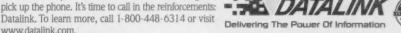
Consider the high-end DASD systems being built today. They all have cache, some with multiple layers like drawer cache. Some have NVS (nonvolatile storage) for writes; others emulate this in the read cache. All have host adapters in the upper interfaces of the device. Each host adapter has a certain number of ports of various flavors, which connect to the host. All vendors have lower interfaces to the disks, called disk adapters which have a number of ports that connect to various transport types (SSA, SCSI, etc.). All have DDMs (Disk Device Modules) which usually fit into drawers and have varying amounts of raw storage capacity. There are only so many RAID types supported by vendors that can be addressed by a common API.



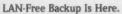
In this battle, the stakes are high. Protecting your company's most valuable asset - its data - is a daunting challenge. Even a temporary loss of access can impact your bottom line. That's why you need Datalink. For over ten years, we've partnered with companies like yours to store, access and protect business-critical information.

With Datalink, you get the best combination of hardware, software and services. Plus an essential ingredient: insight. Insight that comes from over a decade in the IT trenches. And hundreds of repeat customers. Put down the flag and pick up the phone. It's time to call in the reinforcements:

www.datalink.com.







Free up your LAN and achieve increased performance, flexibility and manageability by moving backups to a storage area network. SAN-ready, **VERITAS NetBackup** software automates enterprise backup operations for thousands of users across multiple servers, and consolidates management of all backup devices from a single management interface.



Other notions, such as sparing, mirroring, remote copy, and instantaneous copy also have common threads that could be represented in industry-wide models. All storage facilities have the notion of logical configuration and physical configuration data, and the means to switch between them easily.

Fibre Channel configurations, have topology connectivity management for hosts, devices, and the interconnect fabric of hubs and switches. Host connectivity is through adapters, which have a certain number of ports of a certain type. Hosts feed into switches in the fabric which can either connect directly to storage adapters, to other switches, or hubs. Hubs can be cascaded to other hubs or to device adapters.

IT departments need to be able to see the current configuration and they need to understand when a physical failure occurs, and what application(s) were affected. They need to be able to set the configuration based on business requirements such as high-availability, and high accessibility. Lastly, they need to be able to do this to any OEM device through the same user interface.

### **Performance Management**

In a world of high-end, multi-platform, intelligent subsystems, it becomes critical to do more than the standard, classical performance analysis of problem isolation with the upper or lower interfaces, cache and NVS overload. IT managers must drill-down to the top volumes, and determine the platform, the application, and even the file causing the problem. Today this is impossible because there are no common platform-independent APIs to access standard, reliable performance information from all OEM storage facilities.

For Fibre Channel management, it may involve the management of zoning to ensure that the critical business applications get the bulk of the traffic capacity. It may also include the recognizing of trapped packets, which are stuck in the fabric but eating up the latent capacity.

Performance management of virtual tape servers might include things like monitoring the DASD buffer for hit-ratios of virtual tapes, and virtual mounts very similar to cache management in DASD storage facilities.

In software such as DFSMShsm and ADSM, it would include the ability to monitor automatic workloads such as backup or space management compared to the window they are expected to run in so that alerts can be externalized to start additional workload tasks if necessary.

# **Availability Management**

Basically, IT departments don't want to recover. They want the ability to recover, but they simply don't want to fail in the first place. Availability management is about the prevention of failure, correction of problems as they happen, and the warning of key events long before the situation becomes critical.

For example, monitoring of the number of I/O errors on a tape head to automatically mount a cleaning cartridge is a good example of availability management. Another example would be a high availability function that upon the failure of a DASD mirrored pair would search for a spare, break the mirrored pair, re-mirror the good drive with the spare, and page the customer engineer to repair the bad drive so that the system does not go down. Indeed, one common thread in all data centers today is the fact that there are fewer people to manage the ever-growing farm of enterprise storage. Reports, graphs, and real time monitoring are useful, but only to a point. There are no people to sit in front of "GUI Glow Meters" to monitor the system. ESRM software must provide easy automation trigger events tied-in with policies and thresholds to allow the monitoring function to operate without people. There is an infinite set of automation and policy management functions that could be provided under ESRM software.

For example, if DFSMShsm is half way through the Primary Space Management window but only one-quarter of the way through the volumes, then there is a good chance that it won't complete. If PSM does not complete, then this company won't have the available free space to do their business every day. The real time monitoring would let the storage administrator see this as it was happening-if he/she were sitting in front of the screen at the time. A report or graph will let the storage administrator know this after the fact. Why not externalize a trigger event that will allow the storage administrator to put in an automation script to automatically start other Primary Space Management tasks under DFSMShsm so that it will complete?

## **Outboard Management**

This discipline addresses the management of hardware that contains built-in data movement, and high data availability functions. There are a lot of useful, time/people-saving functions that could be provided by ESRM software.

Today, there are many data movement functions being provided by various storage vendors, especially in the high-end DASD storage facilities. The data mining industry and the Y2K problem have created a huge market for data replication products such as DataReach, HDME, TimeFinder, ESP, InfoMover, InfoSpeed, FileSpeed, and SnapShot. The business continuance industry and the disaster/recovery requirements have forced outboard storage technologies for remote data copy with such functions as concurrent copy, PPRC, XRC, and SRDE.

Although these functions are powerful, they do require some user management not only for the data identification, but also the scheduling, start, stop, and error handling. Plus, the user is expected to understand the nuances of every vendor's twist on the particular data/device movement function.

# **Policy Management**

Policy Management is probably the most nebulous ESRM discipline. The scope of policies has such a large range of possibilities. For example, imagine a simple policy, which states that if any port of a Fibre Channel switch goes down, then the appropriate person should be paged. This is fairly straightforward. As we move up the food chain in this discipline, we see more complex possibilities. How about a policy that states that you never want to run out of free space? Or, how about specifying an average of 6 milliseconds or less on every I/O against a file that has PROD as the 2nd level qualifier?

As we wander through the policy ecosystem from an IT perspective, the policy levels can get incredibly complex. Banks in the United States must have all transaction summaries complete in order to determine the M1 and M2 money supply, and other important statistics. If the daily deadline is missed, then banks are forced to pay huge fines. How about a policy which states that a bank never wants to miss this deadline?

There may not be single policies that will cover all of the ESRM disciplines. It is clear that users do want the system to manage itself as much as possible and they do want to concentrate on doing whatever is necessary to have a successful business. At a minimum, ESRM software will have to provide primitives to allow automation of basically anything that could (and should) be automated. Combinations of the primitive policies may form the actual business policies. ESRM should provide the framework for establishing those policies, for setting the controls/thresholds/auto-scripts, and for managing the storage resources based on those policy definitions, thresholds, and controls.

# RULE #1 OF E-COMMERCE: WHOEVER HAS THE FASTEST ACCESS WINS.



# HOW IMPORTANT IS CONTINUOUS ACCESS to online

information in the e-commerce jungle? Let's put it this way: how attached are you to eating? Because if your critical data isn't available when you need it, you're going to end up starved for business. And that's why, when you draft up your storage strategy for e-commerce, our name should be on the tip of your tongue – and the top of your list. Otherwise, your competition might just have you for lunch, www.mti.com/cw 1-800-999-9MTI



Continuous access to online informations

### **FSRM Architecture**

If Enterprise Storage Resource Management, ESRM, is to discover and manage storage resources so a user can manage them from anywhere in the enterprise, then there are some key architectural decisions that need to be made.

First of all, to manage all resources from a client or terminal with a common look and feel implies a BUI (Browser User Interface) running from any platform under the preferred Web browser in today's technology platform choices.

Secondly, if ESRM is to discover and manage resources from a single point, this implies that there is ESRM manager and a bunch of ESRM agents for the individual storage resources. The ESRM manager must contain services to handle user login/administration/security authorization, data base functions, logging, reporting, graphics, auto-scheduling for both data collection, and reporting, and automation events.

The whole topic of ESRM discovery agents has implications on the architecture as well. For example, how does the storage resource get found in the first place? Today, we are probably inferring TCP/IP which means that the storage resources need to have an IP server to be auto-discovered. When a storage resource is "discovered," it is important to know what type of storage resource it is so that the correct interface mechanism can be used for that class of resource. For example, the ESRM Manager would want to know if this was a high-end multi-platform intelligent storage facility, or a Fibre Channel switch, or a small tape library. This architecture would support a unique agent for each general storage resource class. Once the resource type was known, the ESRM Manager could ensure that the proper version of the particular agent type was installed on the resource in order to obtain the asset, configuration, capacity, and performance information.

If the storage resource has some data that needs to be monitored for automation triggers, then it needs to have an SNMP server for SNMP traps for automation enablement.

Not all agents will be that simple. An intelligent agent might use a long history of thousands of values before it sets off an event trigger. This says that the agent must first collect the germane information. Well, how does the agent code get to the storage resource in this case? What operating platforms are supported? The only reasonable answer to this is to have ESRM agents become Java applications that only require a JVM (Java Virtual up a lot of storage or computing resource.

This brings up another point. Many of the storage resources will not want these ESRM agents to be eating up their CPU cycles, or other resources. It's doubtful that any DASD storage vendor would want to dedicate 75% of the processing power to ESRM agents. They want nothing to inhibit the throughput of their I/O subsystems. This would be true of the server platforms as well. Imagine a bank dedicating 75% of the processing power to ESRM agents on the server that runs their ATM system!

Architecturally, this translates to the concept of thin ESRM agents that get in, get the data needed to the ESRM manager, and then get out. A mobile Java agent (or agglet as it is called) running under a JVM fits the bill.

Lastly, where is the data being stored and what does the database look like? The obvious answers here are that the ESRM manager platform keeps an inventory of this information in an industry accepted relational database.

All in all, this is a pretty aggressive set of functions for any software vendor to take on. What is the tie-in to existing systems-management platforms?

# Systems Management Tie-in

There is a set of functions described in this article that relate very closely with existing systems management software (e.g., Tivoli, CA-Unicenter, and HP OpenView). Why not just use one of them?

There are a number of interesting points here that ESRM development corporations will have to address. First of all, there are multiple terabyte users that have no systems management software. This, of course, could change in the

Secondly, if a user chooses one of the existing systems management software vendors, this is not a light decision at all in terms of cost, time, and people. They probably won't switch in the near future.

A third point of consideration is the amount of traffic that would be sent up to a systems management console. Imagine every message from software like DFSMShsm, ADSM, SNMP/MIB (Management Information Block) traps from every storage device, every server platform coming to a single console. It could get overwhelming.

istrator of the storage resource. Usually, there is a storage administrator for products like DFSMShsm and ADSM. People are sometimes given responsibility for the tape libraries, or the DASD subsystems, as well. These people know and understand these resources. They don't usually understand how to set up systems management automation. Also, sometimes that process involves change control that needs to be scheduled at some time in the future. Storage administrators need to be empowered so instantaneous decisions can be made.

> If DFSMShsm is not going to complete its backup window, then ESRM should have the function to allow the administrator to start another backup task. But every backup task eats up another tape drive. So why not empower the administrator to start up to 10 backup tasks? After that point, allow an alert to be sent to a higher-level systems management facility to make the determination if adding that 11th tape drive will impact production. This is layered systems management. It allows the user to choose local automation, systems automation, or a layered combination.

### Conclusions

Given that we want to perform all of the disciplines above on all storage resources, are there any standard platform-independent interfaces that work on all OEM storage facilities? Other than the mainframe channel interfaces such as Read Device Characteristics, and LISTDATA, the answer is no.

The information that one gets today through channel interfaces from those same high-end, multi-platform, intelligent storage facilities is wonderful. The engineers of all storage manufacturers really bent over backward to preserve the concept of 3880/3990 performance model to allow incredibly accurate classical performance analysis for cache, NVS, upper interfaces, lower interfaces, and volumes, when connected to a mainframe only environment. We need to extend this wonderful information to the open systems world through an IP connection. We need to allow easier management of storage resources by not only providing the API but also by specifying a recommended underlying architecture and standards. To support large SAN configurations with all the high availability, reliability and security expected by today's Enterprise IT centers will require considerable cooperation and coordination amongst vendors in the storage industry.

# Some very fast solutions for your Storage Area Network.

For more product information, technical literature and participating distributors please visit our website:

www.hp.com/go/HBAs

With HP's new Tachyon PCI-Fibre Channel host adapters, you can now get superior performance and extensive interoperability for your high-availability, enterprisecomputing storage applications.

What else would you expect out of host adapters from the company that pioneered Fibre Channel connectivity with its industry-leading Tachyon Fibre Channel architecture?

With HP's latest Tachyon IC at the core, the new HP host adapters offer an entirely new definition of value. At 31,000 I/Os per second, you get the highest I/O rate of any Fibre Channel host adapter on the market today. This means superior performance for Online Transaction Processing (OLTP) and data backup and recovery applications.

And, because virtually all major storage subsystems have standardized on HP Tachyon ICs, you won't find a higher level of interoperability-regardless of whether you're connecting via a Fibre Channel switch or hub, or directly to other SAN devices, JBOD and RAID arrays and tape

Of course, all HP host adapters come with our superior quality, robust device drivers for Windows NT®, Novell Netware, Unixware and Solaris X86 and a responsive distributor network.

So check out our new HP host adapters. Fast.







### CHARTER:

o define and promote standards that will insure the rapid adoption of vendor-neutral heterogeneous shared-storage for storage area networks (SANs.) Our group will propose enhancements to these standards that will:

- Enable them to achieve their potential maximum transfer rates in SANs over media like Fibre Channel (FC).
- Interoperate seamlessly with TCP/IP-based network-attached-storage networking.
- Keep the modifications to the standard protocols to a minimum to make their adoption by existing vendors as easy as possible.

# Storage Networking Problem Area

Sharing storage heterogeneously over SANs is fundamentally difficult. Algorithms to coordinate access to the disk are difficult to implement, and have many practical obstacles to achieve standardization, which is a prerequisite for interoperability. In addition, disk formats vary widely from one operating system and hardware platform to another. Standardizing on one common format is commercially impractical; teaching every client how to deal with every common format is practically infeasible; limiting file system technology to one common format is unnecessarily regressive for it would forever halt the progress of innovation in new, more efficient or more useful formats.

### **Proposed Solution**

The File System Working Group proposes a solution for sharing data heterogeneously over SANs. It is based upon two fundamental strategies:

- To overcome the difficulty of standardizing the algorithms required to coordinate shared access to disks, we propose using and extending existing, commonly accepted Network-Attached Storage (NAS) standards for SANs.
- Since on-disk format incompatibility is really an issue of metadata incompatibility—not data incompatibility—we propose using a common server to interpret the metadata for all clients, while allowing each client to access the data directly from the SAN-attached disk.

Using extended NAS protocols to share data over SANs effectively eliminates the distinction between NAS and SANs, allowing them to be managed and administered as one logical network that simply has varying means of physical connectivity. In both cases, storage is attached to, and heterogeneously shared via, some kind of network—typically, Ethernet for LAN-attached storage and Fibre Channel for SAN-attached storage.

# NAS Protocol Extensions For NAS And SAN Data Sharing

The File System Working Group (FSWG) has been specifically formed to provide recommendations to extend the CIFS and NFS protocols in order to facilitate NAS and SAN integration. The objectives for the protocol extensions are as follows:

- Create an architecture that combines the NAS' ability to share file system data—crossplatform—with the SAN's ability to share storage via high-speed, direct disk access.
- Design an "open" model that facilitates multi-vendor interoperability of combined NAS/SAN solutions.

- Define minimal protocol extension requirements to ease implementation and industry acceptance.
- Facilitate rapid acceptance, adoption and proliferation of these extensions.

# The Proposed Architecture

The architectural proposal builds upon the capabilities of a standard NAS server by allowing NAS clients to have high-speed access directly over a SAN when there is no contention. The proposed architecture divides client I/O traffic into control traffic that travels over traditional TCP/IP connections to a hybrid NAS/SAN server, and data traffic, that travels over a high-bandwidth connection such as Fibre Channel directly between the source and target such as an application server and a disk array.

Control functions in the NAS/SAN server provide all the functions necessary for heterogeneous file sharing not provided in SAN architectures, i.e., metadata coordination, access permission and traffic management. Once the NAS/SAN server grants access, clients perform direct disk reads and writes via standard, block-level SAN protocols. By relegating only control operations to the NAS/SAN server, network clients are able to perform the majority of data access and transfer activities via high-speed SAN.

The protocol is independent of hardware configuration. Methods to partition traffic physically can include separate, parallel networks or combined networks. Similarly, NAS/SAN servers and SAN disk arrays can be either different or integrated systems that can logically function as distinct devices.

In the case of contention (where multiple clients want access to the same data), the protocol automatically shifts access to the NAS/SAN server. Both clients can then have shared access privileges via traditional NAS file-sharing functions over TCP/IP.

Proprietary implementations of similar hybrid NAS/SAN architectures exist today. These support non-standard client connection protocols

# FSWG Proposed Protocol Extensions and Adaptability to CIFS and NFS

Required File Sharing Protocol Extensions	CIFS Protocol Adaptability	NFSv4 Protocol Adaptability
Soft lock, a new form of file and record locking that is automatically withdrawn when there is coniention for the same file by another client. The hybrid NAS/SAN server's traffic management capabilities resolve contention using standard NAS protocol methodology. Depending on whether the file operations are READ or WRITE functions, soft locks are either SHARED or EXCLUSIVE.	Already supported via CIFS opportunistic locks.	Extension needed. Appears similar to NFSv4's proposed lease-based locking protocols.
NAS/SAN server buffer disabling capability, to insure that all NAS/SAN server-controlled data is sent to the disk before granting the client's request for direct disk access to the same file. Also invalidates hybrid NAS/SAN server requests for the same file before any disk writes are issued by a client.	Available via CIFS NO_BUFFERING open-time flag.	Extension needed via NFSv4's proposed extended attributes function.
Storage pre-allocation capability, to pre-allocate disk blocks to a file and read the current pre-allocated size of a file. This low-bandwidth, meta-data operation mechanism allows clients to modify and add new data beyond the file's current end-of-file marker, independently of the NAS/SAN server.	Available via CIFS pre-allocation functions.	Extension needed via NFSv4's proposed extended attributes function.
Independent and explicit meta-data modification capability, to update a hybrid NAS/SAN server with a file's meta-data, after direct disk operations are completed and without disturbing the contents of allocated disk blocks.	Already supported.	Extension needed via NFSv4's proposed extended attributes function.
Extent list capability, to report to a client that disk blocks are currently allocated to a file, in file offset order, so the client can assume responsibility for transferring data directly to and from the disk.	Extension needed.	Extension needed via NFSv4's proposed extended attributes function.

that limit customers to the platforms supported by that vendor.

# The Open Model

The FSWG's approach will be vendor-neutral by proposing extensions to existing, open file-sharing protocols such as Microsoft's CIFS for NT/Windows2000 and NFS for Unix file sharing. These protocols inherently provide interoperability between clients and NAS products and can be easily enhanced to support heterogeneous file sharing within SAN markets. Clients that do not run the SAN-enhanced version of the NAS protocols can still access the data using any existing NAS protocol, albeit at the slower TCP/IP speeds.

# The Protocol Extension Requirements

The five protocol extension recommendations

currently under specification development by FSWG are defined in the Table, which also includes information about each extension's adaptability to CIFS and NFS.

### The Standardization Process

NAS protocols are a successful model for sharing storage heterogeneously over networks and enabling vendor interoperability. Implementing the minor enhancements to NAS protocols that the FSWG recommends will allow network clients to directly transfer data to SAN-attached disks. Adapting existing NAS protocols to the SAN environment will realize, far earlier than industry projections would indicate, the industry's goal of cross-platform data sharing over high-speed, Fibre Channel networks.

# DISK RESOURCE MANAGEMENT WORKGROUP

### CHARTER:

he Disk Resource Management group (DRMG) was created to focus on standard APIs for the high-end disk intelligent storage facilities to support the Enterprise Storage Resource Management (ESRM) disciplines such as:

- Asset Management
- Capacity Management
- Availability Management
- Performance Management
- · Configuration Management
- Outboard Management
- Policy Management

# Storage Networking Problem Area

Today, there are major initiatives to re-centralize the enterprise. Many of the large IT departments have well-managed centralized storage on the \$/390 platforms. Yet, these same customers have thousands of servers spread throughout their enterprise that they can't even locate, let alone manage. Hundreds of recent storage studies have shown that there is a direct correspondence between the number of islands of storage and the cost of running that type of environment. The more islands of storage, the more space failures, the more performance problems, and the more people it takes to manage it.

High-end storage vendors are responding to this need by building very large capacity intelligent storage facilities which can connect to multiple OS platforms that are practically impossible to manage because each server or host only sees the view of the storage belonging to itself. Hardware vendors are providing software to respond to this problem but the software is vendor-centric which causes purchasers to buy specialized software for each vendor and to micromanage each vendor's device, costing them time and money they don't really have. IT departments want to move to Storage Area Networks (SANs) because they dramatically reduce the enterprise management costs while offering the promise of offloading routine storage management tasks without the drain of both CPU and people resources. The number one issue in implementing SANs is the ability to perform storage resource "discovery." Close behind it is the issue of being able to manage storage facilities connected to multiple operating systems-without this it will be impossible to get to true SAN management.

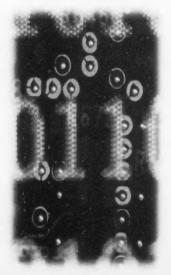
# Proposed Method(s) Of Solution

### Phase 1:

- Get storage vendors to agree on building a common model and standard APIs for access to the information.
- Create a white paper that defines the problem and the scope of the customer requirements.
- Define a common management information model with the focus on commonality wherever possible.
- Start with read-only information in the model; move to more complex areas (e.g., performance management and configuration management) in a later phase.
- Influence standards bodies to define standard protocol interfaces to the common information model.

### Phase 2

- Build a common prototype reference implementation to achieve the following:
  - Validate the informational field content of the model.
  - Verify the ability to access common information regardless of vendor.



- Document a guide for vendors to write "providers" to instantiate the information in the common model.
- Document a guide for ESRM software vendors to access information from the common model.
- Ascertain the performance and scalability aspects of the model and the access to it.
- Demonstrate to users the vendor's intent to work towards a common information model solution.
- Determine the necessary structures for continued definition of the model and the set of services/APIs necessary to perform the set of ESRM disciplines.
- Develop a set of common code to enable all storage vendors from all SNMWG sub-groups to participate in the prototype implementation.
- Document the methodology for building storage "providers" based on the prototype experience.
- Generate a document to describe how to access the common model for ESRM application software.

### Phase 3:

- Update the model based on problems discovered with the prototype.
- Define and model the remaining information content especially for the disciplines of capacity management, configuration management, and performance management.
- Update the prototype as necessary to validate the additional model information.
- Develop a set of requirements for storage resource "discovery." Possibly, add some technology to the prototype effort to try out some potential solutions.
- Develop a plan for the information content and the APIs/services for SAN availability management with a high focus on automation enablement.

### Phase 4

 Complete the remaining model definition, services, APIs, documentation as defined by Phase 3 above.



# OUR NEW TAPE DRIVE RESTORED IT. END YOUR DATA LOSS JITTERS.



CONFIDENCE RESTORED"

We pured very hot coffee on one of our tapes and later read it using the new 66GB, 6MB/S VXA-1 tape drive, which starts at just \$1295\*. Result? 100% data resture. How? New technologies like data packet format, variable speed and overscan. Huh? Get all the facts, including software compatibility details and the chance to win a free VXA-1 tape drive, at vxatape.com/extreme. Or vait ecris.com/offer and try it risk-free for 30 days.

\*Figures assume 2:1 ALDC hardware compression. \$1295 MSRP for internal kit.



# QUANTUM DLT 8000. JOIN THE MIGRATION.



You're upgrading your backup system, but how do you know you're going in the right direction? Introducing the Quantum DLT 8000 drive and media System, our latest solution to show you the way. With 80 GB storage and up to 12 MB per second transfer rate, this system joins an impressive pack of midrange server backup products, including

the DLT 4000 and DLT 7000. And since DLTtape technology's awesome power and reliability is chosen 5 to 1 over the competition, it's the de facto standard when it comes to protecting precious data. To join the migration, go to www.DLT8000.quantum.com. And see why there's safety in numbers. Especially DLT 8000.

Quantum.



# A Champion of Women in IT

President of the Society of Women Engineers, Sherita T. Ceasar was recently inducted into the Women in Technology International Hall of Fame for her achievements in engineering as well as for championing women and minorities in technology. An enthusiastic mentor of women, Ceasar says they can achieve extraordinary results in information technology by using their personal strengths, learning from others and staying focused. She talked about that with Computerworld's Kathleen Melymuka from her Atlanta office.

Do you agree that there is a glass ceiling for women in IT?
Yes. That's starting to change, but management
tends to only look around the table. They don't
take the posture of developing women as senior
executives. That takes some investment. It needs
to start early and not just when you're looking
around and saying "Who can run this next

husiness?

Is there anything about the technical environment that women can use to their advantage? Men tend to be professors; women take it home. I see a tendency for men to talk strictly about the design of technology. When you have to explain the implications of technology, women tend to do a better job. I've seen men stand up and bore a crowd to tears, and then women come in and tell how it's going to change your life.

How do women become better valued in technology jobs?
You can't forget that you're in business for profits
and results. Those that have the ability to get

WHO IS SHE?

Growing up in the projects of Chicago,

Sherita T. Ceasar learned early to take control of her destiny. It showed as she became the highest-ranking black woman in her division at Motorola Inc. before moving to Scientific-Atlanta Inc., where she is vice president of digital launch deployment.

extraordinary results and create a culture and a growing workforce and empower them — those are the ones who are sought after. It's not the ones who are burning out and killing their people [with work]. Women emulating the management styles of men tend to fail.

What do you mean by men's management styles? Managing by authority and from a position of power. That is a style of use and abuse. When you burn out engineers because you have to [stay] on schedule instead of thinking of policies to make work more efficient, you will lose the game eventually.

And the opposite style is natural for women? I think it's in our nature. It may be sexist to say, but we do have the ability to nurture and enable and empower our people. When you resort to your natural instincts, they carry you a long way.

You tell women that when they start a job, they need to talk with their supervisors about their goals. Can you tell me about that? You have to have continued conversation about where you want to go. I've outlined a 10-year [career] look that says I want my boss's job. We come together at least once a year and say, "What will it take to make that happen?" You have to make sure people know where you want to go and what experience you think you need to get there. If you're waiting for someone to tell you, you won't have those opportunities.

So you've had a conscious strategy for advancing your career? Through most of my life. I decided what I wanted to do. I believe I get to create it.

Some people say that women in technology advance more slowly because they don't change jobs as often as men. Why do you think that is? I think that's a personal choice. My radar screen tells me I've got about two years on a job. For the first six months I'm challenged, learning, making changes. Then I start opening my field of vision, putting things in my tool kit to get where I want to go. In a year and a half, I'm getting antsy.

You are known for mentoring young women. Who have been your own mentors? The most impactful has been Bobbie [Roberta W.] Gutman, [vice president and director of human resources diversity worldwide] at Motorola.

What did she teach you? Mostly about corporate polities: having the opportunity to position myself with the executives; getting me the exposure; helping to coach me on how to be a leader in the organization. That involved a lot of after-work cocktails. She comes to mind because I recall a moment when I was looking at leaving after a year, and I called her because she was the highest-ranking black female. I stayed nine years.

What should a woman look for in a menter? Look for someone who's doing it right and getting rewards and results. You don't want an individual contributor who's off to the side. Look for their achievement and how they're viewed in the company. Someone people will listen to.

What else do women in IT need to knew about career advancement? If you sit in an office all day and never go out and talk about business and what's new and get engaged and let people know what your interests are, your name won't be on anyone's list for the opportunities. Make a point of having those discussions with the people who can make decisions about careers and opportunities and growth. It doesn't have to be formal. You can use airplane time with senior management. But that dialogue has to occur for people to know what you want to do. I can't overemphasize results. 

\*\*December 2\*\*

KATHLEEN MELYMUKA/MS. MIS

# WITI takes its sense of community to Web

HE ANNUAL East Coast conference of Women in Technology International (WITI) takes place in Boston next week. If you've been to a lot of tech conferences, believe me, this is a different animal. WITI is a nonprofit organization that for the past decade has been building a women's community in the sometimes lonely world of IT. It also has a for-profit division, WITI Inc., which owns publications, holds conferences and performs other for-profit activities. WITI is an organization with a "let's all pitch in and get this done" attitude, and nowhere is

that more evident than in its conferences.

WITI conferences are designed to nurture a feeling of collaboration. The rooms are small; the seating, informal; the talk, personal. WITI doesn't want attendees; it wants participants. Its speakers tend to shun podiums and pronouncements; they'd rather sit on panels, throwing ideas out and pulling responses back. They make it clear again and again that the success of any session is utterly dependent on what the group - they're not allowed to be an "audience" - is willing to share.

All speakers also sign on as mentors who are available to talk, listen and help during the conference and — more important — after.

If all this seems a tad

touchy-feely, I have to admit, that was my initial take on it, too. On first exposure to a WITI conference, I was uneasy about how different it was from other meetings I had attended. It was almost too personal, and I perceived that difference as a certain lack of professionalism.

Two things changed my mind. A few weeks after my first WITI conference, I attended one of the premiere IT conferences on the East Coast, where I was treated to the opposite extreme. Session after session took place in cavernous ballrooms twice the size of St. Peter's Basilica, and with atmospheres far more reverent. For those too far back in the dark recesses to even glimpse the presenters, huge screens showed us more

than we ever cared to know. Between sessions, sound systems blared rock music to remind us all how hip we were.

It felt a lot like being at the movies. In fact, many of the presenters were so pompous, their pronouncements so ponderous, that I began to feel like Dorothy, the small and meek, trembling before the projected image of Oz, the great and powerful.

I found myself drawn to the one session each day that was relatively small and interactive. It was given so little prominence that you had to miss lunch to attend, but attendees were invited to share experiences. I enjoyed those meetings and learned a lot.

That's when it dawned on me that little old low-key, interactive WITI had it right  at least, for my way of learning.

This notion was reinforced throughout the year when, while dealing with an IT issue, I'd find myself recalling not just a pertinent fact or statistic, but whole anecdotes and personalities from the WITI conference. Ultimately, for me, the difference between the conferences — and their lasting effects — was the difference between participating and watching.

It will be interesting to see whether WITI can translate

this experience to the Web when it unveils WITL.com at next week's conference. (Unlike WITL.org, the nonprofit site, WITL.com will try to generate revenue.)

A preliminary version of the site was previewed at WITI's June West Coast conference, but the new version will be beefed

up significantly. The site differs from the others trying to separate women from their dollars in that WITI offers something special in return. "We'll provide access to relevant information and also access to people," says WITI.com acting CEO Karan Eriksson.

WITI.com will attempt to bring the women's technology community together in one place. "One of the key initiatives for us is to take the WITI mentoring concept and bring that into our Web communities," Eriksson says. Users will be able to talk with venture capitalists, chief financial officers, marketing people — "all the resources we have today, in far-flung directories," she explains. "We'll link those to get things done."

Getting things done is what WITI is about, and right now it's providing the framework on which to finally build a real

new-girl network. The rest is up to women in technology.

So far, the site is still very much under construction, and getting a rich Web community in place requires not only that people use the experts and mentors it provides, but also that people volunteer to be those

experts and mentors.
WITLcom will have something for everyone, but it
needs people who are willing
to share, rather than just
watch. "If you're simply a
seeker and taker-awayer, there
will be lots of stuff online after
our September conference,"
Eriksson says. "But if you're a
WITI kind of person, get involved" "B



KATHLEEN MELYMUKA is Computerworld's senior editor, management. Contact her at kathleen molymuka@computerworld.com.

# CONFERENCES

DCI'S DATA WAREHOUSE WORLD

M Hynes Convention Center, Boston;
Oct 25-27

# Learn how to use data warehouse investments for customer relationship management, ERP and e-commerce.

m Cout: \$1,095 (\$895 for International Data Warehouse Association members)

Contact: Digital Consulting Inc., (978) 470-3880; faz: (978) 470-0526; e-mail: ConfReg@dci.com www.dci.com/datawhse

SPEECHTEK '99

M New York Hilton & Towers:

Oct. 26-27
a The latest offerings and insights in speech recognition and text-to-speech products.

m Cost: \$795 before Sept. 30, \$895 thereafter Contact: Comtek International, in Wilton, Conn., (800) 777-8774 or (203) 834-1122; fax: (203) 762-0773: e-mail: speechtek@

comtekexpo.com www.speechtek.com.

MEASURING THE FUTURE: GLOBAL STANDARDS FOR VALUE CREATION IN THE CONNECTED ECONOMY

m Ernst & Young Center for Business Innovation, Cambridge, Mass.; Oct. 27-29 m Examinus the different factors

m Examines the different factors that can create value in today's global, technologically driven economy.

■ Cost: \$1.500

Contact: Erin McDonough at Ernst & Young Center for Business Innovation, (617) 761-4066; e-mail: erin.mcdonough@ey.com www.businessinnovation.ev.com

/whatsnew/pm/pm.html

TECHLEARN '99: LEARNING IN THE DIGITAL AGE

m Walt Disney World, Orlando; Oct. 31-Nov. 3 m For IT and computer training managers. Learn the modern ways of delivering IT training throughout

the organization.

m Cost: \$885-\$985

Contact: The Masie Center, (800)

986-2743

www.techlearn.com

XPLOR (20TH GLOBAL ELECTRONIC DOCUMENT SYSTEMS CONFERENCE & EXHIBIT)

m Los Angeles Convention Center;
Oct. 31-Nov. 5

m Focuses on the business and technology issues surrounding digital documents, from creation to delivery.

■ Cost: \$1,100 by Oct. 22, \$1,200 thereafter

Contact: XPLOR International, (800) 926-3976 or (310) 459-0600; fax: (310) 459-0605 www.vipmeetings.com

NEXT-GENERATION NETWORKS

m Crystal Gateway Marriott, Washington: Nov. 1-5

m Examines the muxt business and technological stages of the Internet. Includes users who are already implementing next-generation technology.

■ Cost: \$1,795 Contact: BCR Enterprises Inc., (800) 227-1234 or (630) 986-1432; fax: (630) 323-5324; e-mail: registration@bcr.com and approaches to professional issues for system administrators.

© Cost: Varies
Contact: USENIX Conference Office, (949) 588-8649; fax: (949) 588-9706; e-mail: conference@usenix.org
www.usenix.org/events/lisa99

LISA '99 (13TH SYSTEMS

ADMINISTRATION CONFERENCE)

■ Washington State Convention &

■ New technologies, tools, research

Trade Center, Seattle: Nov. 7-12

THE I/T OUTSOURCING CONFERENCE m Hyatt Orlando; Nov. 9-10

■ Cost: \$1.995

Contact: Digital Consulting Inc., (978) 470-3880; fax: (978) 470-0526; e-mail: ConfReg@dci.com



How can my business race ahead on the 8-way highway? The Compaq ProLiant 8000 and 8500 servers have redefined industry-standard technology, yet again. With its revolutionary new 8-way scalable architecture, Compaq brings enterprise customers a new generation of powerful ProLiant servers. They deliver breakthrough scalability, higher levels of

reliability and unbeatable price performance for NonStop® e-Business Solutions. They're backed with business-critical Compaq services, tailored to your needs. And, since Compaq co-developed the crucial ProFusion® 8-way architecture with Intel® no one knows it better. For all the powerful advantages of the 8-way revolution—breakthrough performance, scalability and reliability—there's just one road to take. Details? Visit www.compaq.com/8-way, or call 1-800-AT-COMPAQ.





**COMPAQ** Better answers.

# **BUSINESS** CAREERS

# ARE WE HAVING FUN YET?





During the day, projects are being finished on time and on budget. And Deakin sees and hears of camaraderie among information technology staffers and user groups, both those in the local San Diego offices and those in other offices nationwide. After hours, IT staffers and users often gather at Hollywood Star, a local bar that once was solely the haunt of the IT department.

This is a dramatic change from the situation two years ago, when IT shunned the company holiday party and the watering hole was perceived as off-limits to everyone but IT, recalls Deakin, the vice president of the divisional information office.

What changed? Fun was instilled in the workplace, Deakin says.

Fun? Consider the following: The department has instituted the "Get a Grip" award — a trophy built of vice grips perched on a Lucite stand that peers award to workers whom they feel need to be made fun of for "freaking out over a trivial problem," notes one staffer. IT staffers also have a rooftop retreat on top of Harcourt's 22-floor San Diego office tower — off-limits to all but the IS workers in the department — where they can get away momentarily from the stress of the workplace.

In a tight labor market, these stressbusting practices help Harcourt hire and retain good workers. The department has lost only two workers in five years, Deakin says. Management keeps staff motivated and unifies a department that handles corporate Web services and supports 500 desktops worldwide, Deakin says.

How IT staffers react to issues of the day — and how management helps them cope — can determine whether an organization is seen as a desirable place to work. Programs designed to inject fun into the workplace can help relieve stress and pressure and help organizations keep staff production high and turnover low.

### **Gauging Success**

Companies can tell if their programs are successful by tallying turnover, employee performance and even new-employee referrals, says John Putzier, president of FirStep Inc., a Prospect, Pa.-based management consultancy for the IT community, and president of the Society for Human Resource Management's High-Tech Net division, which focuses on human resources in high-tech companies.

Setting up formal programs helps build camaraderie among workers and can help a company or department gauge results, contends Putzier, author of 101 Weird Ideas for Fun and Profit: Cheap, Easy Ways to Make Life Better for Your Employees, Your Customers and Yourself. It's important to gauge employees' ongoing reactions to the "fun" programs the company has implemented as a way to determine what's delivering the desired results, he says.

Developing a good work environment should involve building camaraderie among workers, rewarding extra work and alleviating the pressure of IT's high-stress environment. Companies with a strong corporate culture and work ethic can implement initiatives without fear of workers taking advantage of the relaxed atmosphere, experts say. In fact, Deakin's best barometer of whether his fun workplace is successful is his workers' willingness to approach him with both new ideas and

complaints. "If you get a more fun workplace, you're going to have more open lines of communications," he says. With casual attire, an

open-door policy for managers and an \$8 million activity center on its Dodgeville, Wis., campus, Lands' End Inc. has been recognized as a top IT place to work. Add to those policies dozens of IT morale-boosting efforts, including barbecues where managers do all the cooking; service projects through which managers reward staffers with car washings or other chores; bimonthly \$1,000 drawings for staffers who

worked on-call in the previous months; and bonfires to retire and burn old technology. The company has minimized turnover among more than 220 IT staffers, says Phil DeKok, IT training and recruitment manager at Lands' End.

"The one overriding principle is it's almost impossible to reward or recognize people too often," he says.

The ideas come from within, and it's up to the 12 IT managers to decide how to jump-start employee morale programs, he says. DeKok and his 11 fellow department managers look for programs that help draw managers and rank-and-file employees closer — like service projects and barbecues — and take people out of the workplace and into social settings, he says.

How does NeKok know fun initiatives are working? Though actual measurement is difficult, DeKok reports that employee turnover is low, that IT support staffers interact well with users and that the company has no problem recruiting workers to its remote Wisconsin location. When an IT organization is doing something right, word spreads — and that helps the company attract new staffers. DeKok says.

Zbar is a freelance writer in Coral Springs, Fla. He can be reached at jeff@goinsoho.com.

# Tips for Making the Workplace Fun

Making the workplace fun is an ideal way to foster camaraderie and overcome challenges, experts say. But they also advise organizations to limit the number of days each month they hold fun events to ensure that distinctions are drawn between occasional fun and playtime run arnok. The following are a few ideas you can adopt for your own morale-boosting programs. Also consider using such events to reward hard work nr successful completion of projects.

- Galloping Gourmets. Companies with their twm food-service departments can provide a takehome meal service for employees who work late or odd hours.
- The Humor Room. Find a room with a door that closes and fill it with games, playing cards, toys, trinkets and gags like noisemakers and squirt guns to foster play among staffers.
- Food for Thought. Hold a brown-bag lunch learning program where an instructor, guest speaker

or employee with a unique skill can teach the staff something unusual or out of the ordinary, like self-protection or comic presentations.

- Dress-Up Days. Create a day for themed dress-up, like a favorite movie cast or sports team.
- Oh, Baby. Have the staff bring in baby pictures of themselves and post them on a wall. Then have a contest to guess who's who.
- One-Minute Parades. Have the staff dress in their tackiest best and parade through the offices. Then vote on the winners.
- Hit a Flick. If a movie or concert comes to town and enough

staffers would like to go, charter a bus or van and go as a group, Tack on dinner or a post-event evening out to maximize the fun.

- Get Out and Do Something. Gather the staff for an off-site event, like a day of sports at a local park.
- Recruiting Events. Introduce recruits to this playful atmosphere and have staffers take them out on the town for a meal, party or extreme games. Aside from a fun experience, the team and recruit will get a better feeling for one another's personalities.

- Jeff Zhar

# PROVEN PRODUCTS AND EXPERTISE TO MAXIMIZE SYSTEM AVAILABILITY IN THE REAL WORLD

### Large-Load Power Threat Protection 10 to 750 kVA

Liebert is a recognized expert in large power applications. Let us show you how our large-scale power solutions can ensure that you'll never have another unexpected power-related shutdown. Liebert's Series 600T™ and other three-phase UPS options can protect critical network or telecommunications switching equipment, where downtime can cost thousands of dollars in time and resources.

### Small-Load Power Threat Protection 300 VA to 24 kVA

Just because the load is small doesn't mean that it's any less critical. Our proven, commercial-grade single-phase UPS solutions protect networks and critical servers. Liebert single-phase UPS models, such as the UPStation® GXT, can protect your systems from harmonics and frequency variations in addition to basic power outages, and they are available in range-of-performance and pricing options to fit your specific applications.

# System Integration and Site Monitoring

Liebert offers a wide range of integration and monitoring products that seamlessly link hardware and software to provide the most comprehensive solutions available.

For more information on how Liebert can maximize the availability of your critical systems, contact the Liebert Representative near you.

For a complete list of representatives and products, visit our website or call:

800-877-9222 dept. DP1

Liebert

### Integrated Power/Air Solutions

Liebert pioneered the concept of integrated power and air solutions with our Little Glass House. This product combines air conditioning, power protection, cable management, communications and security – to maximize system availability without the cost of building special rooms and spaces.



### Small-Scale to Large-Scale Environmental Control

Air temperature and humidity can be critical factors in maximizing your system's availability. Liebert's wide range of precision air products have been developed to protect your systems, from the centralized computer room to remote site applications.

# HE MAY NOT HAVE A CRIME-FIGHTING SIDEKICK, TELEPATHIC POWERS,

OR SUPER STRENGTH...



...but when it comes to system availability, his power will defend you from the evils of downtime.

Today, system downtime means (1) the business grinds to a halt, and (2) it's your fault. Modern businesses demand maximum system availability. That's why you need Liebert Representatives and UPS products.

Liebert Representatives are experts in system protection. Their backgrounds, training and experience help them quickly diagnose and solve your problems.

And Liebert UPSs deliver the same commercialgrade reliability as the rest of our extensive product line. It's the result of 30+ years of providing cutting-edge protection to some of the largest corporations in the world.

When you buy from a Liebert Representative, you're buying quality products from a knowledgeable expert. He has the products and the experience to make your systems invincible, 24/7.

# www.dp1.liebert.com

To learn how Liebert can help you maximize system availability

# **Liebert**

KEEPING BUSINESS IN BUSINESS."

800-877-9222 dept. DP1

use of the network's size, they specified a Liebert Ul Station 53, an

ine, three-phase UPS for handling larger systems

www.dp1.liebert.com

info@liebert.com



PRECISION ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL



SINGLE-PHASE UPS



THREE-PHASE UPS



SITE MONITORING AND CONTROL

# Flow Manufacturing Projects Set to Go Live

Upcoming installations will put software through real-world paces

BY CRAID STEDMAN

HERE ARE STILL very few users of packaged software that was designed to support flow manufacturing techniques. But several manufacturers that have been working on flow projects for more than a year are finally getting ready to go live, with the software

Some said they will start by using the new applications in just a subset of their manufacturing operations. Full rollouts may not be finished until late next year or early 2001, as users try to balance the complexity of installing new manufacturing systems and retooling their assembly lines for flow production, which involves making goods only as orders come in (see Quick-Study, page 73).

But the upcoming installations will increase the realworld tests the software is getting. Oracle Corp. and Atlantabased American Software Inc.

— the principal vendors of flow manufacturing packages during the past 18 months said they have a combined total of only a dozen active users.

For example, NACCO Materials Handling Group Inc., a \$1.7 billion maker of forklifts in Portland, Ore., is testing American Software's flow module at a plant in Northern Ireland and expects to go live with the software at four more sites by year's end.

# **Old Meets New**

Flow lines require specialized software because they replace traditional approaches to work orders, materials management and manufacturing planning with simple schedules based on actual orders and a continuous supply of parts and raw materials — functions that traditional manufacturing packages are ill-equipped to handle, said Sal Tramaglini, CIO at NACCO. "You can't



CLEVELAND MOTION CONTROLS' Jeff Pecon says flow lines cut his company's typical manufacturing cycle from a month to two weeks

support a flow manufacturing environment with [conventional enterprise resource planning (ERP)] software," he said. "It just doesn't fit."

NACCO plans to finish converting all 10 of its U.S. and European plants to flow lines this year. The company had to write homegrown code to manage its production lines while waiting for American Software to deliver an upgrade that could handle all the configuration options offered on its forklifts, Tramaglini said.

That version finally arrived in the spring, but it will likely be the first quarter of 2001 before the flow software is installed at all the plants, Tramaglini said.

American Saw and Manufacturing Co., a maker of saw blades and hand tools in East Longmeadow, Mass., plans to go live in November with Oracle's flow manufacturing module and companion ERP applications for jobs such as order entry and purchasing.

Jim Holston, a manufacturing manager who's leading the flow rollout team, said American Saw hopes to quickly start running its entire plant with the software, even though the facility won't be fully converted to flow lines for another 16 to 18 months.

American Saw wants to turn off its current manufacturing software without having to configure the new system to support the traditional production techniques that are being

phased out, Holston said.

So the company plans to start off by doing "flow in place," he said. Products will still be built piece-by-piece in separate departments, but the Oracle software will manage the process as if it were being done on integrated lines in which products flow smoothly from one station to another.

Cleveland Motion Controls Inc., a maker of devices that control industrial motors, also plans to go live with Oracle's flow module in a portion of its main plant by year's end.

Some flow lines have already been set up, and the switch has helped cut typical manufacturing cycles from a month to two weeks, said Jeff Pecon, vice president of the Cleveland company's controls and systems product group. He said he expects to do even better once the software automates management procedures now done by hand.

But Cleveland won't have the flow software fully installed in its two other plants until next summer. Before doing that, the company has to finish a rollout of the core financial and order-entry applications in Oracle's ERP suite. Trying to roll out flow software at the main plant and the secondary plants while bringing the ERP suite online would be too much, Pecon said.

"It's a matter of bringing the technology online in some

# Siemens Unit A Flow Veteran

One user with plenty of experience running packaged flow manufacturing software is Siemens AG's Cerberus division, a maker of fire detection systems in Florham Park, N.J.

The Cerberus unit just finished converting all 21 of its imal assembly lines to fluw techniques this year. But it has been running Atlanta-based American Software's flow application in some parts of the plant for nearly five years, said Garret Wyckoff, manager of manufacturing engineering at Cerberus.

Traditional manufacturing work orders have been eliminated. Wyckoff said. Instead, the flow software simply creates a daily list of how many products should be made un each assembly line and calculates the number of workers needed to make them. Materials are already stocked along the line and don't need to be retrieved from a stockroom.

retneed from a stockroom.

Another big change is that plant managers don't rely on the software to spit out manus and reams of reports on the status of production runs.

With integrated flow lines, managers can just walk around and see for themselves what's happening, Wyckoff said. "You get out there and manage by looking," he said. "It's a very visual operation."

- Craig Stedman

kind of reasonably sane way while continuing to run the business," he said. "We don't want to send shock waves throughout the company."

# **E-Business Not Booming Yet**

BY LUISA BUSTOS

Many businesses lack effective e-commerce strategies and are still in the early stages of electronic-business deployment, according to U.S. research by Meta Group Inc.

Meta claims electronic business deployment among users is still in "wait-and-see" mode despite the hype surrounding Web-enabled enterprises.

"E-business has not yet be-

come part of a larger corporate culture and strategy," said Kirk Reiss, senior vice president of Meta Group Consulting. "The low dollar investment in e-business is indicative of stop-gap measures and patch-up thinking — a 'me-too' strategy where companies are doing e-business because they see that others in their industry are."

For Hemant Kogekar, information technology director at Franklins, a division of AsiaPacific retail food conglomeration Dairy Farm, the wait-andsee approach has been the best way to approach business-toconsumer e-commerce.

Franklins has been developing business-to-business ecommerce links with between 10 and 20 suppliers but is going slowly and keeping costs low on the effort, he said.

"Educating suppliers seems to be a bigger part of our effort than the technology. This is the reason it as taken so long [to adopt]," he said.

Bustos writes for Network World Today in Australia.

# **BUSINESS QUICKS TUDY**

FINANCIAL & BUSINESS CONCEPTS IN BRIEF

# Flow Manufacturing

BY CRAIG STEDMAN

N TRADITIONAL manufacturing plants, different pieces of the production process are done in separate departments, which each try to maximize their own output. Subassemblies and finished goods get built and then sit in inventory while companies wait for orders to materialize.

Demand-based flow manufacturing, on the other hand, takes companies in a very different direction. It does away with stand-alone departments and reduces or even eliminates costly product inventories.

The flow approach is a form of build-to-order manufacturing — a wider category in which production is typically scheduled only as orders are received from customers.

Flow isn't new, having evolved in the 1980s out of socalled "flexible manufacturing" concepts such as just-intime delivery of components and materials.

But it's starting to attract more attention from manufacturers, in part because software vendors such as Oracle Corp. and Pleasanton, Califbased PeopleSoft Inc. have started releasing packaged applications for managing flow systems (see related story, page 72).

### **A Fluid Process**

In plants using flow techniques, products are built from start to finish on an integrated manufacturing line. Work is carefully sequenced so the products "flow" steadily down the line, with each step taking the same amount of time.

Materials and parts are stocked where they're needed along the line, and plant-floor workers are trained to handle several assembly jobs so they can move around to help out where bottlenecks occur—sometimes even on a different line. Products are inspected at each workstation, in an attempt to catch defects as they happen.

The result, users and analysts say, can be sharp reduc-

DEFINITION

Flow manufacturing is a method of manufacturing in which products are made only as orders are received. To eliminate bottlenecks, flow-based production lines are designed so that each step in the manufacturing process takes roughly the same amount of time. Potential benefits include lower inventory costs and fewer defective products.

Eaton Corp., a \$6.6 billion conglomerate with more than 100 manufacturing plants, began using flow manufacturing techniques six years ago. Tom Varacky, a senior business systems consultant at the Cleveland-based company's information technology department, talked with Computerworld about the business benefits and challenges of the flow approach.

Q. How widely has Eaton adopted flow manufacturing?

**A.** It's really the preferred method of manufacturing at a corporate level. As a methodology, it's probably implemented in at least 50% of our plants.

Q. What kiml of benefits are you getting by using flow techniques?

A. The biggest one is that it eliminates waste, which really translates into lower inventories and less movement of [production] materials. There are some plants that have reduced their inventory costs by as much as 80%. It also lets you catch [product defects] right away. You don't build a whole batch of things and then realize that they're all defective.

Q. How much do you have to redesign plants that are switching to flow-based production lines?

A. That really varies. Our goal is to not move any more equipment than we have to, and we also don't want to buy new [production machines]. But if we have a plant that's doing extremely traditional manufacturing, there's quite a bit of equipment relocation that has to take place.

Q. How big of a change is it for workers in the plants?

A. You only make parts when you need parts, and that makes people a little nervous. They've come into a plant and always been told to build parts, build parts, build parts, build parts. In some cases, measurements [of manufacturing effectiveness] have to be changed. We find that the people [working] on a line see the improvements and tend to accept it more quickly than the plant managers do.

tions in inventory costs, faster manufacturing turnaround times, fewer faulty products and less floor space for pro-

David Monroe, an analyst at Plant-Wide Research Group in North Billerica, Mass., says inventory savings of 50% or more are typical on flow lines compared with traditional manufacturing methods. And savings in the range of 80% aren't unheard of, he adds.

To the uninitiated, "it sounds like voodoo," ac-knowledges Garret Wyckoff, manager of manufacturing engineering at a Florham Park, N.J., unit of Siemens AG that makes fire-detection systems. For example, he says, switching to flow manufacturing techniques helped the plant improve its percentage of orders filled with a single

shipment, from 70% to 98%.

But implementing a flow manufacturing setup isn't a simple matter.

Jeff Pecon, vice president of the controls and systems product group at Cleveland Motion Controls Inc., says the manufacturer is "basically retooling the entire business" as part of a switch to flow production techniques.

The company's products — devices that control industrial motors — are being redesigned to use more common components that can be quickly assembled as orders come in. Plant layouts have been completely rearranged to set up the integrated flow lines, and it's outsourcing manufacture of printed circuit boards in an attempt to eliminate a potential production bottleneck.

Much time has also been

just a shop-floor project." But all the setup work can pay big dividends: A pilot project at

dividends: A pilot project at Cleveland Motion Controls helped cut manufacturing time for one product from 29 days to two and lowered the percentage of defective items

strategy," Pecon says. "It's not

from 21% to 2%.
At the heart of flow manu-

At the heart of how manning facturing is a belief that inventory "is the root of all evil," says Bill Swanton, an analyst at AMR Research Inc. in Boston. "The mind-set you're trying to get to here is that products just come straight off the line and go onto the loading dock."

Swanton says flow techniques work best with products that give buyers a wide choice of configuration options, such as appliances and industrial equipment.

But it can take a year or more to do a flow manufacturing makeover at a plant, from designing the new lines to retraining plant workers. Converting the Siemens plant in New Jersey to 21 flow lines took two years of planning and three years of implementation work, Wyckoff says.

American Saw & Manufacturing Co., a maker of saw blades and hand tools, plans to move more than 300 pieces of production equipment around its headquarters plant in East Longmeadow, Mass., as part of a flow manufacturing project that started last September and isn't due to be completed for another 16 to 18 months.

Plant-Wide Research estimates that fewer than 5% of manufacturers are currently doing some form of flow manufacturing. And many of the companies with flow lines in place still use more conventional manufacturing approaches to build up inventories of specialized components and subassemblies, according to Monroe. •

# How It Works

manufacturing

Production engineers design

integrated manufacturing lines

Work is sequenced so each
step takes the same amount
of time

 Plant equipment is rearranged to eliminate separate departments

 Workers are trained at multiple stations to help avoid bottlenecks

Parts and materials are stocked in bins along the production line

 Manufacturing schedules are based on actual orders, not forecasts

# MOREONLINE

For links to resources on flow manufacturing and to other *Computerworld* articles on the topic, visit our Web site. www.computerworld.com/more

spent working with suppliers to make sure they can meet the daily need for raw materials. Even the sales force is being counted on to provide a more accurate picture of what customers are likely to buy so the company can be ready to react quickly to changes in demand.

"Flow is a whole business

# **Dear Career Adviser:**

I am 48, a systems analyst in the Army and about to retire. To prepare for a civilian career, I took some Web and C++ programming courses, but I feel I can't compete with someone who has grown up on the Internet and has a computer science degree. Should I get an MBA?

I'm interested in e-commerce, but I know I'm not the typical hire in this field. Who will hire me? — EX-ARMY BRAT

## Dear Army:

Give yourself an "A" for your realistic appraisal of the competition in your career field. True, you may not be competitive against (young!) Web developers with fantastic computer science degrees, but with your background and mature business acumen, if you're technical and can handle lots of customer contact, you can go to the head of the class as a systems engineer in a presales or post-sales role.

First, don't target e-commerce companies focusing on entertainment or the youth market. Instead, select products and services aimed at business applications.

As a systems engineer, you'll need to know your own and competitors' applications cold and be a quick study of customer architectures to determine what works with your particular application. Technically, you must also be able to develop prototype applications on the fly and remain calm as they seem to crash unfailingly in customer demos.

You'll also need to bond tightly with the salesperson you support and his clients, travel well on frequent trips and persist through the five to six client calls and high hoop-jumping it may take to present and sell these applications and consulting services products.

### Dear Career Adviser:

I'm a self-taught webmaster currently doing my MBA in marketing and taking classes in HTML, Photoshop, Flash and Java. I'd like to get into Web marketing, With two years of Web work experience, am MBA from an average university and my only computer education in the above-mentioned courses, can I expect a good career in Web marketing or e-commerce? How do I stand with regard to the competition, and where should I go when I hit the job market? — TECHNI-CAL THOMAS

### Dear Technical:

"Web marketing professionals are in great demand," says Wayne Steiger, president of USCreative.com, whose candidate database and partnership with Hire.com matches 350,000 Web designers and developers with thousands of job openings across the country. So implement these three steps:

First, decide the type of company you want to work for and target businesses that are aggressively looking for people with your interests. Second, align yourself with organizations such as the American Marketing Association (www.ama.org) and visit www.coast.com/compass to find other webmaster, designer and developer organizations in your locale

Third, focus on jobs in cities with strong high-tech communities, such as Silicon Valley; Austin, Texas; Research Triangle Park, N.C.; Boston; or Salt Lake City. "Your future looks very promising," assures Steiger, "because companies

with a Web strategy need to implement their site while others are scrambling to launch a Web presence. Companies are willing to pay premiums for entry-level professionals on up."

### Dear Career Adviser:

With three years of software engineering experience in the networking arena, I was lucky to get some international exposure, which I really enjoyed. I currently work for a small development firm that has no international opportunities, but I want to live overseas for a few years. How can I find a compa-

ny that will send me overseas?

— INTERNATIONALLY BENT

### Dear Bent:

FRAM OUITTEL is an expert

high-tech careers and recruitment. Send

questions to her at

career\_adviser.

For most overseas hightech jobs, run searches at

HotBot or Alta-Vista. There are also Web sites with opportunities in specific countries. Try www.jobnet. co.il for opportunities in Israel; www.germanv-usa. com for Germany: or www. computerworld. com/home/ printnsf/all/ 9907268662 for Ireland. For more international job

sites, visit www. computerworld.com/home/ print.nsf/all/9902088ED6.

Also contact U.S. executive search firms that specialize in this niche. You can find them through Hunt-Scanlon Corp. or Kennedy Publications executive recruiter directories in most business libraries. Just as with the U.S. H-IB visa process, you usually must acquire the right to work elsewhere legally through marriage or be sponsored by a local company, in which case your work visa could take several months to obtain and will initially cover only a oneyear period.

# **BRIEFS**

# NSI, Commerce Dept. Extend Domain Tests

The U.S. Department of Commerce and domain name registrar Network Solutions inc. (NSI) in Herndon, Va., have agreed to extend for a fourth time the testing phase of a competitive system for registering Internet addresses.

The test period, which was due to expire 10 days ago, has been extended to Sept. 30. The Commerce Department said the extension should provide enough time for the resolution of differences with the NSI over how the new system will operate. The responsibility of assigning domain names will be held by the NSI as well as entities such

as the new Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers.

Meanwhile, 10 registrars have begun offering competing domain name registration services, including firms in France, Australia and the U.S., the statement said. Dozens more registrars have been approved to offer services once the test period is complete.

# Credit-Card Firm Names First CIO

Renaissance Holdings Inc., a Portland, Ore.-based credit-card services firm, has named Jay Hemmady its first-ever CIO. Hemmady, a 21-year information technology veteran, was previously chief technology officer at Jubitz Corp., an information services provider to the trucking industry that's also based in Portland

# Former Sun Star Lands at Bank

Alan Baratz, 44, former president of software products and platforms at Sun Microsystems Inc., has joined New York investment bank E. M. Warburg Pincus & Co. Inc. as managing director of its information technology team.

# Niku Teams With USi

Niku Corp. in Redwood City, Calif., has announced an agreement with USinternetworking Inc. (USi) in Annapolis, Md., to provide its professional automation services software through USi's application service provider operations. Niku's primary mode for distribution will be through USi's data centers in Annapolis, London, Tokyo and Milpitas, Calif.

Users can lease the software on a flat-fee contract basis, beginning

at \$5,000 per year, per seat, paid monthly. Niku's software automates professional service functions from time and expense procedures to project accounting and billing. USi will offer Niku customers around-the-clock support.

# SNAPSHOT

# Where Microsoft Makes its Money

Percentage of gross profits by product:

	1998	2000*
Windows	44%	42%
Desktop applications	35%	31%
BackOffice, Exchange	11%	13%
Developer products	4%	3%
Home products	3%	4%
Hardware	2%	2%
Media, other products	1%	5%
Projected		

sional automation services software | sources everen securities inc. chicago: Microsoft corp. CFO MAGAZINE

# **Discover A Shortcut**

# On Your Path To e-Business

Free Half-Day Seminar

Application Extension For e-Business

Learn To Leverage Your Investment

In Mainframe-Based Systems

# Register For This Free Seminar Today!

Phone: 1.800.632.6265 x335

Fax: 1.888.874.4279

www.merant.com/seminars/ebusiness

One Olympus Digital Camera Will Be Given Away In Each City.

# Re-Tool For e-Business In Internet Time

e-Business will test your company's ability to change and change quickly. But that doesn't mean starting over. If you've been relying on mainframe-based systems, discarding mission-critical applications in favor of a "fresh start" could introduce unforeseen roadblocks.

Computerworld's Enterprise Business Solutions Group and MERANT Micro Focus invite you to learn how your peers are deploying existing business applications to platforms such as UNIX, WindowsNT and the Web—without re-training or employee turnover.

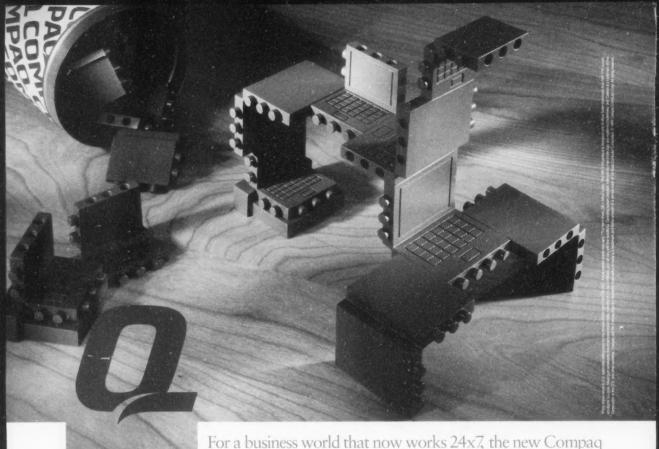
Featuring a presentation from GIGA Information Group, "Application Extension For *e*-Business."

Join us and receive a roadmap to avoiding obstacles and learn how your company can gain a competitive advantage. Register for this free seminar today.

Clicago

New York September 22 Washington D.C. September 23 Boston September 28 Toronto September 29 October 6

os Angeles October 7



Interchangeable?

For a business world that now works 24x7, the new Compaq Armada line delivers maximum flexibility and compatibility. Any new model can work with any new Docking Solution, for mix-and-match convenience. Common MultiBay devices let users share a second battery, plus DVD,

CD and other drives, across multiple Armada models. Which simplifies inventory needs and lowers your total cost of ownership. In short, for just about any mobile enterprise, the versatile, flexible new Compaq Armada Series is a nonstop solution that really clicks. Details? Visit www.compaq.com/armada, or call 1-800-AT-COMPAQ.

**COMPAQ** Better answers.

Armada M300 Series ® \$1,999\*

• 3.1 lbs, 0.9" thin • Mobile Intel® Celeron™ processor 333 MHz • 11.3" color TFT display

• 4 GB\*\* Hard Drive • 64 MB RAM • 56K V.90 integrated modem • Optional Mobile Expansion Unit



# **TECHNOLOGY**

# BETTING ON WIN 2K BETA 3

Is it nuts to deploy beta software on hundreds of desktops and notebooks? A Los Angeles law firm did exactly that with beta 3 of Windows 2000 Professional edition and says its systems not only survived, but are working better than ever. • 78

# START-UP GIVES T1 LINES A BOOST

Using proprietary compression software, startup Expand Networks can at least double the capacity of T1 lines. Because of its cost (\$25,000 per line), the Expand approach might work best on expensive international lines. • 80

# ARE THIN CLIENTS FINALLY IN?

More than two years after the initial hype, thin clients seem to be taking off. One reason: falling prices for the software and hardware needed for a thin-client system. • 79

# FILE ... OPEN ... EDIT ... CRACK!

It sounds like something out of 2001: A Space Odyssey, but it's real. Crackers can use remote administration tools like NetBus and Back Orifice to remotely tap PC cameras and mikes. • 80

# **EXEC TECH**

You pay more for less PC, but you gain more desktop space. We look at another kind of "thin" client: full-featured PCs in space-saving designs. We consider the Profile from Gateway, the Thunderbrick2 from Brick Computer and the Vaio SlimTop from Sony, **84** 

# SECURITY STANDARDS

We love standards that's why there are so many of them. Now the government and software vendors are trying to come up with common standards to judge how well security software really works. 922

# J. D. EDWARDS' PORTAL PUSH

Enterprise resource planning vendor J. D. Edwards plans to jump on the portal bandwagon with an application that will let IT managers design corporate intranet portals. • 78

# MIX AND MINGLE

IT organizations give kudos to user shows for their help with systems strategies, peer advice and training, according to a CW survey. 188

# WHERE COPPER MEETS THE ROAD

IBM gives a big speed boost to its high-end AIX servers with new copper-based chips and a switch that more than doubles data transfer rates between the CPU and memory. • 79

# MORE Flashback ... 94 Hardware ... 79 Networks ... 80-81 Skills Scope ... 95

Software ......78



# HELP ARRIVES FOR ONLINE HELP

web-based customer service. It sounds like a great idea — until hordes of customers start using it. Start-ups such as Aditi Corp. are racing to grab a piece of the exploding customer-care marketplace, with new management applications and outsourcing.

# Law Firm Gambles, Wins On Windows 2000 Beta

CIO says firm's 420 desktops and 60 laptops perform better after upgrade

BY DAVID ORENSTEIN

LOS ANGELES law firm gambled — and apparently has won — on rollout of a beta version of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 2000 Professional Edition.

Troop, Steuber, Pasich, Reddick & Tobey LLP this spring installed the software on its 420 desktops and 60 laptops. Though many users and analysts have a policy of avoiding Microsoft software until the first service pack, the firm jumped in even before Microsoft was willing to call

SNAPSHOT

in use at your company?

Internet Explorer

Microsoft in the Workplace

Office Suite (or parts of it)

Which of the following Microsoft software products are

Windows 2000 a shippable product.

"It sounds a bit nutty," acknowledged James Shourt, the firm's CIO. "The fact that it's a beta product was, in my mind, irrelevant because it is better than what we had."

### **New Life**

When the firm upgraded its laptops to Windows 2000, they came back to life, Shourt said. Power management and plugand-play configuration of PC and network cards worked well, where before there had been struggles with Windows NT 4.0 workstations.

98%

93%

49

The fact that it's a beta product was, in my mind, irrelevant because it is better than what we had.

JAMES SHOURT, CIO. TROOP, STEUBER, PASISH, REDDICK & TOBEY LLP

Despite the more demanding hardware requirements of Windows 2000 Professional, both the laptops and desktops at the firm performed better after the upgrade. "It may be a fluke. But for us, it worked," Shourt said.

Of the 72 applications the firm runs on its PCs, only two didn't work after the upgrade.

Meanwhile, the operating system has been very stable, Shourt said. The firm spent the month of April testing each of its machines and all the applications to ensure that Windows 2000 Beta 3 would work well, Shourt said.

# Upgrade Debated

Analysts disagree on the wisdom of the firm's move. "I don't think that running Windows 2000 beta is crazy at this point — this is one of the most widely distributed betas ever — and overall feedback has been good," said Joe Clabby, an

out in the field for a while and has been proven trustworthy. It certainly sounds like this organization has had good experiences. I'm not so sure that everyone would have similar experiences."

Earlier this month, analysts at Gartner Group Inc. in Stamford, Conn., estimated that most enterprises will find upgrading to Windows 2000 costly because many applications won?' work (see chart).

Although Troop Steuber's upgrade wasn't painless — the company tested for a month, one application required replacement, many machines required more RAM, and 18 couldn't make the trek at all — Shourt said the costs were very reasonable.

# Windows \$2,000?

Although Microsoft disagrees, Gartner Group recently estimated a huge per-desktop cost for migrating to Windows 2000 Professional

PLATFORM MOVING FROM	COST PER DESKTOP
NT Workstation 4.0	\$1,250 to \$2,050
Windows 9.x	\$2,015 to \$3,100
Assumption: Cost based on a typical 2,500-weer, net applications out of 10 on the clocking need to be repla	work connected anterprise, where two o

analyst at Aberdeen Group Inc. in Boston. "NT 4.0 was ugly in mobile mode."

But Dan Kusnetzky at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., countered, "I generally recommend to my clients that they wait until a product is released, has been "If we spent \$200 per machine, that would be an exaggeration," he said.

# MOREONLINE

For resources related to Windows 2000, such as articles and white papers, visit our

Web site.

# J. D. Edwards Plans to Launch Portal App

ActivEra Portal will let customers build corporate intranets

BY DOUGLAS F. GRAY

Enterprise resource planning (ERP) software manufacturer J. D. Edwards & Co. will launch an application next month that will allow customers to design Web-based corporate intranet portals, the company's CEO said here at last week's International Data Corp. European IT Forum.

The application, called Activ-Era Portal, will be officially announced Sept. 21 and will launch next month, according to Douglas Massingill, president and CEO of J. D. Edwards in Denver.

These portals, Massingill explained, will give employees access to a range of internal resources, including their company's customer information, industry news, services, applications and trading communites, all from a single screen.

## Eye on the Future

Massingill said ActivEra was designed to ease companies into the future, when every company will have to be open around the clock to carry out business transactions.

"The critical restraint today

is time," he said. "And it will be even more critical in 2010."

Massingill said the most important technology in the next 10 years will be timesaving devices and programs, including devices that know when they're outdated and appliances such as smart refrigerators.

He also pointed out that warehouses in the future might not need employees because they would be equipped with "smart shelves." These shelves would know what's stored on them and be able to ship products automatically, Massingill said. 

Description:

Gray writes for the IDG News Service in London.

92% Windows NT Server 92% Windows 95 92% Windows NT 4.0 Exchange or Outlook 70% BackOffice Suite (or parts of it) 71% 65% Windows 98 42% Internet Information Server 40% Windows 3.1 33% Microsoft Network Windows CF 18% Terminal Server 17% 12% Embedded Windows NT Transaction Server 11% 12%

Base: Survey of 103 IT managers at companies that have 500 or more employees and use Microsoft products

# Thin-Client Device Shipments Soar

Lower prices, proven technology help thin clients break out of niche status

BY STACY COLLETT

HE HYPE created more than two years ago over thin-client technology may finally have some weight behind it.

Shipments of thin-client devices, the desktop work-stations that rely on servers for their applications and processing power, reached 305,000 units in the first half of this year — 83% more than in the first half of last year and only 63,450 units less than in all of 1998, according to a study by International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass.

Partly responsible are lower hardware prices and cheaper software from Citrix Systems Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla.; Mountain View, Calif.-based Network Computing Devices Inc. (NCD), which last year purchased Tektronix Inc.'s thin-client business unit; and

Microsoft Corp. But the ongoing shift to server-centric computing, new opportunities for renting applications and proven technology are also changing the way end users look at thin clients, according to observers.

The core of thin-client computing — housing applications on a central server — has been growing in popularity more quickly than thin-client devices themselves, said Wolfgang Baltes, general manager at Hewlett-Packard Co.'s thin-client division.

Historically, companies have just used their existing PCs to run applications. "They wanted to keep their options open in case server-centric computing didn't live up to its promise," he said. But as PC leases run out, companies are buying thin clients.

University of Utah Hospital in Salt Lake City has been deploying billing, administrative and nursing-station applications from servers for more than three years. Today, 40% of its desktops are thin-client terminals from Wyse Technology Inc. and NCD, but its goal is to raise that amount to 80%.

"In March, all the leased PCs start going back," said Jason Traeden, senior systems analyst at the hospital. So far, Traeden hasn't found many areas where thin clients won't work, except for research groups where dedicated power and drive space are required.

Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto is using 50 thin clients

# Thin-Client Catalysts

Less costly software from Citrix,
 Microsoft and NCD

m Hardware priced under \$500, which is affordable for small businesses

 Ease of use has been proved after several years of use.

SOURCE INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP.

# Thin Clients' Big Three

The following companies represent 78% of worldwide shipments of thin clients and 74% of worldwide revenue:

	PERCENT OF ALL	REVENUE
Wyse Technology	39%	17%
IBM	22%	28%
NCD/Tektronix	17%	29%

OURCE INTERNATIONAL DATA CORP FRAMINGHAM MASS

from Sun Microsystems Inc. to replace dual PCs on many employees' desks that ran Unix and Windows NT applications. The bank plans to convert most of its PCs to thin clients by year's end, said Gail Smith, senior vice president.

"It's definitely the desire for a certain class of users to have centralized management" that has catapulted thin-client sales, said Andy Bochman, an analyst at Aberdeen Group Inc. in Boston. "There's been a slow education going on" with both customers and vendors.

Servers have ratcheted up their performance to drive applications, new bridges and routers have lessened network performance problems and software vendors have created systems that run applications on PCs and thin clients, said Joe Clabby, another analyst at Aberdeen.

Earlier this year, NCD announced new ThinPath and

ThinPath Plus software that supports both PCs and thin clients. NCD originally licensed ThinPath for \$295 for five users, but in June the company announced that the product would be free.

Citrix Systems Inc. also announced an agreement with 14 thin-client manufacturers to let customers use a limited set of features without having to purchase the company's Win-Frame or MetaFrame software. The software lets Microsoft applications run in an NT server environment.

Small businesses stand to gain the most from cheaper software and thin clients priced less than \$500, according to Eileen O'Brien, an analyst at IDC and author of its thin-client study.

# MOREONLINE

For resources on thin-client computing, visit our Web site.

our wed site.

www.computerworld.com/more

# Internal Switch, Copper Chip Pump Up IBM Unix Servers

More than doubles data transfer speeds

BY JAIKUMAR VIJAYAN

Much of the increased performance in IBM's recently introduced high-end Unix servers comes from its new copperbased chip technology and an internal switch that more than doubles data transfer speeds between the CPU and memory.

Also lending a boost is a new release of the AIX operating system that's capable of supporting up to 24 processors. The operating system features a new workload manager that allows users to consolidate and manage multiple workloads on a single server, said Jeff Ver-Heul, a vice president of servers at IBM.

IBM last week enhanced its Unix server lineup with new models and software aimed at enterprise and Internet applications. At the high end, the company introduced the R5/6000 S80, a 24-processor system based on IBM's 450-MHz PowerPC RS64 III copper chip.

The system, with an entry price of \$290,000, comes with support for up to 64G bytes of memory, up to 45T bytes of external storage and nearly three times the raw performance of its predecessor, the Model \$70A, according to IBM.

"The new servers give us the

ability to scale greatly," said Hugh Hale, senior manager of information systems at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Tennessee in Chattanooga.

The company recently installed a 12-way S80 server to accommodate a growing workload that would have pushed its existing S70 servers to capacity in about four months' time, Hale said.

"With this, I don't have to worry about headroom" for some time, he added.

Similar scalability concerns are prompting Ursus Telecom Corp. in Sunrise, Fla., to consider the new servers for hosting its Stream.com Internet telephony site, according to Jay Chavez, a vice president at the company.

IBM's use of copper technology in its PowerPC chips contributes about 10% to the overall performance gain on the new servers, said VerHeul. Because copper is a better con-

ductor than aluminum and requires less power, the new chips are smaller and yield greater processing speed than previous ones. An 8M-byte error-checking and error-correcting cache memory integrated on each chip also adds to the performance and reliability, VerHeul said.

A high-performance "nonblocking cross-bar switch" configuration delivers 4.8Gbyte data transfer speeds between each CPU and memory module — substantially greater than before.

"Think of these switches as multiple elevators going to multiple floors on a building. Previously, there was just one elevator going to multiple floors." VerHeul said.

Meanwhile, the workload manager on AIX 4.3.3 — the latest release of IBM's Unix operating system — automatically assigns system resources as workloads change, allowing users to set priorities for important applications. For instance, a Web-serving application that's running on a new RS/6000 system can be automatically assigned additional CPU resources whenever traffic to the site increases suddenly.

# SNAPSHOT Tanuffeld Growth Sew lifecty's it that your componers in the next year and is the next fines year and is the next fines yearsh Likely 3196 946 Neutral 3096 3796 Likely 3896 5296 Don't know 196 296

SOURCE COMPUTERWORLD IT INTELLIGEN

# Big Bandwidth Boost From Expand's Software

Savings seen on international links, but T1 may still be a better domestic deal

BY MATT HAMBLEN

Inc., a small start-up in Murray Hill, N.J., has been wowing its customers with gear recently made available in the U.S.: proprietary software that provides a dramatic expansion in Tl bandwidth, saving Expand's customers the cost of installing new lines.

These cost savings are acute on international point-to-point connections, where a T1 can be 10 times the monthly cost of a domestic line.

For example, Internet Gold, an Internet service provider with 150,000 subscribers in Tel Aviv, doubled bandwidth for outgoing traffic on a single TI line to New Jersey after it began using Expand's Accelerator 4000 gear a year ago, said Ofer Amsalem, the company's chief operating officer. Because of the increase in bandwidth, Internet Gold didn't need to pay for a second T1 at a cost of about \$40,000 per month, saving the company nearly \$500,000 last year.

And at Texas Instruments Inc. in Dallas, network engineers have been testing the Accelerator 4000 since July on a link 300 miles away and have seen bandwidth increases three times the rated limit, said Dan McGee, network analyst.

It costs \$25,000 in the U.S. to install two Accelerator boxes on either end of a link, compared with \$3,000 per month to lease a new TI, which means Accelerator 4000 might not be cost-effective domestically, McGee said. But Texas Instruments is evaluating Expand's product for service to Toronto, where the leased TI would cost much more.

Global printing company Scitex Corp. has seen an increase of at least 50% in data bandwidth on a link between its Tel Aviv headquarters and Boston, said Uri Nachum, corporate telecommunications manager at Scitex. Nachum said he hopes Expand's next product will allow multipoint bandwidth expansion, not just point-to-point. Expand said it is planning such a product.

Though Expand calls the product an accelerator, analysts refer to it as a "proprietary compression scheme" unlike anything offered today by Cisco Systems Inc. or other big networking players. "They call the product 'adaptive compression, since they peek inside protocol packets on the wire and they know this is e-mail or a Web packet. And because they know something about it, they optimize the compression for that packet." said Lance Travis an analyst at AMR Research Inc. in Boston.

Travis said he doubts Expand's claims of a bandwidth improvement of 300% to 400%, but he added, "I'm willing to believe they get a doubling with some customers." He predicts that major network providers will be able to accomplish the same expansion in their products within nine months.

# A Boost for T1 Traffic

How Expand Network's Accelerator 4000 works

- 1 Two accelerators are placed on either end of a T1 link.
- 2 Expand's software tracks the type of data packets being sent and received.
- 3 Software compresses data, based on customization settings for various types of user traffic, and decompresses the data on the other.
- 4 Increases bandwidth by a factor of at least two, users say.

DEBORAH RADCLIFF

# Your PC may be tapped

F YOU'RE FINDING user-installed cameras and/or microphones on Windows NT machines in your enterprise, be afraid. For the past four months, U.S. Army special agents have been showing their commanding officers how to turn microphones and cameras into remote spying devices.

"We run this in the lab here all the time. You can hear the guys talking [from another room], but

they have no idea you're listening to them," said Jeff Hormann, special agent in charge of the Computer Crime Resident Agency, U.S. Army Criminal Investigation Command, Fort Belyoir, Va.

The attack is delivered to the victim as a Trojan horse — a hostile applet carrying executable code — via an e-mail attachment. Once the attachment is opened, the attacker, using ports 12345 and 12346 on the desktop, or via HTTP Web protocol and file transfer protocol connections, can load a remote administration tool and or-

der the Trojan horse to turn on the video and/or audio of the targeted machine.

By exploiting remote administration tools such as NetBus and Back Orifice, both of which the Army has proved can be used, the attacker can hijack desktop camera and microphone applications and then direct image and voice transmissions to the attacker's PC.

Because user-installed cameras and microphones usually don't have indicator lights, the victim is completely unaware of any eavesdropping, according to Hormann and others. And no desktop image, except maybe a small tool bar icon, will appear on the victim's computer to indicate that the audio and video capture are on, he adds.

Worse, said Powell Hamilton, manager of technology risk services at Pricewater-houseCoopers in Los Angeles, attackers can use the same tactics to hijack an online meeting session conducted through systems like Microsoft Corp.'s NetMeet-

ing and grab shared whiteboard information.

One comforting fact, Hamilton said, is that microphones and cameras have yet to proliferate across the enterprise because image, voice and videoconferencing technologies are still rough



DEBORAH RADCLIFF is a freelance writer who specializes in technology crime. She can be reached at Deface and can.

around the edges. And, he adds, fear of remote spying and information breaches will probably continue to stall widespread adoption.

There's a warning that bears repeating: Keep virusand intrusion-detection tools up-to-date. Symantec Corp.'s Norton AntiVirus, for example, recognizes when NetBus 1.6 and 2.0 and Back Orifice and Back Orifice 2000 are running on a desktop.

But hackers now possess compiling tools to change the attack signatures, making it more difficult for packaged applications to catch these attacks. In addition, Hamilton said, nearly

40% of the client sites he has reviewed don't have virus protection, and 90% don't use intrusion detection software.

Given the voyeuristic ways of hackers and rising concern over electronically committed corporate espionage, 67

You can hear the guys talking [from another room], but they have no idea you're listening to them.

JEFF HORMANN, SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE, COMPUTER CRIME RESIDENT AMERICY

now is a good time to take inventory of your organization's microphones and cameras. If users have deployed these devices, teach them to manually cap cameras and unplug microphones when not in use. And if your organization is moving toward adoption of voice and video technologies, pay for higher-end microphones and cameras with indicator lights.

# **TECHNOLOGYNETWORKS**

# **BRIEFS**

# Tool Secures Oracle, SQL Server

**Atlanta-based Internet Security** Systems Inc. has announced the availability of Database Scanner 3.0. The product was designed to let customers manage the security of Oracle8i, Oracle8 and Oracle7.3 database servers and protects electronic-business systems. It also supports Microsoft SQL Server 7.0 and 6.x and Sybase Adaptive Server 11.x database systems, running on either Unix or Windows NT platforms. The product has a starting list price of \$995 per database server for SQL Server and \$1,995 per server for Oracle and Sybase installations

# New VPN Option For Firewall Server

BorderWare Technologies Inc. in Toronto announced a new IPSec virtual private network (VPN) option for the BurderWare Firewall Server.

The VPN implements the latest IPSec security protocol and Internat IPSec security protocol and Internat Key Exchange standards, allowing it to be fully interoperable with other IPSec-compliant products and dynamic key exchange implementations. The IPSec VPN option will start shipping Oct. 15 and will be priced from \$600 for a 25-user Tirewall to \$2,000 for an unlimited firewall.

# Phobos Offerings Manage Net Traffic

Phobos Corp. has unveiled a new line of hardware devices that were designed for managing and optimizing Internet traffic.

Rick White, president and CEO uf Phobos, said the new products, announced at the NetWorld/Interop 99 show in Atlanta, will improve the response time of Web aiths by balancing Internet traffic over multiple servers housed in one or many locations. Salt Lake City-based Phobos makes network interface cards and switches.

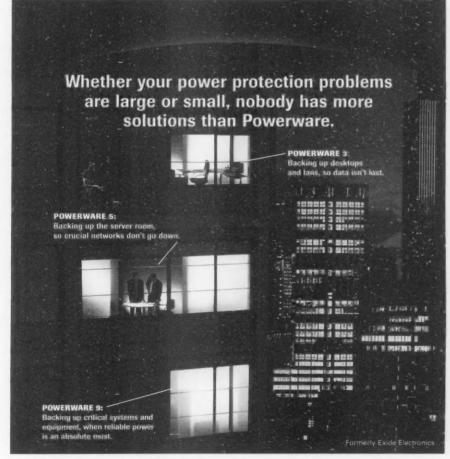
Called the IN-Product line, the offerings consist of Peripheral Com ponent Interconnect adapter cards that are installed in the expansion slots of a server. Each card has its own processor, operating system, memory and flash storage as well as an internal bus.

# T1 Link for Firewall

Technologic Inc., the Atlanta-based division of a Seft Inc. in Broomfield, Colo., is providing direct, highspeed T1 connectivity to its Interceptor Firawall Appliance. The new product, Version 4.2, allows businesses to implement a secure firewall solution to access inferried and intranet data without sacrificing connection speed. The product is shipping at a list price of \$1,190.

# Nokia Boosts VPN Fail-Over, Load Sharing

Nokia Corp. is offering high-availability VPN fail-over and load sharing in its VPN 200 line of security appliances. The onhancement supports VPN fail-over to transparently increase VPN availability to users, partners, customers and ramote offices, according to the Espoo, Finland-based company.



Even the most experienced IT professional probably isn't aware of all the potential power threats out there — from subtle distortions that damage data, to full-blown blackouts that shut down a business.

Luckily, there's Powerware. We are the UPS experts. Offering not just products, but top-to-bottom solutions: Series 3 for the most common power threats (failures, surges and sags); Series 5 for mid- to high-level protection; and Series 9 for the most mission-critical operations. What's more, we'll help you determine the precise level of protection you need, complete with our unmatched monitoring and shutdown software and on-site support.

To learn more, check out www.powerware.com/359.
Or call us at 877-PWRWARE (877-797-9273). It's
the kind of move that can earn you the corner office.

POWERWARE

the buzz

STATE OF THE MARKET

E-Mail Tools Still

Missing Links

# **TECHNOLOGY**EMERGING COMPANIES

# A Talisma for Firms Facing E-Mail Crises

Aditi Corp.'s e-mail management services help dot.coms boost customer response

BY EMILY KAY

HE SITUATION couldn't have been worse. Software Direct inadvertently shipped the wrong product to a purchaser in New York.

"The customer ordered Microsoft Front Page 2000, and we accidentally shipped him the upgrade version - by ground shipment, across country," says Todd Seth, president of Software Direct, an Internet-based computer software reseller in Vista, Calif. The customer "was really ticked," Seth acknowledges. "But we responded so fast, saving we'll send a replacement [for nextday delivery at no charge] and here's the tracking number. His message came back within 10 minutes, 'Wow, I didn't expect that.'

Seth credits his firm's quick response to Aditi Corp.'s Talisma customer e-mail and Webbased form-management software. Seth, like other savvy dot.com business executives, says a huge volume of hits on his company's e-commerce Web site means nothing if he can't turn surfers into customers. Talisma helps him do that by enabling his sales and support staffs to respond quickly and effectively to customer queries.

E-commerce spawns customers who require service, largely through e-mail. With the competition just a mouse click away, successful Webbased businesses must meet the enormous volume of requests for information and service that flood their sites. many of which are addressed to active e-mail aliases such as info@company.com or support @company.com. Companies are far more likely to retain Web customers by responding to them quickly and accurately.

Canned acknowledgments a week later are insufficient, notes Pradeep Singh, Aditi's founder and CEO.

The reality is, however, that many corporate Web sites don't provide the fast, proficient and precise service that Web customers demand. In a recent test of how well leading retail, brokerage and Internet software firms deal with inbound e-mail messages, The Yankee Group in Boston found that fewer than 30% of the companies responded to questions within 24 hours. Only 60% responded within 48 hours, and a few didn't reply at all. And those that did reply answered questions correctly only 50% of the time.

"Companies still have a long way to go in providing improved customer service by e-mail," says Steve Robins, an analyst at The Yankee Group.

Aditi seeks to tackle that problem with targeted customer service applications what the company calls "e-service." With Talisma, a team of customer service agents can manage Web site interactions by monitoring and responding to electronic queries. The product was designed to handle e-mail, Web forms and integrated phone messages. The software, which supports a Microsoft Access database on the back end, routes customer communications to a queue from which agents can retrieve the next available query.

Through its outsourcing unit in Bangalore, India, Aditi also manages support services for customers such as Microsoft Corp. and Seattle-based RealNetworks Inc. RealNetworks uses Aditi's technical support expertise to support more than 72 million users of its popular RealPlayer multimedia software, says Dave Hardwick, customer relations manager at RealNetworks. "Aditi offers two things that a U.S. outsourcer can't: very high-quality representatives at a much lower price," Hardwick says.

Fielding an ever-increasing volume of technical support questions, external assistance was the only cost-effective means for RealNetworks to serve its Web users without entering the tech-support business itself.

"RealNetworks is in business to be the leading developer of streaming audio/video, not a customer service expert," says Hardwick. Aditi enables RealNetworks to stick to its core business and support customers at the same time, he adds. b

Kay writes about technology as a principal at Choice Communications, an editorial consulting firm in Chelmsford, Mass.

So few Web-based businesses provide satisfactory service by e-mail that the burgeoning e-mail management arena offers enormous opportunities for Aditi and its competitors. Some 20 small and start-up vendors, including eGain Communications Corp. (www.egain.com) in Sunnyvale, Calif., Kana Communications Inc. (www.kana.com) in Palo Alto, Calif., and Mustang Software Inc. (www.mustang.com) in Bakersfield, Calif., sell similar products, says Mark Levitt, an

Calif., and Mustang Software Inc. (www. mustang.com) in Bakersfield, Calif., sell similar products, says Mark Levift, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. The e-mail management niche has yet to attract large suppliers, but the cur-

rent players are expanding rapidly.
Kana, which recently filed an initial public offering, boosted revenue from
\$656,000 last year to \$3.6 million so far
this year. Its customers include General
Motors Corp., Lycos Inc. in Waltham,
Mass., and Excite Inc. in Mountain View,
Calif. Mustang's customer list includes
such notables as Time Warner Inc. in
New York, Costco Companies Inc. in Is-

New York, Costco Companies Inc. in Issaquah, Wash., and Barclays Bank in the U.K. Functionally, Talisma is missing some

pieces its competitors already have. It doesn't automatically route questions to specific agents or zip off responses to customers, but Talisma will provide those features in the future.

In addition, Kana, Mustang and eGain already support Oracle Corp. and Micro-

soft Corp. SQL Server unabases, which enable information technology managers to accommodate increased usage far more efficiently than IT managers employing Talsma's Microsoft Access database. But Aditi will also

database. But Aditi will also target the enterprise with a more scalable SQL-based release of Talisma later this year. An Oracle version will follow, adds Aditic CEO Pradeep Singh.

Pricing is already on Aditi's side. Talisma sells for \$1,000 per seat, while a typical Kana or eGain e-mail management implementation starts at about \$50,000. Mustang's pricing is more complex, starting at \$1,600 for five users of the business edition of its Internet Messaging Center software. For organizations with more than 25 customer service representatives, the next version of Talisma will have a price tag similar to those of its competition.

PRADEEP SINGIL CEO and founder of Ada Carp.

# Aditi Corp.

Location: 10940 NE 33rd Place, Ste. 204 Bellevue, Wash. 90004

Telephone: (425) 897-2900

Web: www.aditi.com

Niche: E-mail/Web forms management software

### Why it's worth watching:

 It has a solid list of partners, including Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard Co. and the Software Support Professional's Association.

 A small company like Aditi has a good chance of success because so many companies still lack e-mail management systems, says Mark Levitt, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.
 "Aditi can do well in its niche," says Levitt.

### Company officers:

- Pradeep Singh, founder and CEO
- Kornel Marton, chief technology

officer responsibilities (there's no official CTO or CIO)

### Employees: 310

### Milestones:

• 1994: Company founded • 1998: Talisma released

• 1998: Talisma released

Customers: Software Direct

(www.softwaredirect.net) and VisualCommerce Inc. (visualcommerce.com) use Tallsma; Microsoft and RealNetworks (www. realnetworks.com) use Aditi's outsourcing services.

# Burn money: Self-funded

Products: Talisma e-mail and Web form-management software for Windows environments; development services (custom appilication development); support) services (outsourced technical support)

### Red flags for IT:

 The use of Microsoft Access database limits the scalability of the product. Talisma's next release will support SQL Server.

 Aditi's client list is less impressive than its competitors'. Kana Communications enlisted 50 new customers in the second quarter, including the Chicago Board Options Exchange and Sony Corp.

- Emily Kay

# Still Managing Your Own IT Systems?

# Start SMARTsourcing

Attend BrainStorm Group's SMARTsourcing Conference to formulate winning strategies and gain insight from industry thought leaders on the latest developments and advantages of IT Outsourcing and E-Business Services.

Web: www.brainstorm-group.com | Tel: 508-393-3266

New Orleans . March 29-31, 1999

San Francisco - June 28-30, 1999 Chicago • September 22-24, 1999

New York City . October 26-28, 1999

BrainStorm GROUP, INC. Produced by

d Event Man

# Series Co-sponsors

Aberdeen Group Alicomp Andersen Consulting A-R-C **BFL Software Cognizant Technology Solutions Computer Horizons** COMPLITERWORLD

COMPUTERWORLD Careers

**Cutter Consortium** Data Dimensions Doculabs EAI Journal

**Earthweb Enterprise Systems Journal** E-Ops, Metamor Worldwide Fujitsu Software **Giga Information Group** Hexaware Technologies

Hurwitz Group IMRglobal Corp. Integris Kanbay KEANE MEDANT Mercury Interactive

Millennia III

modis Solutions

**Oracle Consulting** 

PeopleSoft PKS Information Services Planet IT PricewaterhouseCoopers **ProNet Technology Partners RCG Information Technology** Sapiens Americas Satyam Computer Services

SOFTWARE Magazine The Yankee Group Triaxsys Research USGSA

# Superslim PCs: Lean and Costly

HINK WHAT YOU COULD DO with a desktop PC that is smaller than most monitors. Beyond the slim desktop systems' lean looks, there are other good reasons to consider these new PCs for

Price has long been the biggest hurdle for ultracompact machines, but that has begun to change. LCDs remain costly, but other components such as processors, memory and hard drives have become cheaper, allowing manufacturers such as Gateway Inc. and Sony Electronics Inc. to build smaller desktop machines inexpensively enough that the price doesn't overshadow the benefits.

All of these machines share several features, including LCD displays, low to moderate power requirements and reduced heat output. Many of these benefits are a direct result of integrating laptop parts such as smaller hard drives and more compact motherboards.

The machines are eve-catching alternatives to standard PCs, making them ideal for highly visible locations such as

receptionist desks and show-

room floors.

Their modest power requirements can be put to use in situations where electricity may be limited or unreliable and subject to backup by uninterruptible power supplies. The machines' lack of a CRT monitor means reduced electromagnetic radiation, a common concern for sensitive locations such as hospitals.

These benefits are balanced by several factors, however,

Laptop parts on the whole are more expensive than similar desktop hardware.

Performance can also suffer compared with full-size desktop machines, as the current crop of superslim systems often lack the latest Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP) graphics cards or the highest-end processors. The systems also aren't as expandable because they tend to have only one or two open Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) slots if they have any at all.

But in places where you need a PC and a standard desktop won't suffice, a superslim may be the ideal answer. Read further to find out about three of the most recent models from Gateway, Sony and The Brick Computer Co.

Lindquist is a freelance writer and reviewer in Moss Reach, Calif.



Gateway Inc. www.gateway.com Price: \$1,999 basic configuration When it launched the Profile ear-

lier this year, Gateway caused a stir. Through judicious use of laptop parts and a clever design, the company managed to drop an entire PC into a package only slightly larger than a standard 15-in. LCD monitor. And it did it for a price that didn't induce immediate sticker shock in either corporate or home buyers.

Only drive slots on the side of the display bezel and a set of ports on the back - Universal Serial Bus (USB), mouse, keyboard and audio - betray its true identity as a PC. Hidden inside, you'll find a 400-MHz AMD K6-2 processor, 64M bytes of RAM (upgradable to 256M bytes for a steep \$700 premium), a 4.3Gor 6.4G-byte hard drive, a 56K bit/sec. fax/modem, a 10/100M bit/sec. Ethernet port and a 4Mbyte AGP graphics controller. Depending on options such as drive capacity and whether you get a CD-ROM or digital video disc drive, the system can cost just under \$2,000.

That's pricey for a 400-MHz PC - even with an LCD monitor but as a classy, cutting-edge system for up-front locations, it may be the perfect computer.

# THUNDERBRICK2 lras a hory look



That said, the additional flexibility of faster processors, a PCI slot and bigger hard drives make the ThunderBrick2 worth considering for more power-intensive applications that still would benwfit from a more compact design.

# Vaio Slimtop PCV-L600

Sony Electronics Inc. www.sony.com/pc Price: \$2,499

Sony's Slimtop computers straddle the line between conventional desktops and all-in-one systems such as the ThunderBrick2 and the Profile, Rather than having an integrated monitor and CPU, the Slimtop consists of separate units, though the CPU is little more than a foot square and just under 4 in, thick.

That separation provides a larger case that allows room for a pair of standard PCI slots ough one is already used by a V.90 modem). You can also buy a Slimtop without an LCD display and substitute your own monitor.

# ThunderBrick?

The Brick Computer Co. www.ergo-computing.com Price: \$2,795 basic configuration

The Brick's ThunderBrick2 systern lacks the streamlined styling of Gateway's Profile - opting instead for a larger, more boxy look - but it offers a few extra features that could be valuable to some buyers.

Like the Profile, the Thunder-Brick2 is an all-in-one system with a 15-in. LCD display, a pair of PC Card slots, USB ports, parallel and serial ports, 10/100M bit/sec. Ethernet and a single cord. Also like Gateway, the Brick will eliminate a couple more cords with optional wireless keyboards and mice. Unlike the Profile, the Brick system

doesn't require a power brick. The Brick also offers up to 500-MHz Pentium III processors and 206-byte hard drives. The trade-off is price: You can purchase a Profile for just under \$2,000, but a ThunderBrick in an only slightly more beefy configuration costs nearly \$800 extra.



The two-piece design also means that you need two outlets for power, and moving the system around is more cumbersome than an all-in-one system.

Beyond that, the Slimtop continues Sony's trend toward desktop innovation. Although it lacks a FireWire port and the 10/100M bit/sec. Ethernet port found on the ThunderBrick2 and Profile, it does include a Memory Stick media slot.

The standard LCD offers only a 14.1-in. diagonal, compared with the 15-in. displays on the Profile and the ThunderBrick2. But Sony ups the ante by including 128M bytes of memory and a 10.86byte hard drive standard for its \$2,499 price tag.





# IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU READ.

You can read a knee-high stack of computer magazines each month and still not find the depth and breadth of news and information you'll discover each week in the pages of *Computerworld*.

As the only weekly newspaper for IT professionals, *Computerworld* is filled with up-to-theminute articles on topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology. We cover it all – PC's, workstations, mainframes, client/server computing, networking, communications, open systems, World Wide Web, intranets, and more.

It's everything you need to know to get an edge on the competition.



# IT'S WHAT YOU READ.

That's why over 250,000\* IT professionals subscribe to *Computerworld*. Shouldn't you?

Order Computerworld and you'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Call us toll-free at 1-800-343-6474 or visit us on the World Wide Web at http://www.computerworld.com. And get your own copy of Computerworld.

Then you can spend less time reading about the world of information systems. And more time conquering it.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSPAPER FOR IT LEADERS

# 64-Bit Update

BY TIM QUELLETTE

THE YEAR since Computerworld reviewed 64-bit processors, not a lot has changed. Intel Corp. is still working on its own 64-bit chip, called the IA-64. In the meantime, existing makers of 64-bit chips have been cranking up their offerings and improving their operating systems to keep their customers

The 64-bit processor provides a lot more space to handle data and complete complex calculations. On 32-bit chips like the Intel Pentium, some data must be pushed off the chip to accomplish incoming requests, which makes the computer slower at certain tasks as the chip shuffles data back and forth to get everything done.

So applications that require heavy calculations and data movement, such as data warehouses, 3-D modeling, scientific formulas, high-resolution graphics and transaction processing, can be hindered when run on 32-bit processors.

### Web Drives Need

Internet-based technologies, including video streaming, voice traffic and movies, which require huge chunks of processing time, have also been driving the need for 64-bit processors on Internet servers.

The 64-bit chip promises to help in this regard because the amount of space that's available isn't just twice as much as the space on a 32-bit chip, it's also an order of magnitude higher - well beyond the needs of desktop applications these days. For example, Intel says the IA-64 processor it's currently developing includes eight times as many registers as a typical Pentium chip, and a typical 64-bit file can be up to 4 billion times larger than a 32-bit file.

That's a lot of data to have readily accessible in the main memory of the processor. As a result, the processor doesn't have to call out to other areas of computer memory to get information or go get the infortions - hard and floppy disk

But because all this extra room will only be used if operating systems and software applications are developed to run on 64-bit systems, most 64-bit chips will find their way into large servers, not desktops. One reason is that many versions of the Unix operating system that run on large servers are already made to run on 64-bit processors. But Windows and its applications aren't yet 64-bit ready.

With its IA-64 chip, Intel is the latest company to create a 64-bit processor, following in the footsteps of IBM, Sun Microsystems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co. and Digital Equipment Corp. (now Compaq Computer Corp.) Intel has promised the chip for the past few years, and its development has created a broader interest in 64-bit computing among users.

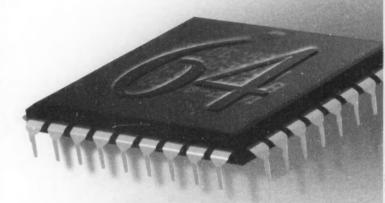
The IA-64 processor is creating a stir by offering to run both Windows and Unix applications and provide a more cost-effective path for desktop users to get 64-bit technology, whereas most 64-bit chips on the market today are targeted at high-end server uses. The chip makers usually tweak the processor to work best with their own servers and operating systems to get the best performance out of the applications (see chart). Most of these vendors have been shipping 64-bit processors for two years.

To date, this method has worked fine with users who require a powerful punch for their applications. For example, Dean McCarron, a principal at Mercury Research in Scottsdale, Ariz., says that if a site with 100,000 users on a specific application moves to a 64-bit processor and gains 10% more space, it could add another 10,000 users to the application without any performance loss.

But the legions of desktop users are another matter. Typical desktop applications simply don't need the power of

DEFINITION

A 64-bit chip is a processor that runs a computer by using 64 bits of addressing space. That means the chip can handle 64 bits of data at a time, compared with the 32 bits of data managed by processors in desktop PCs. There's essentially more room for data to be moved, and it can be moved more efficiently and faster, resulting in faster computer performance.



leave all the extra space on a 64-bit processor sitting idle, analysts say.

In other words, throwing your copy of Microsoft Corp.'s Office or Lotus 1-2-3 onto a 64-bit processor wouldn't result in any performance gains at all - at least until those applications become so huge and complex that they need 64-bit technology to excel.

### **Wait Five Years**

"For most end users, they won't actually see 64-bit processors in the next five years or so," McCarron says.

International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., predicts that adoption of 64-bit processors for the desktop will be slow because information technology decision-makers normally purchase the least-64-bit computing and would expensive system that will per-

# AT A GLANCE

# 64-Bit Processor Vendors

Major developers/suppliers of 64-bit chips:

Vendor	Processur	Features	Availability
Compaq	Alpha	Highest performance	Available on Compaq servers
Intel	IA-64	Supports NT and Unix	Next year
IBM	PowerPC	Tailored to run AIX Unix	Available on RS/6000
HP	PA-RISC	Tailored to run HP-UX	Available on HP servers
Sun	UltraSPARC	Tailored to run Solaris	Available on Sun servers

form the desired function on the desktop.

The current crop of 32-bit processors does that quite well at a lower price than 64-bit technology, McCarron notes. In fact, Pentium chips also contain some of the same parallel technology used in the upcoming IA-64 processor, making them a much better deal for the desktop for years to come.

But for existing 64-bit users

and companies seeking extra processor power for their huge applications and databases, the move by Intel could be a good thing, as other vendors crank their own 64-bit processors up to new heights.

Ouellette is a freelance writer in Scarborough, Maine.

# MOREONLINE

For more information about 64-bit processors, visit our Web site



# DB2

little reasons to check out DB2°:
Palm OS and Windows° CE.
Now the world's most powerful database runs on the world's most personal platforms.

DB2 Universal Database" powers e-business solutions from the data center to the street corner, from palmtops to Windows NT° and UNIX. Visit www.ibm.com/software/data.



# SHOWS

GET A HIGH FIVE

Survey indicates that IT organizations place high value on user conferences for systems strategy, peer advice and training By Tim Ouellette

HEN DAVE GRUMM considered installing enterprise resource planning (ERP) software at Elkhart Products Corp., one of the first resources that he turned to for information was the ERP World East user conference.

His goal: "to gain additional knowledge on a variety of ERP systems as well as listen to companies that have installed or are installing ERP systems," says Grumm, group manager for MIS at the Elkhart, Ind., manufacturer of plumbing equipment.

In the age of Web-based support and giant trade shows, IT managers like Grumm say user conferences still play a vital role in the success of IT organizations and, in many cases, in the careers of IT personnel.

A recent Computerworld survey of 565 IT professionals indicated user conferences will continue to play a major part in users' systems strategies and training plans. Here's a summary of the results:

# **Survey Highlights**

- m More IT professionals plan to rely on user conferences as a resource in their jobs, either for career development or to gain strategic information for their companies. More than 80% of the 565 respondents to the survey expect to see the same or increased rate of attendance at these conferences in the carming year.
- Attendance at user conferences depends more on the quality of the content than on the cest. This means a company will likely send someone to an expensive conference as long as it feels a topic and sessions are relevant.
- \*\* Users expect user conferences to provide good educational opportunities and offer ways to identify technical solutions to problems attendees are facing back at the home office.
- m One-third of IT professionals said their ducision to increase or decrease aftendance at user conferences this year is tied to year 2000 preparations.
- $\blacksquare$  At conferences, users spend 53% of their time at seasions, 33% of their time on the exhibit floor and 14% involved in other activities like meetings and networking.
- m The majority of users want to see even more education and training at user conferences.
- Users rate vendor Web sites higher than user conferences as resources for obtaining needed technical information.
- In The top-rated shows all did at least one thing really well: They offered wither excellent educational opportunities, strong presentations, valuable exhibits, access to vendor management or usable handouts and reference materials.

Respondents also said they regard conferences as a source of real-world information they can put to use immediately in their organizations.

### More Users Plan to Attend

The fact that more information technology professionals expect to attend user conferences comes as no surprise to IT managers like Grumm. He says he liked having access to lessons-learned experiences from his peers at the ERP World conference, and he adds that the user session provided a great deal of value to companies like his looking at new IT strategies.

User conferences are shows that are run by independent user groups. Or they can be conferences that offer more user input and less vendor-driven, sales-oriented content than traditional trade shows.

"Being a user group financially independent from the vendor offers a distinct advantage in planning and controlling the content mix" of con-

# **TECHNOLOGYFIELD REPORT**



THE NEED FOR EDUCATION and training sessions rated high in the Computerworld survey

ferences, says Don Payne, chairman of the Oracle Applications User Group's conference committee and director of information systems at Integrated Measurement Systems Inc. in Beaverton, Ore.

But a smart vendor can get involved with a user conference by offering user presentations and by allowing easy and noncontrolled access to vendor executives. And analyst companies, long accustomed to publishing reports for their clients, are now spreading their word to wider audiences with their own seminars and conferences on technical or vendor-related topics.

"Compared to trade shows like Comdex or other vendor-driven events, user conferences are superior for getting to real issues," says Jerry Egherman, a project manager at Memorial Health Services Inc. in Anaheim, Calif. This is because you get to hear the voice of real users in an unscripted format, he says.

For example, as an attendee,

you're able to talk face-to-face with other people in the same boat as you, often discussing the installation or support of the same software package from the same vendor. That way, you get unfiltered information instead of vendor salespeople telling you what their product does, as opposed to what it does in the real world.

"We rely on user conferences... for more technical information and personal attention from our software vendor than [is possible at] a national conference like Comdex," says Jim Downey, IS manager at Columbus Metro Credit Union in Columbus, Ohio.

"I would have to say I trust a user conference more," says Rusty Burchfield, an IS technician at AMFM Inc. in Fresno, Calif.

At other shows or conferences, the experience can be like "shopping for a used car," he adds. "The salespersons don't leave you alone, and they will tell you anything to get you to purchase their product."

### Quality vs. Cost

Users say they don't go to user conferences to buy products and gadgets, but to gather information to address problems back at the office or gain much-needed training.

That's why, when survey respondents were asked why they attend user conferences, the most widely chosen responses were "relevance of topic to my organization's IT or business issues" and "currently or plan to implement product." Cost and timing of the conference came in third and fourth place, showing that user conferences remain a valuable, and sometimes indispensable, resource for many IT professionals.

And because many vendors attend their user group conferences or sponsor their own conferences, user conferences represent a chance to let users control the course of events and get the information they want.

"My major reason for attending trade shows is to get face time with vendor senior management," says Roger Jambor, an assistant vice president at The Dun & Bradstreet Corp. in Parsipanny, N.J.

# **Expectations**

The results users see from attending user conferences include identification of solutions to technical problems and individual skill development. Most users said they don't expect user conferences to reduce operational costs or streamline business processes.

### Year 2000

One-third of all respondents said year 2000 affected their attendance decisions.

Some (18%) said attendance would decrease because of year 2000 project workload. But 12% said they expected to increase their attendance at user conferences to hear Y2K lessons-learned stories and gain additional Y2K training.

And user groups have definitely beefed up their conference offerings in this area. Sev-

# The Top Conferences

There are just about as many user conferences as there are computer products on the market today. The Computerworld survey tried not to fecus on any one user type, but four conferences kept showing up as the ones survey respondents said they computer to be the most valuable: Common, HP Interex, Oracle Open World and Lotusphere.

The first three are run by independent user groups: Common, an IBM midrange systems user group; HP Interex, an independent Hewlett-Packard Co. user group; and the Oracle Applications User Group.

Only Lotusphere is run by a vendor: IBM's Lotus Development Corp.

Of course, if your company doesn't use products from any of these vendors, you wouldn't put these shows at the top of your list. But even if you don't attend these shows, it helps to understand why those who do rated them so high.

For example, Common's conference offers training and certification opportunities, and it was rated highest for educational offerings and industry expert presentation and participation. Survey respondents gave Oracle Open World the top nod for peer or user participation. They said Lotusphere has the best exhibits and demonstrations, and they gave it high marks for its training and certification offerings. They also rated HP Interex highly for its level of peer participation.

ticipation.
Other conferences received kiddes for specific features.
(See charts below and on page 90 ). – Tim Quallette

### CONFERENCE RANKINGS

- 1. Common
- 2. HP Interex
- 3. Oracle Open World
- 4. Lotusphere
- 5. SAS Users Group
- Gartner Symposium
   Informix WW User Conference
- 8. CA World
- 1. International DB2 User Group
- 10. Peopleshare

HANKED BY IS OF RESPONDENTS WHO

# TECHNOLOGYFIELD REPORT

eral groups say that demand for Y2K-related sessions is up and that they have steadily increased the number of sessions they offer on this topic in the past few years.

# The Sessions Are the Place to Be

The crown jewels of user conferences are the sessions, which can feature technical information, real-life user experiences, question-and-answer sessions with vendor representatives, education for certifications and more.

Attendees say sessions help determine whether a conference is good or bad. Poor sessions can suffer from too much vendor sales hype, but good sessions can offer answers to nagging technical questions.

"User perspective is a key differentiator for independent user groups," says Ronald Thielen, an assistant director for strategic initiatives and architecture at the University of Chicago and president of Share, an IBM large systems user group.

Exhibits can be valuable because value-added resellers are often in attendance, presenting products and services associated with a primary vendor's product.

The exhibits may help users learn how different products interface with a product they already use, says Metro Credit Union's Downey. In this way, the exhibit area can show an attendee the quality of relationships his software vendor has with other software and hardware companies.

### Improvements Still Needed

Even with all the praise IT managers give user conferences, there is still room for improvement to make the trip worthwhile, respondents said.

Some attendees have had bad experiences at user conferences — especially when the content of the conference is too canned or marketing-oriented. Several users said they would never attend certain conferences again because of such experiences.

"I believe most professionals want in-depth information, not a lofty sales pitch, about the product they are looking at," says Coburn Maddox, a database administrator at Boise Cascade Office Products Corp. in Itasca. III.

One way some user groups

Live interaction enhances the value of the

RONALD THIELEN.
PRESIDENT OF SHARE.
AM ISM USER GROUP

information

are addressing this problem is to join forces to offer different conferences on different topics at the same place at the same time — essentially giving attendees access to more educational opportunities in one trip. Each group still runs its own show but gives users access to the sessions and exhibits at other shows in the same conference center or in the same city.

For example, Share and another IBM user group, Guide, have colocated conferences in recent years, and they say they have seen attendance increase as more users seek access to their many training sessions.

And HP Interex colocated its conference with HP World, an Internet application service conference, ERP World and a Linux summit. The result: a major jump in attendance from 8,000 attendees last year to 12,000 this year, says Mike Doyle, director of business development at HP Interex, a not-for-profit, independent association of users of Hewlett-Packard Co. products. Many HP users who had been on the fence said they felt they had to attend because the group had added access to so much more information. Dovle notes.

Survey respondents said there are other areas where there's room for user conferences to improve. More than half (56%) said they want better information on vendor product plans, 55% said they want better documentation and handouts, and 32% said they want more user participation in the conferences.

User groups could take a lesson from Gartner Group Inc. Symposiums. Users surveyed gave these conferences the highest ratings for the ongoing communications and publica-

tions organizers provide to attendees. Such information is a valuable resource after a conference is over.

Some user groups have begun to offer their conference documentation, proceedings, slide show presentations and additional information on their Web sites for downloading.

Some respondents said it's up to both users and organizers to make the most of these conferences — and improve them.

"Both customers and vendors should use the conference as a means to express and gather constructive criticism," says Memorial Health's Egherman. "It makes no sense to have a user conference where the vendor pats their own back and the users take it sitting down," he adds. "I have attended conferences like that and have come away with negative impressions."

# **Vendor Web Sites the Top Choice**

Even though users say they love conferences, the events don't seem to be their top source of IT information. Instead, survey respondents said vendor Web sites are the first place they go for information. They ranked user conferences fourth, after computer publications and "Other."

Some users say the Web sites fulfill a quick and immediate need but can't replace conferences. "The easy availability of electronic information on the Web satisfies a more quantitative need, whereas the people interaction and the comments [and] questions and answers you derive from sessions [at user conferences] satisfy a qualitative dimension," says one user, a consulting systems engineer at a manufacturer in the Northeast.

User groups are trying to improve their sites. For example, some have begun polling users on their Web sites to learn their latest concerns and thereby get the most up-to-date topics into conference sessions.

"The Web is a great place to find factual information," says Share's Thielen. "However, live interaction enhances the value of the information immensely and can lead to insights that the Web browser cannot yet convex."

Ouellette is a freelance writer in Scarborough, Maine.

# **Usefulness of Top Attended Conferences**

We asked respondents to rate the usefulness of conferences in several areas on a scale of 1 to 5 (with 5 being "most useful"). The following tables list the conferences, in order of usefulness, for each category:



EDUCATION		
Common		4.5
Lotusphere	TEST OF BUILDING	4.3
Gartner Symposium		4.2

UNGGING COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS	
Gartner Symposium	3.8
Informix WW User Conference	3.8
International DB2 User Group	3.6

PEER PARTICIPATION	
Oracle Open World	3.9
Peopleshare	3.9
HP Interex	3.9

INDUSTRY EXPERT PRESENTATION AND PARTIC	IPATION.
Gartner Symposium	4.3
Peopleshare	4.0
Common	4.0

Peopleshare	4.3
Informix WW User Conference	3.9
CA World	3.8

EXHIBITS DEMONSTRATIONS	
Lotusphere	3.7
Informix WW User Conference	3.6
Peopleshare	3.6

Base: 565 IT managers, directors and ClOs in companies with 500 or more employees.

No IT venulors were included to this support.

# ARE YOU BUILDING THE IT ECONOMY?

HE LEWSPAR FOR FAP REWSPAPER

THE NEWSPAR

THE NEWSPAR

THE NEWSPAR

THE SPAPER

TOR LEADER

THE LEADE

# MARKET YOURSELF WITH THE BEST JOB AND RESUME TOOLS

IT Leaders have key qualities. They have precions IT skills and they drive the business strategies for the IT agenda. If you're one of them, you're a powerbroker for your organization. You're using technology to pioneer new fromters of business processes and competitive advantage.

In the job market, smart IT Leaders don't go'tt alone. They read Computerworld and use Computerworld com to

- · learn about employers
- · search for key IT jobs with major organizations
- · and post their resumes for these key employers

Market your IT Leader skills with the best tools in the market. Computerworld and Computerworld com

COMPUTERWORLD.COM

FOR IT LEADERS

# COMMONSECURITY AT LAST



The government and some security vendors are teaming up to make sure security products really work. But will this noble effort make the security muddle worse instead of better? By Deborah Radcliff

efore installing any new packaged applications, such as firewalls, secure operating systems or router upgrades, on Southwestern Bell Telephone Co.'s networks, a team of specialists routinely tests them to make sure the software won't open any security holes. Nine times out of 10, the products fail to pass the

security muster.

"We always end up going back to the vendors and asking them to reconfigure their products," says David Chester, regional manager of technical security at San Antonio-based Southwestern Bell.

It would be great, he says, if all these supposedly secure products stood up to some type of standardsbased evaluation that would hold vendors more accountable for their products.

Chester's wish could come true by way of an emerging program called the National Information Assurance Partnership (NIAP), sponsored by the National Security Agency (NSA) and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST).

In June, the NSA and several other countries that are friendly with the U.S. agreed to establish a common set of testing standards (called Common Criteria) for security tools, operating systems and even databases that could reduce buying confusion and lead to more secure products for corporate buyers.

Vendors that want to earn the NIAP seal of approval will work with the partnership to pass increasingly stringent levels of certification. If their products don't pass, they have the option of reconfiguring their code until they do.

Or not — but then they don't get the seal.

"In the past, you just had to accept vendor claims," says Michael Jacobs, the NSA's deputy director of information systems security. "If we're successful, products will be commercially marketable with the NIAP seal and will be available to anybody who chooses to buy them."

The NIAP's goals sound pretty promising, espe-

# STANDARDS

cially given complaints by folks like Chester that operating system, networking and security software is inherently insecure.

"We analysts have three rules. [Rule one is] 'Vendors lie.' Rule two? 'Refer back to rule one.' Rule three? 'Go forward from there,' " says Patrick McBride, executive vice president at Meta Security Group in Atlanta.

### Trouble in Paradise

The biggest problem industry specialists see with Common Criteria is the potential for government abuse through its control of software developers and corporate security configurations. They also say Common Criteria may actually cause more, rather than less, testing and market confusion.

"This idea is not new," says Dr. Gerald Kovacich, a former information systems security officer and high-tech crime investigator who writes and lectures on information security, warfare and crime. Kovacich chaired one of six groups that drew up an April 1989 report that concluded the NSA and NIST needed new guidelines that would be faster, internationally accepted and less complicated than the 16-year-old Department of Defense standards document, "Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria," known as the Orange Book.

Much like today's Common Criteria, the report Kovacich helped form was sort of an "underwriter's laboratory" to study feasibility, cost and user acceptance for commercial information security products

and systems.

"This latest effort may have been delayed because of political infighting between the NSA and the NIST as to who will lead the [information security] standards efforts for the U.S. government, especially that effort outside the realm of the [Department of Defense]," Kovacich says. "After all, NIST stands for the National Institute of Standards, while the NSA stands for spying."

Take, for example, federal encryption controls like the recently announced Federal Intrusion Detection Network, which drew strong criticism from privacy groups until it was struck down by a budget committee. Given the government's track record in cyberspace, Kovacich says he worries about putting a program like the NIAP into the hands of the NSA. "Would you trust a product to be secure if it were approved by any part of the U.S. government, and in particular by a branch that is known to take advantage of system vulnerabilities and covertly crack code?" he asks

The NIAP also has some vendors worrying about software regulations. Says Drew Williams, product manager at Axent Technologies Inc. in Rockville, Md., "The idea will open a whole new set of restrictive processes that could move to other technologies, like processors. I think this is going to be fraught with debate and resistance from the private sector.

He may have a point. But first, a short explanation: The Common Criteria standard was created in response to Presidential Decision Directive 63 (PDD63), signed last year by President Clinton to protect what the government calls the country's "critical infrastructure." The government is concerned that a well-orchestrated cyberattack on telephone, transportation, emergency services and other critical industries could devastate the economy and the country's ability to respond to war

Jacobs predicts that, as a result of PDD63, some software policing policies will emerge from within the government. In addition, the FBI has been requesting federal authority to set security policies which could include making buying decisions - for private-sector organizations that it considers critical infrastructure businesses

For now, Jacobs says he doesn't anticipate any private-sector regulations emerging for vendors or buyers. But he says he's working with the Department of Defense and the national security community to obligate customers in those markets to acquire only evaluated products.

"It's an extraordinarily difficult job chasing a marketplace with hundreds of vendors and multiple hundreds of products, so we have to get some discipline here." Jacobs says,

### The Making of a Standard

How Common Criteria works: The government issues a protection profile, much the way large-volume customers issue a request for comment or a request for mote. If a vendor wants this high-volume business, it submits its tool for testing against that profile.

The software then goes to one of seven private testing labs (scheduled to be fully operational next month) for evaluation. The labs run the products through tents and attacks.

If the product passes the functionality testing (the look performs the way it's supposed to under profiled conditions), the results are passed to the NIST for validation. If tools don't pass, the vendors tweak the products and resubmit them for more testing until they do pass.

So far, eight vendor products - among them Cisco Systerms Inc.'s Pix Firewall 520, Lucent Technologies Inc.'s Managed Firewall and Oracle Corp.'s Oracle V. 7.2 on NT 3.5.1 - have passed Common Criteria level 1 tenting.

As the Common Criteria program matures, vendors can choose to submit their products for more rigorous testing all the way to evaluation level (EAL) 8. At each level, the vendor must do more work, such as describing how it designed the product, submitting source code and developing new features or improving old ones.

Cisco's Pix Firewall achieved level EAL 2 because the

According to Chris Blask, Pix product manager, one of those features was a TCP-based syslog server, which is less vulnerable to hacker attacks than its counterpart, UDP syslogs, which hackers can turn off to hide their activiti

"Our customers love this," Blank says. "And NSA ratification of the program is internationally regarded as quite an nent." - Deborah Radcliff

The benefit to buyers is that, under Common Criteria, they can view publicly available protection profiles of NIAP-approved products. They have the option of accepting the government's protection profiles or setting their own.

"Protection profiles are a generalized set of requirements that a consumer would put together whether the DOD, the Commerce Department or private-sector customers. We're all customers in this game," says Ron Ross, NIAP director from the NIST office (part of the Department of Commerce) in Gaithersburg, Md.

And therein lies a new problem: If so many countries and buyers can specify their own protection profiles, then how can this possibly translate into less testing? So asks Donald Krysakowski, director of corporate programs at the International Computer Security Association (ICSA), a private security tools evaluation center in Carlisle, Pa. The ISCA has been approached by the NSA to act as a Common Criteria testing laboratory.

But at least on a governmental level, the program could reduce buying confusion.

The U.S., Canada, France, the U.K. and Germany (and, soon, the Netherlands) have thus far bought into the program and agreed to accept one another's validations without requiring the same vendor to repeat the process in their country.

### Tricky Marketing

"In the past, the European standard was different than our Army [Orange Book] standard. So if vendors wanted to market a U.S. product, they went through the NSA's evaluation process. If they wanted to market in Europe, they went through International Security Standards and so on," says Jacobs. "It was chaotic

Krysakowski and Kovacich also suggest that the government is notoriously slow. After all, the U.S. government's 54-page firewall protection profile is already 2 years old and hasn't been updated.

Arguably, the 16 types of attacks listed in the government's protection profile that it uses to test firewalls don't include several of more current attack methods. But that's why private-sector consumers can write profiles of their own, says Ross.

And buyers will no doubt write their own protection profiles.

Krysakowski also contends that the NIAP's profiles are confusing to buyers (like the lengthy firewall profile developed by the NSA). And it's even more difficult for buyers to write their own profiles, even with the NIAP-provided graphical user interface.

"If you're a moderate-size company that doesn't have someone to understand Common Criteria testing, you're out of the loop," Krysakowski adds. "Heck, it took us a long time to figure out how it all works."

Jacobs freely acknowledges that these and other problems need ironing out. "This is an iterative process," he adds. Jacobs says he would also like to see time and cost reductions as the program matures. The average certification process takes six months and costs vendors \$250,000.

Taxpayers pay for the NSA and the NIST work, which includes overseeing the program, maintaining the documentation and validating test results.

"There is no silver bullet," Jacobs notes. "But the Common Criteria program has a great deal of potential to improve the security landscape for both public and private-sector organizations." )

Radcliff is a freelance writer in Northern California.

### **technology**flashback

50 YEARS OF TECHNOLOGY INNOVATION • 1950-1999

### MPP Connects With Users

Supercomputers revolutionize the industry

BY LESLIE GOFF

F SUPERCOMPUTING ever produced a superstar, it was Danny Hillis, who in 1986 at age 29 made an indelible mark on the industry when he demonstrated publicly the first massively parallel processing supercomputer.

tion Machine (CM-1), it featured 64,000 processors, each with its own memory. By dividing a problem into pieces and assigning the various pieces to individual processors simultaneously. the CM-l was capable of performing complicated calculations and tasks in a fraction of the time required by traditional symmetrical processing, which tackled a problem one piece at a time. It became the first in a series of supercomputers built by Hillis' company. Thinking Machines Corp. in Cambridge, Mass.,

which he had founded in 1983. In its debut presentation, the CM-1 scanned 16,000 news ar-

CM-1 scanned 16,000 news articles in 1/20th of a second and mapped out the circuitry for a 4,000-transistor computer chip in three minutes, according to an article in *Time* magazine on

DANNY HILLIS, developer of the Connection Machine

June 9, 1986. "The conventional computer is to the Connection Machine what the bicycle is to the supersonic jet," *Time* quoted Hillis as saying.

Hillis' feat was hailed by the scientific community, and the popular media painted him as a computer industry wunder-kind. At MIT, he had developed a mechanical computer out of 10,000 Tinker Toys that played tic-tac-toe and never lost. He had designed toys and computer games for Milton Bradley Co. before embarking on his U.S. Department of Defense-funded research into parallel processing.

Although Thinking Machines attracted customers as diverse as American Express Co., Dow Iones & Co., NASA and several universities, in 1994 it filed for Chapter II bankruptcy. The company had doubled its revenue every year in the beginning, but with the end of the Cold War, the supercomputing niche ebbed. And with advances in technology, MPP had begun to grow as popular in business as in scientific computing; many of its concepts were folded into general-purpose computing, making specialized machines un-

In its Chapter II reorganization, Thinking Machines stopped manufacturing hardware and focused on the more commercial application areas that had emerged: analyzing stores of untapped corporate data. The firm was purchased last month by Oracle Corp.

Hillis became vice president of research and development at Walt Disney Co. in 1996. In this new role, he found the same level of energy and creativity he had initially found in computers, he told *The Boston Globe* on Aug. II, 1996.

"I realized that, just as the space program was the big driver of technology at one time, the new driver is the entertainment industry," Hillis said in the Globe article.

### Sun and Microsoft Go Public

EV LESUIE GOEF

When Microsoft Corp. and Sun Microsystems Inc. went public in March 1986, they didn't appear to be playing the same game, much less acting as arch rivals. Microsoft was staking its future on operating systems and applications for the PC. Sun was all about high-end, networked, Unix-based workstations, and most customers were still in engineering and technical environments.

All they seemed to have in common were charismatic leadership and successful public offerings. Microsoft raised \$61 million on 2.5 million shares, making Bill Gates a billionaire. Sun garnered a total of \$64 million on 4 million shares. New Ferraris were soon seen in Sun's parking lot.

But Sun's slogan, "The Network Is the Computer," proved to be on the right track, and information technology has made the shift toward Internet-based computing. Microsoft and Sun have emerged 13 years later as quarrelsome competitors, battling it out over Java, Web browsers and now desktop productivity software.

"I don't think that, in the most literal sense, anyone would have thought of them as competitors as far back as 1986," says Laura Conigliaro, a computer industry analyst who follows Sun at Goldman, Sachs & Co. in New York. "But to the extent that trends have developed with networking and the Internet, it's not very surprising that both would be gravitating toward those."

Goff is a frequent contributor to Computerworld. Contact her at lgoff@ix.netcom.com.

1986

Microsoft Corp. moves from Bellevue, Wash., to new headquarters in nearby Redmond. The company introduces Works for the Macintosh, an integrated word processor, spreadsheet, database and communications program.

Steve Julis buys a majority stake in Pixar Animation Studios, the San Rafael, Calif, division of LucasFilm Ltd. specializing in 3-D computer graphics. Jobs and his new company, Next Software Inc., settle Irligation brough by Apple Computer Inc. the previous year

Ross Perot steps down from the board of General Motors Corp. and the leadership of Electronic Data Systems Corp. amid widely publicized disagreements with GM. The automaker, which had been EDS's largest customer, had acquired the computer services firm in 1984 for \$2.5 billion

Harry Saul (below) and Leonard Shustek launch Network General Corp. to



develop network management tools.

> Satellite Software International changes its name to WordPerfect Corp. to reflect

the success of its flagship product.

Hewlett-Packard Co. infroduces its Spectrum family of RISC-based computers, culminating a \$250 million, fiveyear development effort.

Deriving from research done by **IBM** in the 1970s, the company's **PC/RT** debuts, but its price/performance fails to

match that of other RISC workstations. It proves a commercial failure.

Mips Technologies Inc. unveils the 8-MHz R2000 32-bit RISC processor with 110,000 transistors and a rating of 5 MIPS.

**Welffleet Communications Inc.** starts up to make internetworking products.

Finis F. Conner founds **Conner Peripherals Inc.** in San Jose.

Gateway 2000 ships its first PC.

With the debut of the **Deskpro 386** (at right), **Compaq Comput** 

er Corp. is one of the first companies to market with a PC based on Intel Corp. 's new 80386 32-bit microprocessor. The 80386 gave PCs as much speed and power as some older

bit architecture made

tional Standards
Institute linalizes
troducts.

ter Periphter Periphter System Interface (SCSi-I) standard.

The National Science
Foundation establishes NSFnet, with a
backhone speed of 56K bit/sec.

it more practical for

users to run graphi-

cal operating envi-

The American Na-

ronments

The Internet Engineering
Task Force is formed.

The Network News Transfer Protocol is designed to enhance Usenet newsgroup performance over TCP/IP.

President Ronald



Reagan (at left) appoints a commission headed by former Sen. John Tower to investigate Reagan's National Security Council staff in the aftermath of revelations about the Iran-Contra scandal. It is revealed that profits from secret arms sales to Iran had been diverted to Nicaraguan rebels.

AT&T Bell Laboratories' David Miller patents the optical transistor, the Self-ElectroOptic-Effect Device.

The U.S. space shuttle **Challenger** explodes soon after takeoff, killing all seven aboard.

The **Chernobyl** nuclear power plant experiences a meltdown.

- Compiled by Leslie Goff and Computerworld librarian Laura Hunt.

# Making the Cut

Work-hard, play-hard e-commerce companies want fast-on-their-feet IT team players who can pick up the ball and run with it **By Emily Leinfuss** 

competitive world of e-commerce takes no prisoners. Customer-focused rather than technology-centric, these businesses want information technology professionals with work-hard, play-hard attitudes who are comfortable with change and chaos.

Finding them takes "guerrilla warfare," says one hiring manager. Keeping them working as a team takes "commando tactics," says another.

Companies don't care about book smarts or even specific technologies as much as they do about passion, a sense of community and customer focus, says Beverly Kahn, president and CEO of recruitment firm New Dimensions in Technology Inc. in Boston.

"The work style of an e-commerce project team is stunningly different than that of a Y2K operation," explains John Iordan, director of e-commerce research at Ernst & Young LLP in New York. "That means paying them better and treating them differently."

How different are the culture and talents of people suited for work in e-commerce? After talking with people involved in the realms of financial trading, pure electronic business and IT consulting, we found the

HE FAST-PACED, | differences lie in three areas:

- Attitude: A positive, worktill-you-get-it-done mentality.
- Aptitude: Team players and 100-percenters.
- Ability: Top skills combined with pure raw inventiveness.

### Vincent Phillips

Vice president of Web systems, Charles Schwab & Co., San Francisco

Q: Schwab is so well-known in the industry, people must be flocking to ynu. Do you have enough IT staff?

At I've been [in] e-commerce for three years, and we always have a ton of openings. Growth is the name of the game, and we constantly are trying to staff up for a new project.

Q: What are your biggest staffing and IT challenges?

A: We are always dealing with performance, availability and scalability issues. On the transactional side, the customer wants things fast and available. It is hard to find people with experience in dealing with 2 million Web customers. For IT skills, we are looking for C, [Common Gateway Interface], object or Java developers with strong verbal and communication skills.

Q: Do you run a tight IT ship?

A: New hires go through two

training boot camps. The first integrates software development procedures and the drivers behind them, like performance, availability and testing. The second program is [based] around IT as a whole. That is where you get into scale issues and how to integrate with the rest of the company.

Q: Does that mean you steal all the good people away from the other Web ent groups inside Schwab?

A: We all try to cooperate as much as possible. There is a strong incentive to make sure the operational, network and content sides are staffed since we all work together.

John Viastelca

Technical recruiting manager, Amazon.com Inc. Seattle

O: Define your hiring and talent needs.

A: We have a huge demand for people who have experience building relationships with customers online - people who bring together a retailing background and some IT background.

O: What's it like to work at Amazon.

A: Well, it is summer in Seattle, so the halls are awash with shorts, flip-flops, Amazon.com T-shirts and squirt-gun warfare. It's a typical day in the life.

A: We're serious. We hire smart folks, and they are working their butts off. There is a heavy dose of informality. People aren't title-centric; the best idea wins and the career path is often vertical crossover to management or content areas.

O: What do you look for in IT staff?

It The one thing that drives us is an obsession with the customer. What helps us make our selection decision is the question, "Is this a technical person who views technology as a means to an end, where the end is the customer? Or does this person define him or herself as just a Java programmer?"

But the bar is incredibly high here. It is really hard for my team to find the combination of skills - the engineer who really understands the customer and the business

0: What are the reasons you don't get hired at Amazon.com?

At Half don't make it because they are not strong enough technically. Other reasons have to do with soft skills being open to ideas, just raw smarts and not being passionate enough. The problem space we operate in is unexplored territory.

George Hotter

Director of recruiting, Extraprise Group Inc., Boston Q: What is your IT hiring situation?

A: We are looking to triple the size of the e-commerce consulting and development group from 30 to 90 in six months. We have hired over 100 people in 16 weeks.

O: How do you find that volume?

A: We use guerrilla warfare. We pull a lot of people out of the Big Five firms. We can offer them an opportunity that doesn't pigeonhole them into one particular practice area.

Q: What qualifies someone to work at Extraprise?

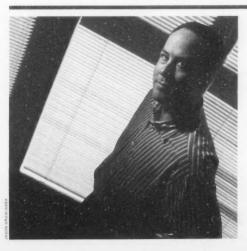
A: People who aren't hung up on titles and are looking for growth opportunities and challenge. It is a case of attitude over aptitude. People have to have a positive outlook on life, because what we do is hard. We need basic technology skills but not technology gurus; they have to understand the business aspects and the impact technology has on organizations.

O: That's all? You don't search for certain technology skills?

A: It is hard to articulate exact skills because e-commerce is such a nebulous term. Our focus is on the customerfacing application, to get our clients to sell and service their clients more effectively. We can do Web sites, marketing and branding, and we tie that into legacy systems [and] supply-chain production and automate the process.

Q: What do you think draws people? A: Probably our pre-[initial public offering] status.

Leinfuss is a freelance writer in Sarasota, Fla.





It is hard to find people with experience in dealing with 2 million Web customers.

> VINCENT PHILLIPS VICE PRESIDENT OF WEB SYSTEMS. CHARLES SCHWAB & CO.

### IT CAREERS

### SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, PROJECT LEADERS AND PROJECT MANAGERS

### Unlock a future of creativity and growth!

### Client Server

PRODMS: SYBASE. ORACLE.

GIECH is the world's

products and services

R&D, we are pioneer-

ing new technologies

that enable us to serve our global customers market leadership. Challenging work.

ty. Rewarding career. The odds for success are always in your

Place

Bet on

industry. With a strong commitment to

- > TOOLS: PowerTool. MEC
- DOPERATING SYSTEMS: DLANGUAGES: UNIX, Windows NT,
  - C, C++, Java, Active-X, CORBA, HTML, XML
- MS-DOS, Win95 GUE: PowerBuilder. Visual Basic, VC++

Case in point: We recently were awarded SEI/CMM Level 4 certifi-cation. This was in recognition of our consistent delivery of a level of quality only 18 other companies in the world have achieved. We're determined to keep the momentum going. If you're looking to create software solutions in a superior environment for growth, we have high-tech challenges for SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, PROJECT LEADERS and PROJECT MANAGERS.

Strong technical knowledge/project execution skills in Client Se and New Technology environments (skills in any RDBMS with GUI, Object-Oriented Technology or Data Warehousing) needed. Knowledge of quality processes such as SEI or ISO essential. Good interpersonal/leadership skills, ability to relocate across North America and multi-cultural communications skills are a must. Sound academic qualifications imperative.

Headquartered in New Jersey, with offices across North America, Germany, and the United Kingdom, and state-of-the-art off-shore development centers in India, we offer strong growth potential, competitive salaries and compre-hensive benefits. To apply, E-mail resume to: hrna99@us.cts-corp.com



Solutions

To learn more about us, visit us at www.cts-corp.com

Data Security Analyst

Design and implement Wide Area Networks for use in on-line lotteries for out-toners around the world Westing knowledge of the following Telos, Ti., Avallag, Dayar Mechalogue, Analog Digital WMA comm exaptement. But Avallag leaved the memoris, Frame Relay, XZS, and current dail technologue. POS Nestock Arehibecture or Radio and Statellita Design a PLUS.

**Regional Communications Specialists** 

WAN Engineer

### SUNTEL

### **Build Your Future at Syntel**

Every day, Syntel delivers innovative IT solutions to leading Fortune 500 companies and government organizations to help them build the information systems of tomorrow.

Through our efficies and Development Centers in North America, Europe amil Asia, eur professionals am delivering applications and enterprise management services, Year 2000 compliance programs, turnkey project management, and consulting services.

Due to our rapid growth, we have immediate, full-time opportu-nities for latin entry-level and experienced Software Engineers, Consultants, Programmers, Programmers, Analysts, Project Laeders, Project Managers, Supervisors, Database Administratore, Computer Personnel Managers and Computer Operations Managers with erry of the following skills:

- Mainframe
- IMS DB/DC or DB2, CICS, COBOL, MVS/ESA
  - UNISYS A Series or UNISYS 2200

Oracle Developer or

- Mid Range • U6000
- AS/400, RPG/400, Synon or COBOL

e DR2

#### DRA Oracle er Sybase

- Client/Server

- JAVA, HTML, Active X or Wish
  Commerce
   UNIX, C, C+, Visual C+,
  CORBA, OOD or OOPS
   Unix, System Administrator
  LANIVWAN, Newell or WinNT
   Sybase, Access or PowerBuilder
   SQL Server or Visual Basic
   IEF

#### Technical Recruiters · Junior and Senior positions available

Some positions require a Bachelor's degree, others a Master's degree. We also except the equivalent of the degree in education and experience.

tion and experience. With Syntal (MASDAC): SYND, recently samed and of Business Weeks's "Not Correct Companies," you'll enjoy excellent compensation, full benefits, employes stock purchase plan and morror. Plause forward your resums and salary requirements to: Syntal, Inc., Attr. Rocruiting Manager—LOS, 2800 Livernois Rd., Suite 400, Troy, MI 48083, Phone: 248.619.2800 [Fax: 248.519.2888] e-mail: scott, aicher@syntelinc.com. Equal Opportunity Employer

Designer, Pro\*C., PLSSLL, and Scripting (bella) programming/design and develop Um's-based computer software systems for aerospace applications using Oracle 7.280, Perform United Technologies of the Pro\*C. Performed Technologies of the Pro\*C. PLSSLL. Scripting (shell with the Pro\*C.

Nawhridge Natworks is an inter-Newbridge Networks is an into national company specializing state-of-the-art digital netwo-ing communications system We've been dosigning, develo-ing and delivering these system for 13 years to customers throughout the U.S. and the world. We are recruiting for all types rolessionals, including:

Software Engineers
Design Engineers
Principal Engineers
Principal Engineers
Field Support Engineers
Training Managers
Product Marketing Managers
Tecturical Staff

Other computer science are angineering positions are also

evaluable.

We have openings throughout
the U.S., including: Herndon, VA;
Andover, MA: Chicago; Dallas;
Miami; San Ramon and Santa
Clara, CA; Denver, and Bloomington, MN.

ington, MN.

We offer competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits, Please send your resume to: Newbridge Networks, Inc., HR-Resumes, Dept. CW, 593 Herndon Parkway, Herndon, VA 20170. email:hrnsa@new bridge.com.Fax: 703-736-5114

### PowerBuilder / **MS-SQL Application Developers**

INDEPENDENCE INVESTMENT ASSOCIATES, a Boston-area investment firm engaged in institutional money management, has an immediate need to fill a range of PowerBuilder / MS-5Q/Application Developer positions relevant to our business. These positions will be responsible for some or all phases of outstoraged software application development in support of the Company's investment imanagement related services.

- Bachelor's-level degree (or equivalent) in Computer Science or similarly relevant field.
- Three (3) to eight (8) years experience (depending on level of position sought) involving all phases of structured software application development and support.
- All positions require the demonstrated ability to utilize PowerBuilder and Microsoft SQL Server in the develop
- More senior level positions require the demonstrated ability to introduce new techniques, technologies, systems, and pro-ject management skills to the application development
- Starting salaries range from \$50,000 to \$90,000+ per year, together with fifteen (15) days paid vacation, medical and life insurances, and other industry-competitive benefits.

Respond with resume only to. Ms. Frances Fitzgesull Brian, Senior Vice President, Systems & Operations, Independence Investment Associates, Inc., 53 State Street, Boston, MA 02109. Art EOE/MFHV.

Sr. Software Architects
MS Required-must have experience in development of methodologies, business modeling, and extensive Smalltalk experience in application development. For consideration for any of these posi-tions please submit your resume and salary history to:

Synchrony Systems, Inc.

Mitel is a world leader in the des-ign, manufacturing, and market-ing of messaging products, swit-ches, semiconductures, sub-syst-ems, and systems for the commu-nications industries. Will offer you an open line to suscess.

We have positions throughout the U.S., including Herndon, VA; Washington, D.C., San Josep Santa Clara and Irvine, CA; New York; Dallas; strid Boston. If you are skilled in own of the areas bullow, we'd like to hear from you.

Software Managers
Test Engineers
Release Engineers
Technical Support Engineers
Systems/Design/Sales Engineers
Design Managers
Network Administrators Engineers
Engineering Lab Managers
Field Engineers
Account Managers
Human Resources Reps
Prod. Marketing Managers

Mitel offers a competitive salary and banelia package. Interestee candidates can either apply on line at our website: www.mitel aumkarear as submit resumes to; abd Code GE, PO, Box 8255 Galthersburg, MD zif-se, e-mail mitel @alexus.com. EOE, M/F. D/V

ony are cerear, memorated candidates, send resume along with salary requirements to GTECH Corporation, Human Resources, job Gelle GT&M, 55 Technology Way, Wirst Grammach, RI 52817, or fax to the same at: (401) 382-4850.

igually assurance, implementation, ritegration, maintenance,
integration, maintenance
ticient-server based systems for
business, financial, banking,
manufacturing and other commercial business application
bystems in a multi-instructurer
using centralized or distributed
relational database management systems. AGLs (Fourther
Generation Languages) and
interface i front-end tools.
Analysis, design and development of client-server applications using object-oriented
relations using object-oriented
relations using object-oriented
relations of the control of the continerface interface interface
for equivalent in Computer
Science-Musical
Science-Musical
Science-Musical
Analysis are required. Must
have appropriate combination
of skills as follows: 1 of A and 2
of 8: et al. And 1 of 8; or 3
Sybase, Informix, Progress,
Ingress. Access and Proxy
Server: and 8 includes
PowerBuilder, Visual Basic,
Charles
SCOLC, Guipra Col.
Progress 4GL, Informix 4GL,
Ingres 4GL, C, Java, Lotus
Notes, HTML, CGI, 115, ASP,
Development Nr. (JDK); High
mobility preferred. 40 hrs/week,
8 am - 5 pm, Sep. 615-578.00
per year. Qualified applicants
build. Condition of PM 1502C. Refer to
Job Order #0505015.

rogrammer Analyst (Micro/ /eb) - Multiple Openings: tructured systems analysis, esign, development, testing, uality assurance, implementa-

Senior Programmer Analyst

Gerbestons

Gather use (2 Positions)

Gather use (2 Positions)

Gather use (3 Positions)

Gather use (4 Positions)

Gathe



CLARUS

And we're looking for energetic, creative, and results-oriented professionals in development, client services, business development, marketing, and sales to add to our team. Join Clarus-the e-procurement leader-and help us make headlines.

Please send your resume, stating position of interest, to: Clarus Corporation 3970 Johns Creek Court Suwanee, GA 30024 Fax: 770.291.4932 E-mail: recruiter@claruscorp.com

Programmer Analyst - Oracle Specialist - Multiple Openrings - Structured systems an 
rings - Structured - Structured 
rings - Str





Your technology eareer may have just begun. Or you may be an experienced software professional. What you need is a company that offers you diverse opportunities in technology services and project management, while keeping you from getting technically obsolete. That company is Mastechl Mastech!

Mastech represents global opportunity with a fast-track company that promotes opportunities in our consulting prac-tice ranging from project man-agement to client server based system development. If you have proven IT skills, and are interested in a challenging position working to support some of the world's largest organiza-tions, we may have just the opportunity for you.

- Unix System Admin
   Object Oriented Devel
- NT System Admin
- **Applications Solutions**
- Project Managers
   Prog Analyst Cobol, Database

- **Network Services**
- Architecture \*Security
  Network Management
- CIM \* Oracle Apps \*JD Edwards

\* eCommerce

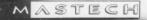
ERP

- · PeopleSoft

Join one of the industry leaders in IT Services with revenues over \$400 million. Join one of the industry leaders in IT Services with revenues over \$400 million. Mastech has been recognized by Inc. magazine as one of the fastest crowing pri-vately held companies four times. Now a public entity, our client base spans over 900 companies including EDS, IBM, GE, Cummins Engine and Enst & Young, who rely on our expertise to achieve their goals. We are loading for dynamic indi-viduals to play an integral role in supporting the growth of our consulting efforts.

Mastech provides a compensation plan structured to encourage and reward top performers and a full benefits program. Please send your resume and salary history to: Mastech Corporation, Atm. North American Recruitment, Fazz (412) 490-9861; Pt. 1-800-627-823, ext. 9606.

E-mail: ExploreTheWorld@mastech.com. EOE.



www.mastech.com

Fusion Technology Group, Inc. provides (T consulting services to organizations. We specialize in providing system admin, business/web application and system s/w development services. We have immediate requirements for:

Unix System Admin.
3+ years experience on ADV.
1+P-UAV. Solaris platforms.
Degree in computer science or equivalent experience.
Expertise in Perl. Shell Scripting: NIS DNSY WebProxy Server configuration; backup systems. Database & NOS knowledge.

Jaho #8055055-Samor Softwere unsgitter-Ottacle Specialist who will develop software systems, intering and materials software systems, intering and mathematical analysis, issing Oracle RDBMS and intelled software and case tools, intering and materials software and case tools, intering and materials software and case tools, intering the software software

System/Business Analysts
3+ years experience in s/w
systems design and development. Technical or Management Degree. Good knowledge of business applications/
processes. Experience with
ERP products such as SAP or
databases such as Oracle.
Programming skills using VB,
Javas, or C, C++, VC++.

Fax or Email Resumes to Fusion Technology Group at Fax (976) 262 9069 email: akoul@fighome.com

Systems Analyst (GIS): hghly technical position involved win the analysis, design and development of GIS (Geographical Information Systems). Dutes code, testing of code, testing optimizing and implementing software and providing software user support of Computerzed GIS and Software Projects for software forward or software projects for software forward or experience in the software projects of GIS systems information, as the software projects of GIS systems information as the software projects of GIS systems information of GIS software projects of GIS systems information of GIS software and including ARCINITO. Altriview. Mapobject and AML and Avenue programming issell using Visual Basic and C++ Computer-aided Design Software Makes Software Makes

SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER to design, develop, test and 
implement complete project file 
cycle financial software applications using four-Gen CASE tool 
cycle financial software applications using four-Gen CASE tool 
and Windows 95 using informac 
database systems; design, devleop, test and mighteneri custom 
database systems; design, devleop, test and amplication customs 
busing Four-Gen CASE tools; provide technical support to customers using Four-Gen CASE tools; provide technical support to customers using Four-Gen CASE tools; provide technical support to customers using Four-Gen CASE tools; provide technical support to 
port and products, and develport and products, and develport and products, and develport of the company of the 
development of the 
fourthought of the 
development of 
the 
pages supportence. Three year 
college fevel education with 
the 
pages supperience may 
be 
they expert supperience, and 
the 
customer's locations withment 
to 
customer's locations 
product 
p

### IT CAREERS MIDWEST

ed: Software engineers and ogrammer/analysts meeting te evelop new or modified software including conversion from PC-based to RD8MS-based systems working in waiting plat-forms. Implement on-site; test, debug, tune; also train/support and users. Require BS or MS degree + experience. To apply. ontact SSI, 67 Millbrook St., ard Floor Worcester MA 01606 800/328-2825; FAX: 5/08/754-8973: Email: info@specializedsoftware.com

Software Engineer sought by Computer Information Consulting Co. in Skillman, NJ. Must have Masters in Comp Sci. or Comp Engg or Math & 1 yr exp dvlipg silvare systems for Fin'l & internet/intranet applics using C, C++, JAVA, HTML, scripting wirefalstonal drhase using C, C++, JAVA, HTML, cripting wirelational d/base vivare in UNIX & Windows invrmt and applying CASE ool Erwin for system dsgn. lespond to: HR Dept, Dptimal Solutions, Inc. 3 itchmond Dr, Skillman, NJ 18558.

Manager, Financial Applica-tions Programming, Manage all aspects of the application design, coding and database design of company's propri-etary financial software sys-tem using Delphi, Interbase, Rational Rose, Erwin, Crystal Reports on Windows platform. Must have bachelor's degree in Computer Science with two years experience developing financial systems of similar functionality. Apply to: HR Dept., Global Investment Systems Ltd., 401 Hacken-sack Ave., Hackensack, NJ (07601. 07601.

Senior Software Engineer:
Design and develop Object
Oriented Client/Server application and software components
on and software components
of the components
of the components
with an analysis of the components
of the components Software Engineers needed NJ IT. Co. Must Fuil-time Systems Analyst.
Cleent/Server Development.
Responsibilities include: design,
develop and implement multiresponsibilities include: design,
develop and implement multitiminari based, object-cirented
applications using Visual Basic.
C++. JANA and UNIX, perform
user acceptance tests and user
training perform trouble modern
training perform trouble
training training training
training training training
training training training training
training training training
training training training
training training training
training training training
training training training
training training training
training training
training training
training training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
training
tra have Bachelors in Engineering (an Comp. Science (any), Maths w/5 yrs. exp. in oftware applications using C, C++, Java and Oracle. Apply to HRD, A. K. Systems, Inc., 347 Plainfield Plainfield Ste 101, Avenue, Ste Edison, NJ 08817.

oftware Engineers eeded NJ IT. Co. Must ave Masters in ring (any), Engineering (a Comp. Science exp. Maths with Maths with exp.
Dsgn/dvlp, various
software applications
using Unix, C, C++,
Java and X Motif.
Apply to HRD, N.P. stems International, ., 7 Shields Lane, idgewater, NJ nc., 7 Shiek Bridgewater,

LYST needed by Comp ystems Consulting Co. in ersey City, NJ. Must have yrs exp analyzing, gng, dvlpg & implintg C/S applic systems using Oracle 7, Sybase SQL, C & C++. Bachelors in any eld reg'd. Respond by resume to: HR Dept. Amtex Systems, Inc. 35 River Drive South, Ste 1616, Jersey City, NJ

Software Engineer -- Jacksonville, FL - Provide consulting services in the field of
client-server applications as
well as telephony & IVFAconvenient of the services of the services of
well as telephony & IVFAconvenient (C C++, Unix socket programming & Powerbuilder. Responsible for the
entire software dvijomt little
cycle in the dvijomt of the IVFA
cycle in the services of the IVFA
cycle in the services of the IVFA
cycle in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IVFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycle
in the IvFA
cycl

rogrammer/Analyst wante y Computer Services Co.; dison, NJ. Must Inave Bac ic Comp Sci, Comp Engg ice Engg and 1 yr exp pharing, dvipg, testing & discu-tenting C/S applies under JACLE view Developed. RACLE using Develop 000 as front end dvl nol & Designer/2000 a backend dvlpmt tool wit PL/SQL & SQLPLUS i Windows envrmt. Respon dows envrmt. Rea HR Dept. Hor npanies, Inc. 5 Lin y, Edison, NJ 08020.

Sr. Systems Admir wanted by rofessional Services Co. unanticipated clien ave Masters in Comp ci/Comp Engg/ Electr nics Food & 1 vr comput ing exp. Respond by resume to: HR Dept, Configuration Managenunt, Inc. 140 Broad St. Red Bank, NJ 07701

IVth Generation, Inc. an IS/IT Professional Consulting Services Co. in Piscataway, NJ seeks to fill the following posi-tions for client locs throughout US.:

i) Computer Software Consultant
- Must have Bach in Comp Sc, Engg (any field) and 1 ½ yrs computer software dvlpg/con-sutting exp.

sutting exp. ii) Systems Analyst - Must have Bach in Comp Sci, Comp Enga & 1 ½ yrs computer software dvlpmt/consulting exp.
Respond to: HR Dept, IVIh Generation, Inc. 255 Old New Brunswick Rd, Ste 240, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

Database Administrator wanted by IS/ IT Consulting Services Co. in Montclair, NJ for client ocs throughout US. Must have Bach in Comp Sci or Comp Engg & 3 yrs computer software dvlpmt/consulting experience. Resp-ond to: HR Dept, Case Technologies, Inc. 1 Lackawanna Plaza, Ste #311, Montclair, NJ

S/ware Dylnmt nputer Consulting Co. fountainside, NJ for joi cations in the NY/NJ area Must have Bach or equiv Comp Engg/Sci and 1 y mputer exp Respond to Personnel, United System Consultants, Inc. 109 istol Road, Mountainside

by S/ware ught Dvlpmt & Integration Co. in Rockville, MD. Must e Masters in Comp Sci. Enga or equiv & 2 software/program ning exp. Respond to HR Dept, Advanced Information Network Systems, Inc., 1355 Piccard Dr. Ste 300, Rockville, MD 20850.

Software Engineers needed for NJ IT Co. to develop/configure/analyze/generate & maintain metrics for telecom systems. Apply to Global Consultants, 601 Jefferson Rd. Parsippany, N.I 07054

Sr. Systems Analyst. Provider of IT management and staffing solutions seeks Sr. Systems Analyst in Malevern, Pennsylvania. Must have Bachelors degree in Computer Science, Engineering, or the equivalent and 3 wears systems software expeyears systems software experience with AS/400, Visual Age, PACBASE, LINC systems and operating systems tems and operating systems job control language. Send resume to: Alternative Res-cursos Corporation, Dept. ER-JM, 100 Tri-State International, Suite 300, Lincolnshire, IL 60068.

Senior Internet Engineer:
Langhorne PA - Issuding edge
Internat & Info tech firm seeks
F/T Sr. Internet Engineer to
perform: Internet connectivity
& n/work engg on Windows,
Novell, Mac, Unix mlumxks; NT
& Unix server admin; firewall &
internet access implem; web
prog in HTML, Java, C, C++ &
Annisecrier ID; nyon & admin. script; Db prog & admin Applescript; Db prog & admin, Req Bachelor in Computer, Mechanical or Civil Engg or Comp Sci. US work auth. Competitive salary & benet. Fax cv to Mike Andrus (215) 949-9087.

Sr. Research Engineer multiple openings) sought by S/ware Services & Tools Co. in Burlington, MA. Must have Ph.D. in an Engg discipline & 2 yrs s/ware research expe rience. Respond by resume to HR Dept, Primeon, One Burington Woods, Bur-ington, MA 01803.

Software Engineers - Two open-ings in Cheimslord; MA, Develop-code fo a specified design in an elegant control of the control specified design in an elegant environment is LUNX and Windows NT. Both require a Master's depres or equivalent in CS, Eng field, or related field. One position requires 2- yrs in Jave and Agent technology and Involvedge of SMMP, FMM is COPIBA protocols. The other distributes of the control control of the control distributes of the control distributes of the control distributes of the control distributes of the control of the con

MIS Technology Analyst sought by Travel Mgmt Firm in Miami, FL. Must ave Masters or foreign equiv in MIS, Comp Sci Bus. Admin or a closely elated field and 2 yrs Respond by maume to: HR Dept, Attn: Shirley Berridge, Unique Vaca-tions, Inc. 4950 SW 72 Ave. 2 Fl, Miami, FL

Sr. Programmer Analyst. Use knowledge at full life cycle RPC/400, Jukebox & Rumba in the design & development of inventory control & whse management sys to analyze, design, develop, integrate, modify, & maintain software modules in AS/44/0 exit prograte, with retail AS/400 sys, integrate with retain AS/400 sys, integrate with retail promotion, sales, accting, inventory, shipping, audit control, & management into, sys. Req MS & 3 yrs exp. in sys analysis, design & development (will accept as equiv. alternate: E8 & 5 yrs progressive exp). Solica-A-Million, 402 Industrial Ln, Birmingham, AL 35211

Systems Analyst wanted by investment banking co. in Master's in Comp. Sci. or Electrical Engog & 2 vs. seg. analyzing, degree, degree,

Multiple openings for the following positions:

1) Programmer/Analyst to design, develop, test and implement business applications using COBOL, DB2, CICS, and JCL.

Programmer developing business applications in Delphi in a networking environment using Crystal Reports.

B.S. Sci., math. engineering. other, min. 1yr. experience. Salary commensurate with experience. National client base. Send resume to: Recruiter, Job code: SDB, Global Software, 1110. Northchase Parkway, Suite 250, Marietta, GA 30067.

Full-time Systems Analyst to assist in the development of a new software package while working in the R&D fechnologies Group. Wir according to the R&D fechnologies Group with a control of the AS/400 environment for IBM AS/400 environment of IBM AS/

Software Engineer. Design and develop object oriented technology, application software using tools/fanguages such as C, C++, Java, Unix, Network relational and database management systems. SE (composition of the composition of the compositio

Multiple openings for the follow-ing positions:

Programmer/Analyst to design, develop, test and implement business applica-tions using COBOL, DB2, CICS, and JCL.

Programmer developing business applications in Delphi in a networking environment using Crystal Reports.

using crystal Reports, and the ports, min. 1yr. experience. Salary commensurate with experience. National client base. Send resume to: Recruiter, Job code: SDG Global Software. 1110 Northchase. Parkway. Suite 250, Marietta, GA 30067.

computerworldcareers.com

CAREERS UTERWORLD

### **IT CAREERS MIDWEST**



May 21-24, 2000



FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL 1-800-488-9204

COMPUTERWORLD

Software Engineer need-ed by Austin based Co. dealing with dsgng & manfacturing of s/ware & sgn s/ware systms real Electrical Engg or Comp Sci + 2 yrs exp reqd. Respond to: National nstruments Corporation 11500 N. Mopac Expwy

ator sought by Clothng Retailer in Houston, TX. Must ave Bach in Comp Sci & 5 yrs exp in d/base admin, applic dylpmt & system analysis. Please forward resume to HR-GMSP01, 5803 Glennont, Houston, TX

ought by Investmen Research Co. Chicago, IL. Must hav Bach degree & 2 yrs nstitutional mone ngmt s/ware. Respon to: HR Dept. Zacks vestment Research nc, 155 N. Wacker Dr, Chicago, IL 60606.

Community Service Provider in Chicago, L. Must have Bach in Comp Sci or related Respond to: Personnel, Korear American Community Services, 4300 N. California Ave. Chigo, IL 60618.

Software Engineer to write specific application software Engineer to software specific application software and the software and software software and software software and software software software and software software

Business Analyst - Oil & Gas to interface with customer to prointerface with customer to prointerface with customer to prointerface with customer to prointerface analysis in one or more 
segments of the oil and gas 
industry. Eval, the tech applications used by client and make 
recommendations to obtain the 
greatest efficiency through sysism modification enhancement 
greatest efficiency through sysism modification enhancement 
strategy to managing data and 
mapping data to facilitate intergrated access. Manage the 
set-up & implementation of 
computer systems. Determine 
customer needs and design a 
business application strategy 
for various egyments of oil 
Account Executives in the oil 
Agas ind, in a sales support role. 
Account Executives in the oil 
Agas ind, in a sales support role. 
Sci., Eng. or related field and 
2 yrs. exp. in the job offered or 
2 yrs. exp. in the job offered or 
2 yrs. sap. as a Business Info. 
Mgr. or Team Leader. Exp. 
concurrently, must not. 2 yrs. 
exp. designing business apin. 
and 2 yrs. exp. managing 
the set-up & implementation of 
computer systems in the oil 
Agas ind. EGE 
3100.000 yrs. Sand resume (no 
calla) for Candace Albright. 
CTG Inc., 3010 LBJ Freewey, 
Suite 140, Dallas, TX 752342704.

Programmer Analyst (2 positions) - Sought by Clinton, IA consulting company to work in various unanticipated locations throughout the U.S. Under direct supervision, design, develop, code, test and implement software applications to meet Client specifications and goals, which is considered to the consultation of the client specifications and goals, the consultation of software applications to meet Client specifications and user training, use of IBM AS/400, PRC/400, ORACLE, SQL 400, Query 400, and QS 400, Regs, Bachelor's in Computer Science, Electrical or Electronic Eng., Math or Physics or its equivalent, Plus 2 years in a related occupation such as Programmer us Software Engineer, SSC 900, less in a related occupation such as Programmer us Software Engineer, SSC 900, Plus 100, pp. 10

Pegmirkfiniyat io perform numerical analysis on production systems & requirement analysis on production systems & requirement analysis or material handling systems: analysis & design; convert project specs uning flow charts & diagrams into sequence of systems of the systems of diagrams into sequence of systems of the sy

**Business Systems Analyst:** Conduct analysis and design of electronic financial products (e.g. letter-of-credit products) for PC letter-ol-credit products) for PC Windows environment using Delphi (Pascal) language; install, support and maintain electronic financial products; conduct elec-tronic product training; provide technical support, trouble shoot-ing, and maintenance; assist in ing, and maintenance; assist in financial software testing, packaging, and user documentation.

Master's degree in Business Administration required. Master's coursework must include the study of letter-of-credit products. B.S. in Computer Science required. Six months expenence in the position or six months Systems Analyst & for Program-mer required. Experience in leaters occuration must include relaters occuration must include. use of Basic and Pascal

40 hrs./wk.; 8:15 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.; \$56,555/yr. Must have proof of legal authority to work perma-nently in the U.S.

Send 2 copies of both resume and cover letter to Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street - 7 North, Chicago, IL 60605. Attention: Leila Jackson, Ref. # V-IL-020626-J. NO CALLS. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

ANEMPLOYER PAIDAD.

Programmer Analyst - Sought by Chitor, IA consuling company to work in various unanticipated locations throughout the U.S. Under direct supervision, plan, analyse, design, develop, code, test and implement achievare software programs. Year 2000 conversion and System Enhancement. Use of IBM Mainframe AS/400, RPG/400. UNIX, CRA-CLE, COBCU, and LAN. Regs. Bachalor's in Computer Science, Maintenance, Commence, or its equivalent in aducation and computer software programs, for computer science, and the computer science, and the computer science of the sequivalent in aducation and computer science, and the computer science, and the computer science of the

Monday through Prolay, 200 AM to 5007 PM, 40 hours per week. And to 500 PM, 40 PM,

SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEER

SYSTEM DESIGNAL ENCLAMEER
Direct Supply, loc, the nation's leading supplier of equipment to the long-term care industry, a seeking a System Design Engineer to design and maintain our web-based search engine, the upgrading of all third party software, and the research, evaluation, and implementation of new software. Postion is also responsible for the direction development custom developed batch processes and support books.

Candidate must bossess as

### IT CAREERS

DataSage, Inc. develops and markets solutions to help e-marketers optimize all of their activities at the individual tevel. These "individualization" solutions analyze each customer's click-stream data
and purchase information to help companies increase customer
revenue and improve customer reletation. DataSage offers a complete software solution that combines world-class consulting services with robust, scalable technology, enabling businesses to anavices with robust calculations are considered in maximize the
particular of the customer relationships world and the
refer individuals with airong communication skills who want to enthe following positions available at all levels:

the following positions available at all levels:

Visual Basis Engineers
Candidates should have product development experience wit

Visual Casis Engineers
Candidates should have product development experience wit

Visb. CORBA, Active X Controls and object-oriented design. Mus

possess at least a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Computs

Science, Engineering, or Mathematics.

Quality Assurfames Engineers

Coulding Assurfames Engineers

Coulding Assurfames Engineers

Coulding Assurfames Engineers

Coulding Assurfames Engineers

equivalent in Computer Science, Engineering, or Mathematics.

equivalent in Computer science, Ediphiestrug.

Gandidates should have product development experience with Visual Basic S, CORBA, ActiveX Controls and object-oriented design. Windows 55/NT, CCC+- or Java programming and Database experience required Must possess at least a Bascher's degree requirement in Computer Science, Engineering, or Mathematics.

Interested candidates should send their resumes to: Careers @ datasage.com

Business Analysis Pesisonis 
Business Analysis Pesisonis 
and the Control of the

specialismuSystem Architects:
ApplicationuSystem Architects:
Positions available in our New
fork. Chicago and San Fransisco area office. Will work with
socialisms available in our New
fork. Chicago and San Fransisco area office. Will work with
socialisms of computer
copating in full file-cycle develposition of distributed, objectcomputer of distributed, objectposition of distributed of distributed of distributed of development
paramited, place of distributed of distributed or distributed of distributed or distribute

fechnical Support Specialist:
Works independently as a technical interface to customers in
entirely a support of the support o

4) Pascal Job siteInferview: Colorado Springs, CO \$65,225/yr. 40 hrs/ mental programment of the colorado Application by resume of the colorado programment of per CO4832932. CO Dept. Debor & Employment, Employ-ment Programs. ATTN Shimada, Teo Park Central, Sulte 400, 1515 Angahos De-sulte 400, 1515 Angahos London, Denver, CO 80202-2117. EOE.

Technical Support Specialist [multiple openings]: Under close supervision, act as technical interface to customers in resolving issues related to the use of RDB-MS CASE tools. Assist customer in application development using. RDBMS CASE tools. Resolve technical issues and assure customer in application development using.

Reqs: Positions require MS in CS, Engineering, or related field, or foreign equivalent. Educational or experience background must include:

ment 3) PL/SQL

Ja) PLOSAL.
Job site/interview. Colorado
Springs. CO. S55,000/yr. 40 hrsy.
wk. Application by resume only.
Send resume to job order number CO-4623960, CO Dept. of
Labor & Employment, Employment Programs, ATTN. Lindholm of the
Shalle 400, 1515 Arapahov.
Suite 400, 1515 Arapahov.
Denvier, CO 80202-2117. EDE.

Software Developers: Positions available in our New York, Cheago and Sair Francisco area offices. Will work with exceptional season of fices will work with exceptional season of the software of the season of the

Business Analysts: Positions available in our New York, officer. Will work as team lead-ers will exceptional team of computer and business professories participating in full files and the second participating in the files object-oriented applications. Will apply OO analysis and despired applications will apply OO analysis and despired applications. Will be responsible for working with supers to define appliements. Will translate those requirements with translate those requirements will only the proposed of the developers to implements. Will design screens, write use cases, design and perform system festing. Requirements or related field, or equivalent if interested, please email your translated field, or equivalent if interested please email your translated and occur effect to ploud thoughtowich com.

### IT PROFESSIONALS NEEDED

- consultants in the following areas:

   Systems architecture:

   Project management

   Programming/ Analysis

   DBA System programming

   Network analysis

   Internet development Training

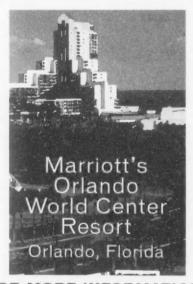
Programmer/Analyst - (client) sites in Jacksonville aroa & Co. loc in Jacksonville, FL). Analyze needs; design, develop, implement & test software modules; write code for Vest 2000 compliance. Use: CICS. COBOL II, MVSXA, VSAM, Bachs/Comp Sci or Engg or Math. 2yrs/scp, in job offered. 40hrs/wk (9am-8pm; M-F) SS5,000/w. Sand resume to Dept. of Lator/Streau of Workforce Program Support, PO, Box 10869, Talfahassee. FL 33302-0869. Re: JO FL#1997082.

multiple openings for Programmer/ Analysts Softwa Engineers, Please seni history & requirement ledge Group, Inc. Human 3408 Westover Drive, Plano

Lead Developer - Alpharetta, GA to research and implement new technologies. Require experience in software development software development using: OO middleware, Visual C++, Java, DCOM and SQL Server, Attractive compensation package. Send resume to Dept: MKG999, Denise A. Boeger, Daugherty Systems, Inc. 4501 North Point Pkwy., Suite 140, Alpharetta, GA 30022



May 21-24, 2000

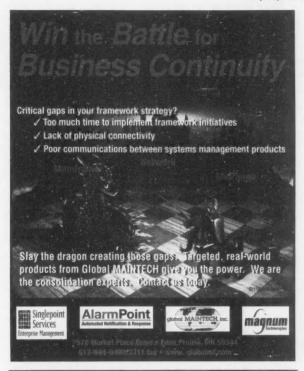


FOR MORE INFORMATION. CALL 1-800-488-9204

COMPUTERWORL

### MARKETPLACE

For more information on advertising call (800) 343-6474 Ext. 6000





When problems are detected, contact the proper people via phone, pager or email.

Our Evaluation CD is the easiest way to learn how automated notification can benefit your organization.

To obtain your free AlarmPoint Eval CD, call toll free at (888) 221-0760 (option 1), visit our Website or email us at sales@SinglepointSys.com.



FREE AlarmPoint T-shirt!

Visit our Website for more details: www.SinglepointSys.com (Enter Ad Code: CW)











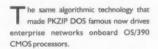




10096 COMPATIBLE COMPRESSION



DKAD MYS



With PKZIP MultiPlatform from ASi, you can compress and transfer data across II platforms from MVS to Windows. In today's harsh open systems climate, it's much more than just something nice to have.

Start your FREE EVALUATION today.



Wild a feet

888-278-2203

ASCENT SOLUTIONS Inc. Internet: www.asizip.com · E-mail: sales@asizip.com

AS/400+ DOS • Mac • MVS • NetWare • OS/2 • UNIX • VM • VMS • VSE • Windows

### @Cuber-U.S. Inc.

Providers of custom software development, system integration, analysis and Y2K compliance for the PC, mid-range and large scale systems markets.

Four reasons to choose Cyber-US for your custom software development and programming needs:

- Expertise in a wide range of programming languages, operation systems and platforms
- Experience in a variety of industry segments and application fields such as transportation, banking, real estate, communications, geology, geographic information systems, and decision support
- High quality consulting services
- Very competitive rates

Call today for your FREE consultation. We will be happy to respond with our suggestions on how we might help your company with its Information Technology and programming needs.

Cyber-U.S., Inc. 703-299-0804 www.cyber-us.com



Industrial

call (800) 343-6474 Ext. 6000



Computer-based Training Courses Include: MCSE, CNE, A+, Network+, Cisco and more!

\*For Details On Our Money-Back Guarantee and A Free Catalog Call Today!
Toll Free 1-877-TRAINING
Toll Free 1-877-872-4646

www.it-train.com

HURRICANE ELECTRIC

Web Hosting from 995/mo.

> Performing
> Reliability
> Support • Performance

• Experience • Experience • Price Not Goestions:

50 Megs Disk Space 3 Gigs of Traffic 21 POP3 Email Accounts Only

2495/mo.

For More Information Email info@he.net or Call 408.282.1540 or visit our Website www.he.net



Achieve your financial goals by becoming a VAR for The Argent Guardian, the world's leading monitor product of production SARVARS

VARs, Consultants, System Integrators may be eligible for one of the most attractive VAR programs in the industry with a proven winner: Argent has over 3,400 customers.

Get on the road to financial independence: email VAR@ArgentSoftware.com for your own roadmap.





It all comes down to questions. Questions that challenge your expertise about Microsoft products. Question yourself - are you ready? Be absolutely sure. With Spike and the gang's certification guarantee, you will be. Because once you've completed the program, you'll pass with flying colors or get your money back." And don't worry, because as Microsoft Certification changes, Transcender will have you covered ... without question.

FOREFRONT

. Most Realistic MCSE and MCSD

Simulations Available

- . Detailed Answers and Explanations
- \* NEW! Computer Adaptive Testing Features
- . NEW! Simulation Questions
- . Money Back If You Don't Pass Guarantee\*
- From \$129 \$179

Transcender\* Transcender. America's #1 Exam Preparation Software.

To order, call Howard @ (615) 726-8779 or fax (615) 724-8884; 242 Louise Ave.; Nashville, TN 37203. www.transcender.com Microsoft Corporation, Mult

### The agency of the best freelancers



## Freelance Technologies

Major clients, Best rates

**Excellent missions** 

Nationwide presence

Agencies worldwide

Web site: 100% free of charge

www.freelance.com

#### Comsat Corp. (L). Pairgain Technologies Inc. 27.6 Systems & Co Gartner Group Secure Computing Corp. ...... Vitesse Semiconductor Corp (H). DOLLAR DOLLAR eToys Inc. America Online Vitesse Semiconductor Corp (H)..12.06 10 44 omsat Corp. (L) Citrix Systems Inc. (H) ..... Hewlett-Packard Co. 7.88 Hitachi Ltd. (H) ...

### AOL Takes Beating After Dire Prediction

But most analysts remain bullish on Net giant

BY LAURA HUNT

HARES of America Online Inc.
(NYSE: AOL) dropped 6 1/6
points last Monday to close
at 90 1/8 amid speculation
fueled by a columnist's remarks on Barron's Online. But most an-

alysts aren't buying the prediction made by Doug Kass at Seabreeze Partners.

Kass wrote that he has been

short-selling AOL since the stock reached around 146 in April (see chart). He predicted that the stock price for the largest Internet service provider will drop as much as half, citing recent insider sales of about 4 million shares by CEO Steve Case and other executives, slower subscriber growth and Internet-access discounts offered by PC makers. Kass says he believes that increased price competition

from PC manufacturers, and from competitors' free Internet offerings to lower its \$19.95 monthly access fee, significantly lowered its revenue base.

But most analysts remain confident that the blue-chip provider will remain atop the Internet heap. Jamie Kiggen at Donaldson Lufkin & Jenrette Inc. wasted no time with his response, reporting on Tuesday that he has raised his September subscriber estimates for AOL to 975,000, up from 900,000.

David Zale at Sands Brothers & Co. Ltd. in New York says AOL has shown that it can adapt to changing needs in the market and that its

record of gaining and keeping subscribers will help it survive and retain its long-term competitive position.

Doug Makin at ABN AMRO in New York also remains positive about AOL. Although AOL's subscriber fees are responsible for about 75% of its revenue, Makin questions the assumption that everyone will be offering free Internet access in the future. "Will the Internet

pricing structure erode faster than AOL can respond?" Makin asks. He says he doesn't think so, citing AOL's strong subscriber base, which boosts its efforts in e-commerce, advertising and marketing.

Most firms rate AOL a Strong or Moderate Buy. In spite of speculation about AOL's ability to remain competitive in the wild world of the Internet, most analysts say its 17 million subscribers are reason enough to be positive about its future. As Zale notes, "AOL is the primary engine and growth company for the Internet."

ENCH	WEEK	_		A14	CHANGE	-
SOF	TWAR	E OF	-1.996			
ADBE	107.25	30.00	Adobe Systems Inc. (H)	106.25		1.8
ARBA	157.00	61.00	Ariba Inc	131.50		-83
AZPN	26.93	6.12	Aspen Technology Inc.	10.75		13.9
ADSK	49.43	21.62	Autotesk Inc.	23.88		-8.0
AVID.	34.25	11.08	Avid Technology	14.56		14.6
BMCS	69.67	30.00	BMC Soltware Inc. (H)	69.13		2.5
1908	57.93	6.12	Businesos Objects S.A. (H)	53.56		-19
CDN	36.00	9.12	Cadence Design Systems	10.04		-5.1
CBISA	34.75	6.68	CBT Group Ptc	25.00		-10.5
CHKP	96.50	10.87	Checkpoint Software Tecn ()			-5.4
CIXS	\$7.50		Cifria Systems Inc. (H)	67.50		13.2
COGN	28.12	14.75	Cognas Inc.	19.86		0.0
CA	62.50	29.75	Computer Associates Int. Hrc.			
CPWR	40.00	16.37	Computerire Corp.	32.36		5.9
DCTM	54.12	9.37	Documentum	18.25		
	64.87	15 12	Electronics For Imaging	57.38		-10.3
HNCS	45.62	13.75	Mrsc Suffmare	38.81		-5.2
HYSL	36.12	9.87	Hyperion Software	20.00		
DXC	53.50	12.43	IDX Systems	22.06		7.6
INFA.	65.00	19.00	Infromatica Corp. (H)	59.25	3.56	-5.7
IFMX:	14.00	3.75	Informix Suffware Inc.	0.31	0.69	
INTU	110.75	36.25	intuit	104.31	-1.31	
JKHY	55.00	26.43	Jack Henry Associates	34.25		
JUEC	49.50	10.87	J D. Edwards & Co.	23.44	1.50	5.8
	50:37	13.75	Legato Systems Inc. (H)	46.00	3 -4.13	8.2
MACR	53.25	12.62	Macramegia Inc.	45.38	\$8.0	-1.9
MANU		5.25	Manugistics Group Inc.	11.00	3.06	
MENT	15.06	5.43	Mentor Graphics	8.73		
MSFT	100.75	43.87	Microsoft Corp.	96.38		1.4
NETA	67.66	10.06	Network Associates	20.08	-0.13	
GMH	63.87	30.37	Network General	55.25		
NOVL	31.1%	10.18	Nevel inc (H)	22.19		6.3
ORCL	46.93	15.00	Gracie Corp. (H)	43.4		4.8
PMTC	22.25	8.50	Parametric Technology Corp.	15.81		
	34.62	11.50	PeopleSoft Inc.			5.9
PIXR.	53.75	31.00	Plan	37.00		0.3
RATL	40.00	10.87	Rational Software Corp.			8.6
RHAT	135.25	40.00	Red Hat Inc.			6.9
SAP	49.25	23.75	SAP AG	34.9		
SCUR		2.25	Serure Computing Corp.	313		16.3
SE	46.43	19.00	Sterling Commerce Inc.			
SSW	30.62	18.12	Sterling Software Inc.	21.4		-6.0
SDRC	23.43	7.50	Structural Dynamics Research			
	13.43	4.50	Sybissi Inc. (H)	12.4		
SYMC	37.06	8.68	Symanter: Corp. (H)	35.8		
SNPS	65.12	26-93	Synopsis (H)	62.75		-1.8
SCTC		7.61	Systems & Computer Techno			-16.7
BAANF	31.81	6.87	The Baan Cu. N.V.	14 8		-3.3
VNTV	15.81	5.00		6.5		10.5
	41.37		The Vantiva Corp.	35 €		
TIBN		19.75	Tibics Software Inc.			
TSAI	51.00	26.00	Trans. Sys. Arch.	29.0		-3.
VRTS-	75.38	11.87	Ventas Software Corp. (H) Wind River Systems Inc.	75.3 18.5		51
WIND					0 0.25	13.4

SEPT, ST WILLHET WILL PCT

AT	75.00	41.93	Alitei Corp.	66,38	0.00	0.0
AIT	77.25	46.18	Ameritech Corp	65.38	4.13	8.7
ANDW	22.87	10.37	Andrew Corp.	16.81	-0.13	-0.7
	64.12	37.50	ATST	45.56	-0 44	-1 (
BCE	52.68	25.62	BCE Inc.	50.50	0.31	0.6
BEL	66.93	42.81	Bell Atlantic	64.56	2.00	
BLS	51:37	34.87	Bell South	44.75	0.44	
CSN	26.50	8.50	Cincinnati Bell Inc.	16.69	-0.81	-4.6
CMCS#	42.56	19.62	Comcast	36.88	0.19	0.5
00	39.62	25.75	Correct Corp. (L)	36.00	8.63	31.5
COX	44.43	23.50	Cox Communications Inc.	40.44	0.50	
BS1RF	33.00	8.31	Globalstar Telecom: L1d	25.88	0.00	0.0
	78.50	49.06	GTE Corp.	73.69	5.30	
NXTL	75.00	15.37	Nextel Communications (H)	74.03	1.91	2.6
	45.43	26.37	Panamsat	38.00	0.63	1.7
GC056	198.62	18 87	Qualcomm	186.3R	19.63	11.8
SBC	59.93	39.00	SBC Communications	50.13	2.94	8.2
FON	57.43	30.56	Sprint Corp.	51.00	3.75	7.9
TOS	79.37	30.62	Telephone and Data Systems	75.88	0.75	
TNI	46.56	12.00	Transation Network Services	40,56	3.81	8.6
USW	66.00	50.68	US West	56.81	2.69	5.0
VIA	49.62	25.43	Yaspm	45.75	-2.19	-4.6
WCII	64.43	10.25	Winster Communications Inc.	56.38	0.50	0.9
WCOM	96.75	39.00	MCI Worldcon inc.	78.13	-1.06	

SEM	MIGE	OFF	-2.5%			
ACXM	31.25	15.87	Acxiom Corp. (L)	16.75	-0.06	-0.4
ACS	53.00		Althorized Computer Servis	40.19	-0.19	-0.5
YEMA	40.25	19.25	American Mgt. Systems	25.63	-0.50	-1.9
CLLA	46.67	32.88	Automatic (Nata Processing	42.56	0.25	0.6
8575	60.E7	35 37	Bioya Group Inc.	45.38	1.38	-2.9
CATP	32.25	10.62	Cambridge Technology Pinss.	13.25	-2.25	10.5
CEN	40.50	24.00	Cernitian	27.56	1.56	6.0
CBR	31.18	13.31	Cides lisc.	17.25	-113	-6.1
	30.87	10.75	Comdisce	21.50	0.00	
CHRZ	30.12	9.25	Computer Horizons Carp	12 50	-150	10.7
	74.87	46.25	Computer Sciences	64.06	1.88	-2.8
	70.25	34.00	Dat Systems Inc.	62.61	-1.38	
EDS	57.37	30.43	Electronic Data Systems	55.63	-4.19	-6.9
EDC	51.50	19.68	First Data Broup	47.56	0.81	
FISY	40.75	24.87	Fisery	31.65	1.12	-3.4
	26.00		Ваглян беоир	18.13	-3.13	-14.7
KEA	50 12	17.25	Keate	25.75	0.00	0.0
NDC.	55.25	26.18	National Data	37.38	-2.81	
PAYR	36.75	23.56	Payches Inc.	32.25	1.63	5.3
PEN	85.75	18.56	Perot Systems Corp. (L)	19.56	-1.19	-6.0
REGI	15.06	3.68	Renalizance Worldwide	4.25	0.31	79
REY	25.31	13.81	Reynolds & Reynolds	21.88	0.00	-0.0
SFE	120.00		Salegard Scientifics	70.50	-2.59	
SAPE	.95.62	24.25	Sapient Corp. (H)	91.38	3.25	3.7
SMS	73.50	40.06	Shared Medical Systems	55.38	194	-3.4
	41.93	21.68	Sungard Data Systems	22.63	-1.75	
SYNT	24.31	7.00	Systel Inc.	9.50	1.00	11.8
TECU	53.12	14.50	Tech Data	26.58	0.81	
TENF	39.50	21.50	TenFold Corp.	26.19	-4.31	14.1
	26.25	14.43	Total System Services Inc	15.44	0.00	0.0
1541	51.00	256 (30)	Transaction Cos Architects	100.06	-1.00	.1.7

COMS	51.12	20.00	3Com Corp	27.63	-0.25	-0.9
AUCT	53.62	15.75	ADC Telecommunications inc.	41.06	-1.56	
ANTC	50.43	11.50	Antec	47.50	1.44	3.1
BNYN	19.37	2.37	Sanyan Systems Inc.	7.69	0.79	10.8
CS:	19.93	718	Cablelson Systems (H)	19.63	1.56	8.7
CNEBF	9.78	3.93	Call Not Enterprises	5.56	0.44	
CSCD	72.75	20.56	Cisca Systems Inc. (H)	72.44	113	1.6
ECB.	45.00	19.75	ECi Telecom	28 50	1.00	31
ENTU	43.06	9.00	Entrust Technologies Inc.	23.13	-0.13	-0.5
HRS.	40.62	23.62	Harris Corp. (L)	25.06	0.63	21
GMH	63.87	30.37	Hughes Electronics/SM	55.25	0.63	

ENCH	SQ- WEEK	BANKE		SEPT. 17 2 PW	WM NET	WE PE
ERICY	35.75	15.00	LM Evensor	33.75	100	-31
JNPR	234.37	90.12	Jumper Networks Inc.	184.13	11.75	6.0
LU	79.75	26.68	Lucem Technologies	70.00	2.81	4.7
MADGE	5.18	1.75	Madge Networks	2.50	0.06	2.6
NCDI	8.50	4.25	Notwork Computing Dev	5.00	0.00	0.0
NWN.	13.68	7.31	Network Equipment Tech.	9.13	-0.38	-3.9
NN	39.87	15.43	Newbridge Natworks	26.13	-1.63	-5.9
NON	99.37	29.50	Nokia Corp.	87 19	-2.86	
MT	49.87	13:37	Northern Telecom Ltd. (H)	49.25	1.44	3.0
PAIR	16.12	6.00	Pairgain Technologies Inc.		2.81	27.6
PETL	11.00	3.90	Picturatel (L)	4.50	-0.06	11.4
SFA	56.81	11.75	Scientific Atlanta (H)	55.13	0.06	-6.1
TLAB	74 (30)	15.68	Tellatis Inc	59.19	-1.63	
U2M.	66,00	50.66	US West	56.81	2.69	
VRLK	6.28	2.00	Verstale	3.06	1.00	48.5
WELF	11.18	2.75	Westell Technology Inc.	8.56	0.44	3.4
SEM	HCOM	DUCT	ORS, CHIPS & EQU	NPWEN	LUP	1.4%
THUA	42.87	7.67	Adapted	37.63		
OMA	33.00	9.31	Advanced Micro Devices	20.36	-1.75	79

ТЧПА	42.87	7.67	Adaptes	37.63	-1.06	-2.7
OMA	33.00	9.31	Advanced Micro Devices	20,38	-1.75	7.9
RELIA	55.68	14.75	Albera (H)	54.81	2.56	14.5
ADI	59.93	12.00	Analog Devices (H)	59.3t	2.50	4.4
TAMAT	83.91	21.56	Applied Materials (H)	83.81	4.19	
ASME	69.62	12.93	45M1 magraphy Holding	64.38	175	2.6
NRS	40.62	23.62	Haron Corp. (L)	25.06	0.83	
INTC	89.50	38.00	Intel Corp.	84.69	-0.25	2.6
SLAC	74.50	70.75	Kila Instruments (H)		-0.06	
	75.75	19.56	Linear Technology	67.94	1.69	
LSI	82.50	10.50	LSI Legic (H)	59.63	0.83	
MIXIME	74.87	22.31	Maxim Integrated Products (H)		6.94	
MU:	85.00	23.43	Micros Schrology (H)	76.94	2.08	0.8
TOM	101.18	36 37	Motorpia	90 00	8.94	9.0
NSM	35.37	7.43	National Semiconductor (H)	34.25	0.69	
57M	78.62	17.93	SGS Tremson Microelectronics	78.38	1.13	
51.8	78.93		Salwctron Corp.	75.00	2.06	
TEN	42.75		Taxadyne (H)	40 63	0.19	
TXN	92.43	22.68	Yexas Instruments (H)	89.44	1.60	1.9
	120.87	15 62	Uniphase	110.72	2.09	
VTSS	91.68		Witespe Semicandustor Corp. (H)	91.88	12.06	15.1
XINX	77.25	15.43	Xilinz	71.39	0.89	

AAFL.	79.12	28.50	Apple Conguler (nc. (H)		1.36	
ASPX	13.31	1.62	Auspex Systems	9.61	0.31	
BEOS	10.93	5.87	Bir Inc	7.25	-1.06	
CPD	51.25	20.00	Compag	24.25		
DEN	2181	9.00	Data General	20.19	0.44	
DELL	55.00		Dall Computer Corp.	48.44	-0.94	
STW	51.93	18:06	Sateway 2000 (nc. (H)	49.81	0.56	
HWP	118.43	47.06	Hewlett-Packard Co.	103:44	18.5	
HIT	112.87	40.18	Hitachi Ltd. (H)	109.06	7.13	-7
IBM.	139.16	58.37	IBM	100:25	5.50	- 4
MUET	24.75	9:00	Micran	13.56	2.19	10
MOT	101.18	38.37	Motorola	90.00	9.94	- 9
NATE	48.25	17.50	National Instruments Corp.	32.38	2.19	
NCR	55.75	23.50	NCR	34.31	8.31	19
NIPNY	105.00	31.00	NEC (H)	100.00		
PRCM	13.25	3.43	Procom Tech Inc.	8.63	0.06	
SQNT	19.00	5.68	Sequent Computer Systems	17:75	10.06	- 0
S(9)	20.87	7.37	Silicon Braphics Inc.	12.06	-0.88	-6
SNE	150.00		Sony (H)	146.50	14.58	- 11
SUNW	89.50	19.50	Sun Microsystems	89.50	3.44	- 4
TRICO	0.87		Tricont Systems	4.44	0.69	18
UIS	48.44	18.12	Unitys (H)	48.44	2.81	- 6

process.	DECISION OF	201	2.410			
AMEN	110.62	12.00	Amazon com	64 19	2.56	31
AOL	175.50	20.62	America Unline	86.25	70.44	10.5
ATHM	99.00	16 93	Whome Corp.	38.06	2.56	-6.3
CKFR	89.12	5.75	Checkfree	41.38	1.69	4.
CACH	24.87	5.87	Cybercash Inc.	6.00	-B.60	
EDFY	16.87	3.81	Edity Corp.	12.38	-0.75	-5
EBAY	234.00	8.43	idBay Inc	141.75	-17.38	-8.1
ETYS	85.00	28 12	eToys Inc.	65.13	13:44	26.
EGRP	72.25	2.50	ETrade Group Inc.	22.69	-1.81	
SEEK	100.00	16.62	Infoseek	29.00	2.25	
1.005	72.68	11.25	Lyrns Inc	44(31	0.34	
THMO	27.00	4.25	Open Market Inc.	14.19	3.58	
MIEX	42.50	10.00	Open Text Corp.	20.25	-3:75	
PCLN	165.00	53.50	Province com Inc. (L)	59.63	0.84	
PWGY	50.62	14.00	Prodigy Communications	16.81	-0.81	41
PSIX	73.75	8.37	PSINst Inc.	40.36	7.88	116.3
	30.62	5.43	Security Dynamics	27.31	0.69	2.6
SPYG	32.25	8.62	Spyglass Inc.	12.88	0.63	5.3
AHOO	244 00.	42.50	Yahon Inc.	163.06	-6.56	-35

ADPT	42.87	7.87	Adapter Inc	37 63	1.06	
APCE	27.75	13.12	American Power Conversion	20.88	0.19	0.9
CANNY	33.62	17.00	Canon Inc.	28.63	0.94	
OBD	39.87	19.12	Diebold Inc.	24.94	1.69	-6.7
EN	85.93	18:08	Easiman Kodak Co.	75.44	131	1.8
EMC	71.06	20.81	EMC (H)	71.06	3.19	4.7
IOM:	10.18	2.93	Inmega	3.25	-0.06	-519
MIXIR	21.25	4.25	Marktor Corp.	5.88	-1.19	-16.6
NTAP	74 (30)	16.00	Network Applinace inc. (H)	74.00	6.63	9.8
LXR	82.75	25.37	Lexmark Int. Group No. (H)	80.75	0.44	0.5
SEG	44.25	19.61	Seagate Technology	32.58	-1.06	
SIK	41.62	17.25	Storage Technology	21.31	-2.38	10.0
TER	26.88	13.68	Tektromix	36.98	3.56	10.7
XRX	63.93	39.00	Karox	42.69	5.13	-10:7

KEY: (H) = New annual high reached in period (L) = New annual low reached in period Copyright Nordby International Inc., Boulder, Colo. (nordbycom) This information is based on sources believed to be reliable, and though extensive efforts are made to assure its accuracy, no guarantees can be made. Nordby International and Computerworld assume no liability for inaccuracies. For information on Nordby's customized financial research services, call (303) 938-1877.

AOL's stock	umpy Sumn price fell to a six-m columnist's dire pr	onth low last
150 143 125 102 100 50	125 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 94 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	21 94 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>5</sub> 89
25 15		

### RESOURCES

## How to Contact Computerworld

### TELEPHONE/FAX

Main phone number	(508) 879-0700
All editors unless otherwise	noted below
Main fax number	(508) 875-8931
24-hour news tip line	(508) 820-8555

Our Web address is work computerworld com-All staff members can be reached via e-mail on the Internet using the form: firstname\_lastname@computerworld.com.

All IDG News Service correspondents can be reached using the form: firstname lastname@ids.com.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Letters to the editor are welcome and should be sent to: letters@computerworld.com. Include your address and telephone number.

MAIL ADDRESS

PO Box 9171, 500 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, Mass. 01701

SUBSCRIPTIONS/BACK ISSUES

Phone	(800) 552-4431
E-mail	circulation@cw.com
Back Issues	(508) 820-8167

REPRINTS/PERMISSIONS

Phone Ray Trynovich (717) 399-1900, ext. 124

### CONTACTING CW EDITORS

We invite readers to call or write with their comments and ideas. It is best to submit ideas to one of the department editors and the appropriate beat reporter.

### DEPARTMENT EDITORS

News Editors Michael Goldberg (508) 620-7789 Anne McCrory (508) 820-8205 Sharon Machils (508) 820-8231 Business Editor Kevin Fogarty (508) 820-8246

Robert L. Scheier (508) 820-8226

Automorphism Editor Mitch Beits (202) 347-6718 West Court Burrow Charl Mark Half (650) 524-7110

#### REPORTERS

General accomment,	Stacy Collett (703) 404-1409
Inumi industry	
mers, labor inners, subsciring,	Stewart Deck (508) 820-8155
application service providers.	

E-mail, groupmons, aue Deckmyn (650) 524-7112

Matt Hamblen /508\ 820-8567

E-commerce, business,
Julia King (610) 532-7599
inversignal littue
Start Lais (301) 270-1427
nod lindustry, militaria and ministration
MilitanicR, preventingshive requests
Kin S. Nash (773) 871-3035 Computer senter unline Kathleen Ohlson (508) 820-8215
Minute and I. R. Baut Office, Novell. David Orenstein (650) 524-7116

pubmisming/server use in industries, retailors disea, littraierts, Carol Silva (508) 628-4731 commerce technologies, phormaceutical industry

Database and Unix Robin Robinson
(E-mail robin-robinson
(E-mail robin-robinson
(E-mail robin-robinson)

ata/Feditoral government. Patrick Thibodeau (202) 333-2448

Military and maintham: Jaikumar Vijayan (508) 820-8220

### FEATURES EDITORS

Land Section 1 (200) 620-7714
Land Section 1 (200) 620-816
Land Section 1 (200) 620-816
Land Section 1 (200) 620-816
Land Section 1 (200) 620-8175
Land Sect

T Cares David B. Weldon (508) 820-8166
IT Cares Man Keele (508) 628-4906
Array Malloy (508) 620-7754

### FEATURES WRITERS

T Kathleen Melymuka (508) 628-4931

Gory H. Anthes (202) 347-0134

Steve Ulfelder (508) 620-7745

### RESEARCH

grove, Laura Hunt, Maraian, securior analyst; Keith Show, graphics countries and the securior and the securi

#### COPY DESK

Jamie Eckle, managing willing and took (508) 820-8202.

Jean Consilvo, and fast managed willing a particular part hydrogen and took particular particular

#### GRAPHIC DESIGN

Tom Monahan, design director (508) 820-8218; Stephanis Faucher Monatana, design carecter (300) acu-acido, Supinanie rau art directam fusiones, Mitchell J. Hayes, and design fusions, John R. Brillon, Hancy Kowal, April O'Connor, David Waugh amountaine art directors. Julie D'Errico, prophie designer; Rich Tennant, John Klossner, carisconida.

#### ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Linda Gorgone, office manager (ext. 8176); Connie Brown (ext. 8178); Lorraine Witzell (ext. 8139); Chris Flanagan (650) 524-7111, utilizatia arcistum.

### COMPUTERWORLD ONLINE

Tom Monahan, all writer, spalling and straige (508) 820-8218 non wonaran, amenine, amenine and image (1909) 2620-2620.
Sharon Machin, entime menue editor (5009) 2620-2621:
Kathituen Ohison, mparetar (508) 800 8016, Jenemy Selwyn, ose amenine manager: David Ramel, amine productive queelinate our distribution of the control of the contro

Joe Auer, James Champy, Michael Cusumano, John Gantz, Dan Gillmor, Peter G. W. Keen, Bill Laberis, David Moschella, Fran Quittel, Paul A. Strassmann, Don Tapiccott, Ed Yourdon

Page number refers to page on which story begins. Company names can also b www.computerworld.com

3COM CORP	9.12.26
800-777-CLUB INC	
AREYCEEN GROUP INC.	4127879
ABN MRD	103
ABOVENET COMMUNICATIONS NO	
ACCOR NORTH AMERICA	8.74
ADM CORP.	62
ADVENT SOFTWARE NO	14
AWTOLICHTELLULAR	12
ALTAHSTA.	7.6
AMAZON COM INC.	95
AMONHL CORP	14
AMERIK SLOBAL SOLUTIONS	14
	129.50 103
IMERCIA ARLINES	14
AMERICAN EXPRESS CO.	8.94
AMERICAN MANAGEMENT GYSTEN	
AMERICAN MARKETING ASSOCIATI	ON 74
AMERICAN SAW AND	
MANUFACTURING CO.	72
AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC.	72
AMEM NC	08
AMR RESEARCH INC.	73/80
ANDERGEN CONSULTING	.40
ANTHEMBLUE CROSS AND	
BLUE SHELD	32
APPLE COMPLITER INC.	94
ARCA SYSTEMS INC.	26
ARCOT SYSTEMS NC	
ARREA TECHNOLOGIES INC.	
ARTHUR D' LITTLE	36
ATAT CORP	29.30
AUTONOMY INC.	6
AKENT TECHNOLOGES W.C.	92
BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA	79
BARCLEYS BANK	80
SARRON'S ONLINE	103
BOX ENTERPRISES INC.	59
BELL ATLANTIC CORP	30
BELL ATLANTIC MOBILE	35
BELL LABS	30
BLUE CROSSIBLUE SHELD	-
OF TENNESSIEE	79
BLUMENTHAL MILLS INC	10
BOSE CASCADE OFFICE	
PRODUCTS CORP	44
BORDEPWARE TECHNOLOGES IN	- 00
BREAKWATER SECURITY	- 50
ASSOCIATES NO	à
ALL STREET	4

b	e searched at	
ľ	n	
	BRISTOL MYERS SQUIBB CD	36
	BRUSH WELLMAN INC.	1.
	BUDINESS SOFTWARE ALLIANCE	12
	CARLSON WASONLIT TRAVEL	106
	CENTRAL CAROLINA BANK & TRUST	
	CERT COORDINATION CENTER	
	CHAPTERS INC	6
	CHARLES SCHWAS & CO	95
	CHICAGO BIDARD OPTIONS EXCHAN	
	CHOICE COMMUNICATIONS	82
	CIRCUIT CITY STORES INC	36
		79 80 92
	CLEVELAND MOTION CONTROLS IN	72.73
	COCA-COLA BOTTLING CO	
	COLGATE PALMOLIVE CO	
	COLUMBUS METRO CREDIT UNION.	68
	COMDISCO INC	1
	COMMON	86
	COMPAG COMPLITER CORP	86
	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	
	INTERNATIONAL INC.	36
	COMPLITER ECONOMICS	- 4
	COMPEK INTERNATIONAL	68
	CONNER PERPHERALS INC.	94
	COSTCO COMPANES NC	82
	CHAYRESEARCHING	106
	DARY FARMERS	72
	DARFMOUTH-HETCHCOCK	
	MEDICAL CENTER	43
	DATAGLEST	26
	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	2035.36
	DEPOSITORY TRUST CO.	14
	DISITAL CONSULTING INC.	846
	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP	196
	DONALDSON LUFKIN & JENRETTE	103
	DOW JONES & CO	19.4
	E M WARREN PINCUS & CO.	34
	E HEN HALVERSON INC.	102
	EARTHLINK	29
	EASTMAN HODAR CD	1106
	EBAYING	1
	EBUSINESS TECHNOLOGIES	74
	FDS CORP	20.29
	EDAN COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	82
	ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEMS CORP	
	ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEMS CORP	86
	EMC CORP	36
	ESSC LUNC.	30

FOR BUSINESS INNOVATION	66
ERNST & YOUNG LLP	96
ESOFT INC.	. en
EXCITE NC.	82
EXODUS COMMUNICATIONS INC.	29
EXPAND NETWORKS INC.	90
EXTRAPRISE GROUP	95
FERRIS RESEARCH	90
FIRSTEP INC	70
FORRESTER RESEARCH INC.	6
	40.75.86
GATEWAY INC.	.84
GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP.	26
	82.94
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATIO	
SECROE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY	50
SETTHERE COM	6
GIGA INFORMATION GROUP INC.	8.25.30
GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.	94
DORDON & SUCKSON LLC	20
DREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE INC.	36
GTE CORP	22.36
HANCSPRING INC.	1.26
HARCOURT INC.	70
HEALTHEON CORP	50
HEWLETT PACKARD CO	122.26
29.35.79.82	86.68.94
HIRE COM.	74
HORMEL FOODS CORP	35
нотвот	.74
HUNT-SCAN, ON CORP	7.4
IBM 148202529353679	86 88 94
INFORMX CORP	26
INTEGRATED MEASUREMENT	
SYSTEMS INC	196
INTEL CORP.	B 12.86
INTERNATIONAL DATA	
CORP. 8.26.28.76	70 82 86
INTERNET GOLD:	80
INTERNET SECURITY SYSTEMS INC.	100
ROLM	30
J D EDWARDS & CO	78
AUBITZ CORP	74
HANA COMMUNICATIONS INC.	80
KANSAS CITY LIFE INSURANCE CO.	12
KENNEDY PUBLICATIONS	74
LANDS' END INC	70
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP	
LOWE'S COS	12.00.00
LUCASFILM LTD	94
LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES INC. LYCOS INC.	29.92
MADUE NETWORKS MANUSISTICS GROUP INC.	100
MANUSCINCS DROUPING	0
MARKS & SPENCER	
MARTIN MARETTA MATERIALS INC.	1

ERCK & CO ERCURY RESEARCH	35	1 3
ERCURY RESEARCH	- 96	1 5
ERIDIAN DATA NC	26	1 :
ERRILL LYNCH & CO	25	5
ETA ORDOLEDINE	40.70	1 :
ETA SECURITY GROUP	62	1 5
CROSOFT CORP 6.830.1	13,20,26	1 :
292 303 35 78 79 80 80 81 82 8	W. D.E. 1000	5
LTON BRADLEY CO PS TECHNOLOGES INC	64	1 5
PS TEDHNOLOGIES INC	9.6	1 6
OTOROLA INC.	80.26/30	
OTOROLA INC USTANG SOFTWARE INC	82	1 3
ICCO MATERIAL S HANDLING		1 8
DOMESTICAL STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	79	1 5
ATIONAL SECURITY AGENCY ETSCAPE COMMUNICATIONS CORP	90	1 5
TISCARE COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	14 00	
TWORK ASSOCIATES INC	1.8	
TWORK COMPUTING DEVICES INC.	8.79	1 ~
TWORK GENERAL CORP	79.6	3
ETWORK GENERAL CORP ETWORK SOLUTIONS INC.	74 335	1
		1 5
EXT SOFTWARE INC.	94	
EXT SOFTWARE INC. EXTEL COMMUNICATIONS NU CORP.	36	1 7
NU CORP	74	1 7
SSAN MOTOR CORP	40	1
ONIA CORP.	10.81	1
DVELL INC:	6.29	1
JCOM A/S	106	1
NGALE INC		1 3
RACLE CORP 8.25.26.40,72.73	NO 85 85	L
RBITAL SOFTWARE GROUP LTD	- 6	1 :
LM COMPUTING	8.26	1
EGASUS SYSTEMS INC.	0.74	١,
ONN STATE UNIVERSITY	- 6	H
EOPLESOFT INC		1
HOBOS CORP	81	1 -
ANT WIDE RESEARCH GROUP		1
ANT WIDE RESEARCH GROUP RICEWATERHOUSE COOPERS ROTECTIVE LIFE CORP	80	1 6
ROTECTIVE LIFE CORP	.40	15
JALCOMM INC.	8	1 4
JANTUM CORP	26	
WEST INC	1	
PLOONNELLEY & SONS		1
BUSHING CORP	42	
ADICATI GROUP INC.	-6	l i
ADIO SHACK	36	1
IND CORP.	22	1
	. 14	l v
	1	1 0
CA CALNETWORKS INC.	90	v
EALNETWORKS INC.		2
ED HAT SOFTWARE INC	20	V
EALNETWORKS INC ED HAT SOFTWARE INC EED COLLEGE	42	9
INASSANCE HOLDINGS INC.	74	1 0
EUTERS LTD INDS BROTHERS & CO	8	V
NDS BROTHERS & CO	103	1
PAG	130 106	1

SEABREEZE PARTNERS	10
SECURITIES INDUSTRY ASSOCIATIO	in s
SEQUENT COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC	
SHARE	
SIEMENS AG SILICON GRAPHICS INC.	29.35.10
SNAPPER POWER EQUIPMENT SOFTWARE DIRECT	1
SOFTWARE DIRECT	8
SOFTWARE PRODUCTIVITY	
RESEARCH INC.	. 1
SONY CORP	. 2
SONY CORP SONY ELECTRONICS INC.	82.6
SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE	eco e
SPRINT CORP.	
SRIPPINS IN TIME	
SRI CONSULTING STRATEGIC RESEARCH CORP	
SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	26.25
74.79	66.94.10
SYBASE INC	25.8
SYMANTEC CORP	. 8
SYMBIAN LTD	
SYSCO CORP	3
TECHNOLOGIC INC	
TEGIC COMMUNICATIONS INC.	-
TEKTRONIX INC	. 7
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INC	
THE BRICK COMPUTER CO	. 6
THE BURTON GROUP	
THE DUN & BRADSTREET CORP	-
THE HOME DEPOT INC	
THE MASIE CENTER	
THE NASDAU STOCK MARKET INC	
THE SANTA CRUE OPERATION INC. THE YANKEE GROUP THINKING MACHINES CORP.	0.000
THE PARKET CHOOP	6.20,0
TIME WARNER INC	9
TOWERGROUP	
TOWERDHOUP AND	,
TREND MICRO INC. TROOP STEUBER PASICH REDDIC	
IMOUP STEUBER PASICH REDDIC	Α.
& TOBEY LLP.	- 3
U.S. WEST INC.	
UNISYS	5
URSUS TELECOM CORP	1.2
USANETING	
USCREATIVE COM	- 2
USINTERNETWORKING INC	28.7
VISIO CORP	.2
VISUAL COMMERCE INC WALT DISNEY CO.	
WALT DISNEY CO.	9
WEISS RATINGS INC. WELLFLEET COMMUNICATIONS INC.	3
WELLFLEET COMMUNICATIONS INC	9
WIRELESS KNOWLEDGE	
WIT CAPITAL CORP.	. 8
WITHING	6
WORDPERFECT CORP. WYSE TECHNOLOGY INC.	6
WATER TECHNOLOGY WITH	
KEROX CORP	22.26.3

AUTER FOLIS MUCA	
ACORN SUFTWARE INC.	47 (5-5
Investigation Power Conversion	
ANS-289-APCC ANS Communications	50 (S-8
www.gxis.com	
Bod Bouch	
www.bruinstorm-grossp.com	1
Www.cifrix.com  Company Computer Corp. Senors	18-11
Warn compag.com Empag Geopater Golp, Bland	
Www.compug.com  Compaq Computer Corp., Persiden  WWYG.compaq.com	
Crospecier Reservation Stream III Pro-	C
Computer-John.com powers-computer-jodes.com	10
District Code	57 (S-15)
Www.datalink.com Of.Rape Systems www.DEThape.com	86 (5-24)
	.05 (B) BX
Howlett-Packard SuroStore Server 44 .	(S-2
Howlett-Packard Film Channel	615.10
(ISM Storage	
SOM LIGHT, CHIEF	
Wernestern Com 100 World Expe Asia	. 34
MICHORDE	24-25
www.intershop.com/ispen Ringense Technology	- 6
Liebert	7
www.liabert.com Merant	
Wereart Computer Sections	
Month Compating William Pagest MTI	
www.rati.com	
www.navisite.com	
www.zietobarcts.com	
POWERWAYS COST TO SOURCE PARTNER	36
www.resourcepartner.com	
SAS Institute www.sas.com	23,32
Sequent www.sequent.com SMA Supplement	27
Unitsys unitings com	42/6
(800) 874-8647 X200 Verkas	. 21

Continued from page 1

### Floyd

nate power sources, backing up systems tapes and, in some cases, relocating their computer operations and personnel out of Floyd's path. Mandatory evacuations gave some companies little alternative. Comdisco Inc., a \$4.1 billion Rosemont, Ill., company that can reconstitute a company's frontand back-office systems out of harm's way, fielded disaster declarations from 29 companies - the greatest number to take that step for any single catastrophic event. Only 379 companies have done so in 19 years, a company official said.

"The predictions were very dire with the size and the strength of this storm," said Allan Graham, senior vice president of operations at Comdisco. "Most Floridians have experienced a number of hurricanes over the years, and they're a fairly good judge of what's going to cause them some substantial [trouble]."

One Comdisco customer replicated its Jacksonville, Fla., site at its Connecticut facility. Another chose Denver. Others opted for Comdisco relocation centers in Atlanta, Chicago, Orlando, New Jersey, Texas and Toronto. Three customers were fortunate to get all-clear signs from officials at home before making the switch.

Most relocations involved back-office systems that required only four or five people to restore operations.

To keep its lines open, Merrill Lynch & Co. moved more than 50 key workers, including IT staff, from its Jacksonville call center to an out-of-state site, and routed customer calls to Denver and Somerset, N.J.

Blumenthal Mills Inc. took matters into its own hands late Tuesday night, switching all day-to-day computing from its Marion, S.C.-based IBM AS/400 to a look-alike machine in New Orleans.

Normally, the Louisianabased AS/400 serves as a development and hot backup machine. But with Floyd coming, IT staffers at the textile manufacturer verified that the machines were synchronized and that all the fields were correct. (A practice run a few weeks ago in advance of Hurricane Dennis helped.) "We get used to category 3 and 4 storms, but when they're strong category 4, we worry," said Ed Griffin, an IT manager at Blumenthal Mills, which is 35 miles inland. "Our main concerns are the high winds and flooding due to rain and hurricanes, which often spur tornadoes."

One of the biggest problems is getting IT staffers to the office safely. Jim Koontz, manager of information systems at Central Carolina Bank & Trust Co. in Durham, N.C., said he dodged power lines in the aftermath of Hurricane Fran in 1996. One of the bank's systems programmers needed a ride after a tree fell on her car.

Regulators require banks to have business contingency plans in place, so the bank's emergency management team, which includes IT staffers, was prepared. Hotels were secured for critical workers. Backup tapes prepared on a nightly basis were set aside in tubs, ready to leave at a moment's notice for the company's disaster recovery site in Philadelphia.

Central Carolina Bank & Trust already has equipment wired to its backup generators as a matter of course. After Hurricane Fran, staffers had taken further steps to ensure that all equipment was hooked into the company's diesel generator, Koontz said.

"With a hurricane, you know it's coming," Koontz said. "You do have a chance to make sure everything is very well organized and coordinated."

Experiences from Hurricane Fran — which caused power outages that ranged from days to weeks — prompted many inland-based Carolina companies to take extra precautions. Martin Marietta Materials Inc. in Raleigh, N.C., shut down systems Wednesday at 5 p.m. and had staffers unplug all PCs and monitors and run complete backups of all servers earlier than usual.

One of the backup tapes was sent to its storage company, and another set of backups went home with one of the administrators "just in case," said John Berggren, a senior support technician.

Hurricanes leave many companies relying on older technology. The Home Depot Inc. opted for telephones and conference calls rather than e-mail or computerized supply-chain

### Plans Being Laid For Next Time

Preparations for Hurricane Floyd fured the systems of airlines and travel agencies hit by a rash of cancellations, postponements and redirections.

In the future, Minneapolisbased Carlson Wagonlit Travel, which has numerous franchise offices in the Southeast, plans to send disaster-related news and cancellation policy information to agents via e-mail and its Mercavia intranti site, said company spokesman Steve Loucks.

Time constraints due to the volume of Floyd-related calls hampered the company from using its intranet to discontinuity information this time, Loucks said.

Mark Reinke, president of a Carlson Wagonlit franchise in Atlanta, said e-mail and intranetbased information would help, since his equancy gets flooded with faxes from crudes lines and found founds.

"Once all the tourist boards and featalt melizer they can extract agencies three way, it will be a let more helpful. . . . We get so many faxes a day, they can get lost." Reinke said, although he unted that many agreement still don't have internet connections.

For flight information, his agency still rules on its article computer booking system.

- Carol Silver

Supercomputer Gives Navy An Accurate Early Warning

BY JAIKUMAR VIJAYAN

It cost the U.S. Navy an estimated \$5 million to move part of its Atlantic fleet out of Norfolk, Va., in advance of Hurricane Floyd last week. But stay-

ing put could have proved even more expensive.

Helping the Navy arrive at its decision were supercomputers at the U.S. Navy Fleet Numerical Meteorology and Oceanography Center (Fleet Numerical) in Monterey, Calif.

Hurricane models crunched out by the center's battery of Cray supercomputers from Cray Research Inc., a unit of Silicon Graphics Inc., predict-

ed three days before the event that Floyd would make landfall in the Carolinas — even as everybody else was predicting it would land in Florida.

Soon, a new batch of supercomputers will allow Fleet Numerical to predict such disasters with even more accuracy. Fleet Numerical last week signed an \$18 million deal with SGI for new supercomputers based on the company's highly scalable Non-Uniform Memory Access architecture.



A CRAY SUPERCOMPUTER gave the Navy three days' warning that Floyd would hit the Carolinas

Hurricanes can currently be tracked only six days in advance, but the increased performance will let the center detect and track hurricanes like Floyd — and even much smaller ones — up to 10 days in advance, said Paul Moersdorf, scientific and technical directions.

tor at Fleet Numerical. It will also let the center gather far more granular details on the wind and weather patterns of such storms. Moersdorf said.

Such improvements are crucial for Fleet Numerical. Apart from weather forecasts for different defense agencies, the center also provides operational forecasts for the U.S military. In the 1991 Persian Gulf War, for instance, the center's

computers were used to predict how dangerous Iraqi chemicals would be dispersed by the wind. The new computers will help the center predict such fallout within an accuracy of 3 kilometers — up from 150 kilometers in 1991.

The move to the new technology starts with the installation of a 128-processor SGI Origin 2000 system in November and will culminate with a 512-processor supercomputer in 2001.

When fully installed, the new computers will boost the center's overall processing capability tenfold from a current sustained peak performance of 10 billion floating-point operations per second (GFLOPS) to about 100 GFLOPS, Moersdorf said. •

systems to make sure extra plywood, batteries and other emergency supplies reached stores from Virginia to Florida. Last Monday and Tuesday, Home Depot trucked 580,000 sheets of plywood to Florida, well above its typical two-day shipment of 26,000.

"We rely on . . . store managers talking to district managers in the field, asking them what they can give up to their brother and sister stores," said Don Harrison, a Home Depot spokesman.

A spokeswoman for Lowe's Cos. in North Wilkesboro, N.C., said individual stores called or faxed requests to its command centers in Valdosta, Ga., and Statesville, N.C., which input the inventory into computers.

Amendical postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and other making offices. Posted under Canadain International Publication agreement #0385697. CANADIAN POSTMASTER Please notern underlined the casp to PD Blow 1632. Windows CN 1488 7.05 Componented (SSS M0000 4541) is published analysis of component and the last week at analysis of post-published analysis of the last week in January by Componented in International Published analysis of the last week in January by Componented in International Published analysis of the last week in January by Componented in International Published analysis of the last week in January by Componented in International Published in International Published International Pu

bases and other users required with the Capyrophi Classrace Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3 per copy of the article, plan \$5.00 per page in page in quied directly to Copyright Classrace Center CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3 per copy of the article, plan \$5.00 per page in page of directly to Copyright Classrace Center Center 27 Copyright \$5.50 per copyright Classrace (and the Copyright Classrace Center Center 27 Copyright \$6.50 per copyright Classrace (and the Copyright Classrace Center Center 28 Copyright Classrace Center Center 28 Copyright Classrace (and the Copyright Classrace Center Center 28 Copyright Classrace Center Center 28 Copyright Classrace Center Cent



FRANK HAYES/FRANKLY SPEAKING

# Zero whining

T'S BAD ENOUGH when Microsoft's Windows NT, Internet Explorer Web browser and free Hotmail e-mail service keep showing up with security holes. But it's much worse news when Microsoft starts denying responsibility. "This is not a security issue," a Microsoft representative whined about the latest Hotmail hole. "We see it as an example of people targeting users to run malicious code on the Web."

Earth to Redmond: That's what security is all about, protecting legitimate users and data from malicious users and code. The world has changed. Users aren't always friendly anymore. Deal with it.

If we can't

have zero

bugs, at least

let's have zero

excuses.

Actually, I've got a lot of sympathy for Microsoft on this one.

It's embarrassing when a recently hacked U.S. Army Web site dumps NT because a Macintosh-based server is more secure. It's disheartening when news stories about Microsoft e-commerce initiatives and distributed-across-the-Internet applications are surrounded by yet-another-bug reports.

Microsoft is a big target, with plenty of hackers, crackers and Web hijackers looking for every possible way in, under, around or through the security of its software. With so much real-world probing every day, embarrassing and very public bug reports are just about inevitable.

It wasn't always that way. For decades, Microsoft's users wanted the software to work, in spite of its bugs. Did MS-DOS or Word or Windows or Visual Basic have defects? We worked around them, adjusted our expectations, made do. Not because we loved Microsoft, but because we had work to do. There was no upside to breaking the software we depended on.

Besides, in corporate IT shops, we knew we were in exactly the same spot. Our software wasn't perfect either. We did the best we could, but budgets and schedules and our ability to test weren't unlimited. And users — because their work depended on it — grumbled about bugs but kept working around

Then the Internet arrived.

them.

And now users aren't just customers or employees, people who have paid or are getting paid for the privilege of working around those bugs. Now every competitor, snoop or high school kid with a social problem can take a crack at our Web sites and e-mail systems.

The old, friendly users didn't much like bugs, design flaws and security holes, but they lived with them.

These new hostile users love that stuff — it's how they get their jollies. Instead of working around bugs, they exploit every weakness, every flaw, every overflowing buffer, every opportunity to inject hostile code into our

systems.

Hostile users want to break Microsoft's software. Hey, they want to break our software, too.

We've all gotten away with buggy code for a long time. But for e-mail and Web browser and operating system security, Microsoft can't afford that anymore. When it comes to Web sites and e-commerce systems, our businesses can't afford holes, either.

The bar is higher now for Microsoft. It's higher for us, too.
And unless anyone thinks we can back away from the Internet (yeah, right), we'll never again have the luxury of dealing only with friendly users.

Maybe nothing is perfect coming out of the chute, but if we can't have zero bugs, at least let's have zero excuses. Find a hole? Close it. Find a flaw? Fix it.

But no whining. No denial. No "not-my-fault" finger-pointing. Those are just signals to hostile users that they're winning and

that software developers are losing heart.

Microsoft can't afford to offer up that kind of vulnerability.

And neither can we.

Hayes, Computerworld's staff columnist, has covered IT for 20 years. His e-mail address is frank hayes@computerworld.com.

### SHARK TANK

SEE, THERE ARE 24 HOURS. . . Eastman Kodak is doing an R/3 project. This includes installing SAP's data warehousing software. The IT folks tend to work 10 hours per day, minimum. Add in commuting time, and you're up to 12. "The joke is, "Welcome to the team, wm work half-days," "says Eric Hunt, who's managing the warehousing program.

LATEST FREEBIE e-mail snafur.
Network Solutions Inc. gives you a free Web e-mail account if you register a domain name. Tank-ster Brent gets one and discovers your user name is your domain name or your last name, and your detailt password is your user name plus nsi. For yuks, Brent tries a few names. Finds he could change passwords, send bogus e-mail – and alter domain name info. Jeez, why doesn't NSI just change its mame to hackmenow.com.

SHARKY, CONSUMER HERO
Two weeks ago, the Tank told
how Pete, an IT vet, got hosed to
the tune of \$453 when Dell's online order system screwed up.
Credit where it's due: Pete dutifully reports that Dell offered to
knock \$225 off the "adjusted"
price. "Not enough effort," Pete
says, "but some effort."

GUESS HOW SUN thinks you'll

be spending the fourth quarter? Thrashing away at Y2K. A pilot flish hears Sun is prepping its suppliers for a lousy quarter. Seems IT will stop thinking about shiny new workstations and servers and focus instead on saving the business. The nervel

TRUST NO ONE Pilot fish E. J. recalls that not 12 months ago. he was dragged into presentations singing the praises of Olicom's then-new Token Ring switching gear. The Token Ring consortium was a colossus, they said. Token Ring was the smart choice, they said. "The message was clear," E. J. writes: "Ethernet was for cheapies, and Token Ring was for the Enterprise!" Um. scratch that. Now Olicom is going Ethernet-only and sold its Token Ring products to Madge Networks. E. J. is left "wondering how Madge is going to treat us."

NO. 6 REASON NT 5.0 was renamed Windows 2000: That's how many service packs Microsoft will have. For the entire Top Ten list, which was presented at Microsoft Developer Days '99 in Long Beach, Calif., surf to computerworld.com/sharky to see the new Daily Shark. You can get fresh Shark meat every 24 hours. You can also get a cool T-shirt if we use your item. So of shirt in up: sharky@ computerworld.com.

### The 5th Wave



# A WORD ABOUT THE NEW MANAGEMENT TEAM: ATTITUDE



### **BE AN IT LEADER**

It takes something extra to be an IT Leader. Like passion. Vision. And attitude. It takes real leadership qualities to usher an enterprise into the future of technology. Computerworld celebrates the men and women who are our IT Leaders.

### SEND US YOUR IT LEADER STORY

As the Newspaper for IT Leaders, Computerworld is constantly on the lookout for technology stories punctuated by extraordinary impact on the bottom line. Send us yours. It could wind up in the pages of Computerworld.

And one entrant will be awarded a genuine IT Leader leather jacket to proudly flaunt as a symbol of membership in this elite group.

Email us at IT\_Leader@computerworld.com. We'd like the world to know about the new leadership team.

COMPUTERWORLD



CHILDREN OF COMPL

CHILDREN ARE THE FUTURE DESIGNERS AND ENGINEERS
OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY. And the memory company they

depend on will be the same memory company industry leaders depend on today— Kingston\*. That's because no company is more dedicated to the future of memory than Kingston. Over the last few years, we've committed millions of dollars toward advanced research and engineering, so emerging memory technologies like Rambus\* and PC133 could become a practical reality. To help us deliver on the promise of future technology, we've spent years building alliances with major semiconductor manufacturers and industry leaders such as Intel\*, Microsoft\* and Rambus. The result— premium quality memory modules at the most affordable price. And as always, we build and test our memory to the highest standards. Every Kingston module is subject to a rigorous testing process to ensure absolute reliability, integrity, and 100% compatibility with the system or family of systems for which it is designed. This is why we can back all our memory products with a lifetime warranty. Of course, these are the things our customers have come to expect from the world's leading memory manufacturer. And what future customers can look forward to. To find out more about new memory technologies, visit us at www.kingston.com/rambus. Or call us at (800) 435-0669.



